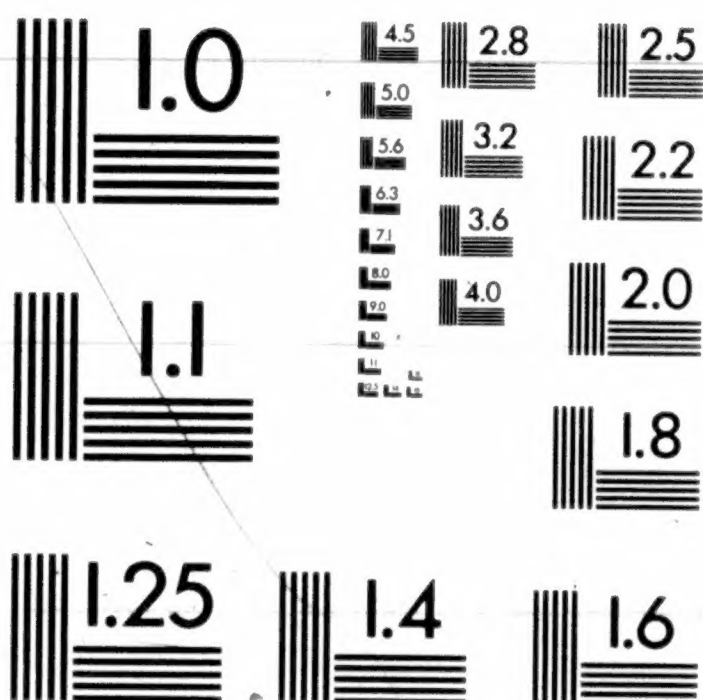
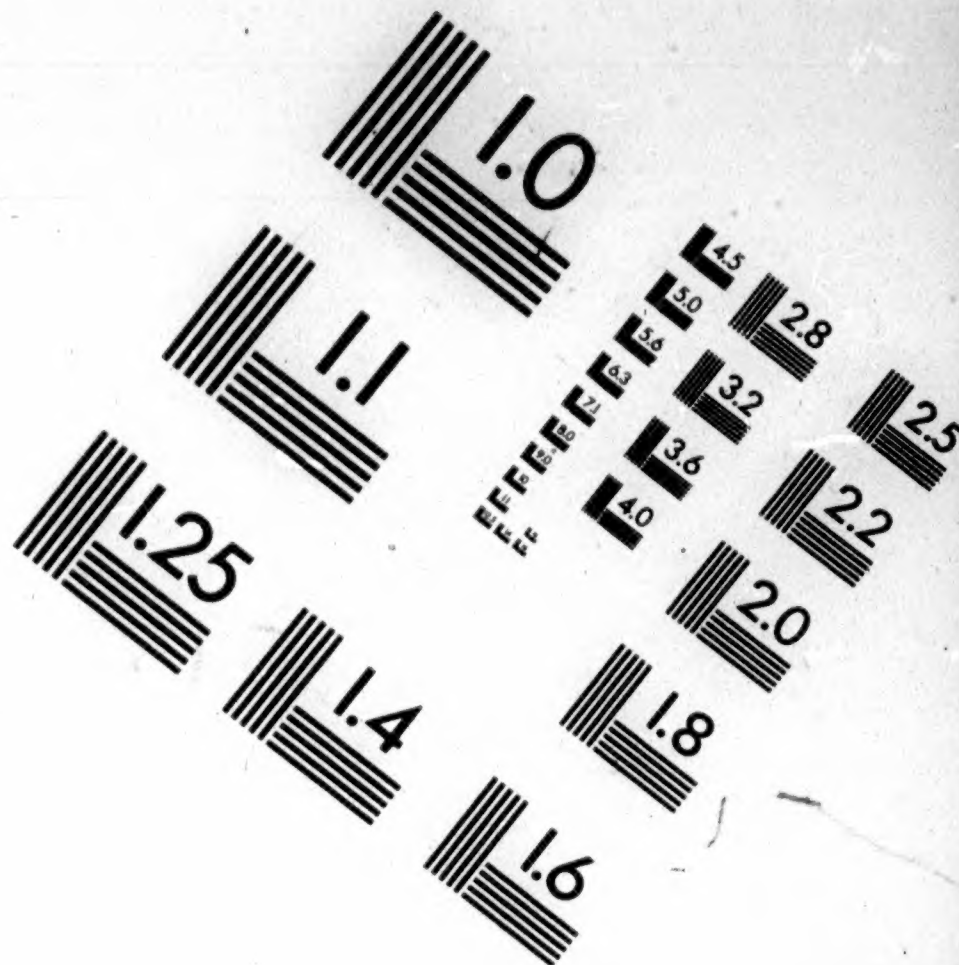
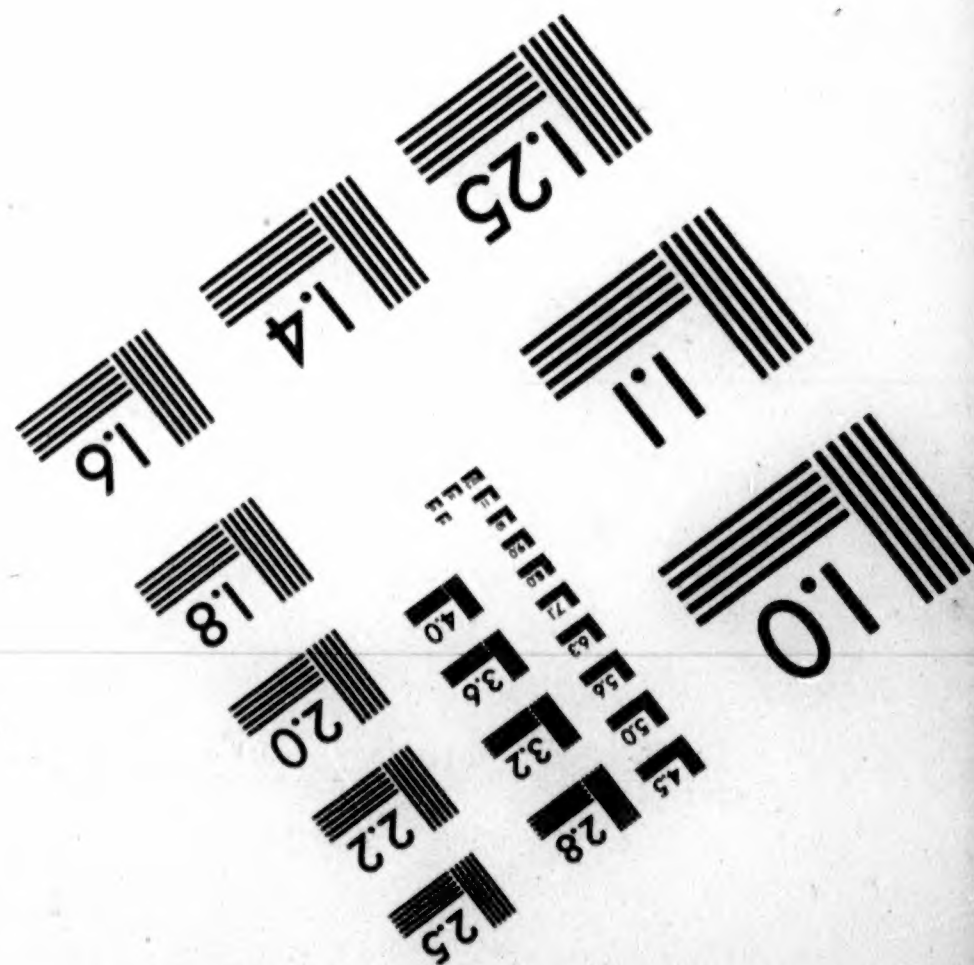
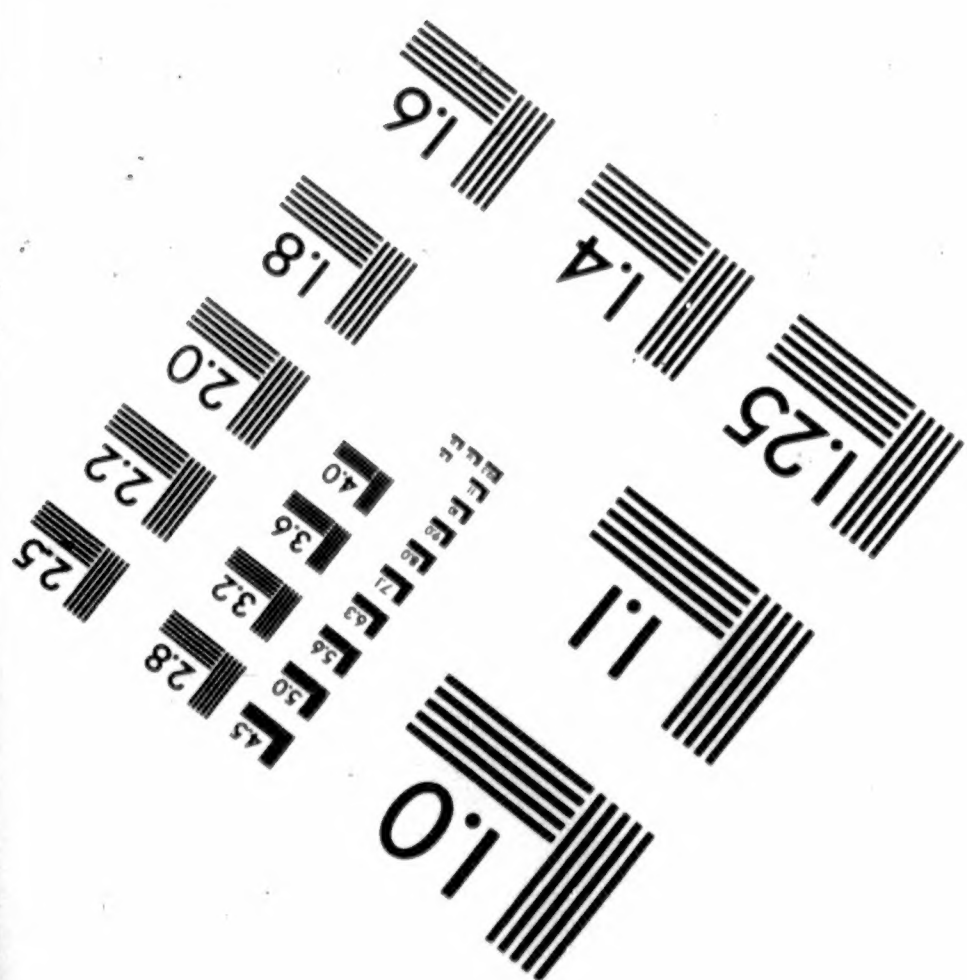


**NATIONAL
ARCHIVES
MICROFILM
PUBLICATIONS**

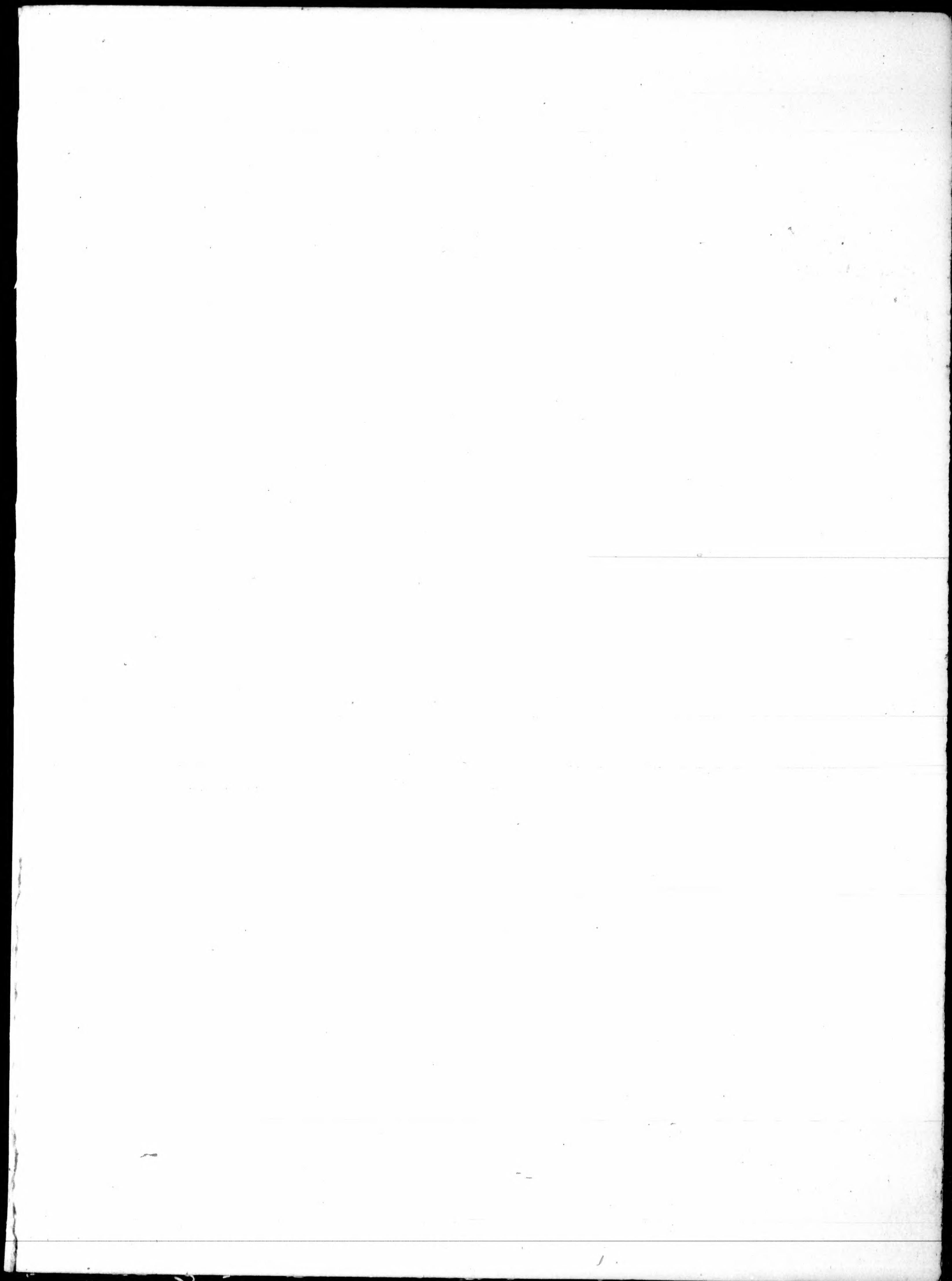


6"



APPLIED IMAGE, Inc
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, NY 14609 USA
Phone: 716/482-0300
Fax: 716/288-5989

© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved



National Archives at College Park



8601 Adelphi Road College Park MD 20740-6001

Rebecca Sullivan

Z3

OPERATOR

CAMERA

September 11, 1997

10

DATE FILMED

REDUCTION RATIO

03510107

FILM EMULSION NUMBER

VM 1817

55

PROJECT NUMBER

ROLL NUMBER

MICROCOPY

1817

ROLL 66

M1817

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF
VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE
UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS:
1st Through 5th United States Colored Cavalry
5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)
6th United States Colored Cavalry

Introduction by Michael E. Pilgrim

Records prepared for microfilming by members of
the Civil War Conservation Corps

Budge Weidman, Project Director

Pat Alfredson	Naomi Glass	Dave Murray
Phyllis Altrogge	Sue Goward*	Ray Puzio
Kenneth Ashton	Bert Greenstein	Bill Schneider
Sue Barnard*	Anne Greenwood	Sylvia Scott
Dee Benson	Jim Harris	Lynn Shearouse
Ann N. Brown	Walter Hayden	Mary Stack-Dunne
Robert Budway	Mary Hayden	Ben Stearns
MaryAnn Castellana*	Pat Ikonen	Bill Stormer*
Mary Lou Cole	Dick Ives	Pat Sullivan
Marjory Cooper	Sarah Jaffe	Gorman Tidball*
Giovanni Croce	Barbara Kemp	Cathy Tinston
B. H. Custer	Bev Manypenny	John Toole
Bob Denney	Frank Masterson	Maryellen Toole
Richard Dow	Joe Mazur	Milt Weatherhead
Yvette Fallin	Sarah McDougall	C. Lois Young
	Ben Miles	

Team leaders are indicated by the asterisk.

National Archives and Records Administration
1997

INTRODUCTION

On the 107 rolls of this microfilm publication, M1817, are reproduced the compiled military service records of volunteer Union soldiers belonging to the 1st through 5th United States Colored Cavalry, the 5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored), and the 6th United States Colored Cavalry. While the 5th Massachusetts did retain its state designation, these units were all part of the United States Colored Troops (USCT). The USCT included 7 numbered cavalry regiments; 14 numbered artillery regiments; 144 numbered infantry regiments; plus Brigade Bands Nos. 1 & 2 (Corps d'Afrique and US Colored Troops); Powell's Regiment Colored Infantry; Southard's Company Colored Infantry; Quartermaster Detachment; Pioneer Corps, 1st Division, 16th Army Corps; Unassigned Company A Colored Infantry and Unassigned USCT. The records reproduced are part of the Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1780's-1917, Record Group (RG) 94.

Background

United States Colored Troops

Since the time of the American Revolution, African Americans have volunteered to serve their country in time of war. The Civil War was no exception. Official sanction was the difficulty. In the fall of 1862 there were four Union regiments of African Americans raised in New Orleans, LA: the 1st, 2d, and 3d Louisiana Native Guard, and the 1st Louisiana Heavy Artillery (African Descent). The 1st South Carolina Infantry (African Descent) was not officially organized until January 1863; however, three companies of the regiment were on coastal expeditions as early as November 1862. Similarly, the 1st Kansas Colored Infantry was not mustered into Federal service until January 1863, even though the regiment had already participated in the action at Island Mound, MO, on October 27, 1862. These early unofficial regiments received little Federal support, but they showed the strength of the African American soldier's desire to fight for freedom.

The first official authorization to employ African Americans in Federal service was the Second Confiscation and Militia Act of July 17, 1862. This act allowed President Abraham Lincoln to receive into the military or naval service persons of African descent and gave him permission to use them for any purpose "he may judge best for the public welfare." However, the President did not authorize use of African Americans until issuance of the Emancipation Proclamation on January 1, 1863.

In late January 1863, Gov. John Andrew of Massachusetts received permission to raise a regiment of African American soldiers. The pace of organizing additional regiments was very slow. In March Secretary of War Edwin M. Stanton sent Gen. Lorenzo Thomas to the lower Mississippi Valley to recruit

free and contraband African Americans. Thomas was given broad authority. He was to explain the administration's policy regarding African American soldiers and recruit volunteers to raise and command them. Stanton wanted all officers of such units to be white, but that policy was softened to allow African American surgeons and chaplains. By the end of the war, in addition to the chaplains and surgeons, there were some 87 African-American officers. Thomas's endeavor was very successful, and on May 22, 1863, the Bureau of Colored Troops was established to coordinate and organize regiments from all parts of the country. Created under War Department General Order No. 143, the bureau was responsible for handling "all matters relating to the organization of Colored Troops." The bureau was directly under the Adjutant General's Office and its procedures and rules were specific and strict. All African American regiments were now to be designated United States Colored Troops (USCT). At this time there were some African American regiments with state names and a few regiments in the Department of the Gulf designated as Corps d'Afrique. All these were ultimately assimilated into the USCT, even though some of the regiments, such as the 5th Massachusetts, retained their state designations.

To facilitate recruiting in the states of Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee, and eventually Kentucky, the War Department issued General Order No. 329 on October 3, 1863. Section 6 of the order stated that if any citizen should offer his or her slave for enlistment into the military service, that person would, "if such slave be accepted, receive from the recruiting officer a certificate thereof, and become entitled to compensation for the service or labor of said slave, not exceeding the sum of three hundred dollars, upon filing a valid deed of manumission and of release, and making satisfactory proof of title." For this reason, some records of manumission are contained in the compiled service records reproduced in this publication.

The USCT fought in 39 major engagements and over 400 lesser ones. Sixteen African American soldiers received Medals of Honor. As it was in other units, the death toll from disease was very high in the USCT. Deaths from disease and battle totaled 37,000. The last regiment of the USCT was mustered out of Federal service in December 1867.

Important sources for information about African American units in the Civil War are the War Department's *The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies* (Washington, DC: 1880-1901; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985) and the Navy Department's *The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies* (Washington, DC: 1874-1922; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985). These multivolume works contains reports of operations and other official correspondence.

1st United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Hamilton, VA, on December 22, 1863, and assigned to duty in the Department of Virginia and North Carolina. The 1st participated in Gen. Benjamin F. Butler's operations on the south side of the James River and against Petersburg and Richmond, May 4-28, 1864. These included the capture of Bermuda Hundred and City Point, VA, on May 5, and events leading up to and including the siege of Petersburg. In August 1864 it was transferred to the defenses of Portsmouth, District of Eastern Virginia. On June 10, 1865, the 1st sailed from City Point, VA, to Texas where it was assigned duty on the Rio Grande and various other areas of the state. The unit was mustered out on February 4, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

2d United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Fort Monroe, VA, on December 22, 1863, and assigned to duty in the Department of Virginia and North Carolina. The 2d participated in Gen. Benjamin F. Butler's operations on the south side of the James River and against Petersburg and Richmond, May 4-28, 1864. These included the capture of Bermuda Hundred and City Point, VA, on May 5, and events leading up to and including the siege of Petersburg. In February 1865 it was transferred to Norfolk, District of Eastern Virginia. On June 10, 1865, the 2d sailed from City Point, VA, to Texas where it was assigned duty on the Rio Grande and various other areas of the state. The unit was mustered out on February 12, 1866. Losses included 19 killed in action and 161 dead from disease and other causes.

3d United States Colored Cavalry

Organized at Vicksburg, MS, on October 9, 1863, as the 1st Mississippi Cavalry (African Descent), this regiment was redesignated the 3d U.S. Colored Cavalry on March 11, 1864. From its organization until March 1864, the unit was attached to the District of Northeast Louisiana and from January to March 1864 participated in operations up the Yazoo River and the occupation of Yazoo City. The regiment was then transferred to the District of Vicksburg, Department of Tennessee, where it remained until December 1864. That month the unit moved to Memphis, TN, and from December 21, 1864, to January 5, 1865, participated in Gen. Benjamin Grierson's raid to destroy the Mobile & Ohio Railroad. The 3d remained on duty in Memphis and the District of West Tennessee and took part in the expedition from Memphis to Brownsville, MS, April 23-26, 1865. On April 29 the regiment returned to Vicksburg and operated around Natchez in search of fugitive Confederate President Jefferson Davis. The unit remained in the District of West Tennessee and Department of Mississippi until January 26, 1866, when it was mustered out. Losses included 37 killed in action and 367 dead from disease and other causes.

4th United States Colored Cavalry

Organized on September 12, 1863, as the 1st Corps d'Afrique Cavalry, this regiment was redesignated the 4th United States Colored Cavalry on April 4, 1864. From its organization until August 1864, it was attached to the Defenses of New Orleans, Department of the Gulf. On August 8, 1864, the 4th was ordered to Baton Rouge, LA, District of Port Hudson, and remained on duty at that post until July 1865 when it was transferred to the Department of Mississippi. It performed duties at various points in that department until it was mustered out on March 20, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

5th United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, on October 24, 1864, and attached to the 1st Division, District of Kentucky, Department of Ohio. December 10-29, 1864, it participated in Stoneman's Raid into southwestern Virginia, including the capture of Saltville and the destruction of saltworks on December 20-21. In February 1865 the regiment was transferred to the Military District and Department of Kentucky until December of that year when it was ordered to the Department of Arkansas. During the latter period the unit performed mostly garrison duty. The regiment was mustered out March 20, 1866. Losses included 35 killed in action and 152 dead from disease and other causes.

5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)

This regiment was organized at Camp Meigs, Reedville, MA, in the spring of 1864, and sent to Washington, DC, in May of that year. On May 13 the regiment moved to City Point, VA, where it was attached to the 18th Army Corps. Until June 16 it functioned as an infantry unit and participated in the siege of Petersburg. On June 30 it was moved to Point Lookout, MD, to guard prisoners of war. In July 1864 the regiment, still at Point Lookout, became part of the 22d Army Corps. It was transferred to the 25th Army Corps in March 1865 and ordered to the field near Richmond and Petersburg. In June the regiment was ordered to the Department of Texas where it was assigned duty at Clarksville until October 31, 1865, when it was mustered out. Losses included 7 men killed in action and 116 dead from disease and other causes.

6th United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, on October 24, 1864, and attached to the 1st Division, District of Kentucky, Department of Ohio. December 10-29, 1864, it participated in Stoneman's Raid, including the destruction of the lead mines in southwestern Virginia. At the end of December the regiment returned to Camp Nelson and in February 1865 was transferred to the Military District and Department of Kentucky. It remained there until December

1865 when it was ordered to the Department of Arkansas. The unit was mustered out on April 15, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

Records Description

Compiled service records consist of a jacket-envelope for each soldier, labeled with his name, rank, unit, and card numbers. The compilation of service records of Union soldiers began in 1890 under the direction of Col. Fred C. Ainsworth, head of the Record and Pension Office of the Adjutant General's Office, Department of War. Information from muster rolls, regimental returns, descriptive books, and other records was copied verbatim onto cards. A separate card was prepared each time an individual name appeared on a document. These cards were numbered on the back, and these numbers were entered onto the outside jacket containing the cards. The carded information was verified by a separated operation of comparison; great care was taken to ensure that the cards were accurate.

A typical jacket contains card abstracts of entries found in original records relating to the soldier and original documents relating solely to that soldier. Examples of the latter include enlistment papers, substitute certificates, casualty sheets, death reports, prisoner-of-war memorandums, and correspondence. Unique to the records of the USCT are deeds of manumission, oaths of allegiance, proof of ownership, certificates of monetary award, and bills of sale. These items appear most frequently in units recruited in the border states of Kentucky, Missouri, and Maryland. These states remained in the Union but were slave states. Jackets and cards include a section labeled "bookmark" which was reserved for cross-references to other records relating to the individual or his unit. The service records are arranged by arm of service, thereunder numerically by regiment or independent battalion or company and thereunder alphabetically by name of the soldier. Records for officers are interfiled alphabetically by name with the records of enlisted men. If an individual served in more than one unit, which was typical for USCT officers, there will be a separate service record for each unit in which he served.

Related Records

Among the records of the Adjutant General's Office in the National Archives are many of the original records that were abstracted or "carded" by the Record and Pension Office. These include the individual unit's muster rolls, returns and descriptive books. Other series in RG 94 that contain information relating to volunteer Union soldiers who served with the USCT include carded records relating to Union staff officers, carded medical records of volunteer Union soldiers, unbound and bound regimental records and "record of events" cards. The regimental records of the 54th Massachusetts Infantry (Colored) have been

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1659, *Records of the Fifty-fourth Massachusetts Infantry Regiment (Colored), 1863-1865*.

The "record of events" cards include information copied from the unit's muster rolls and returns. They show the stations of the field and staff and those of the various companies of the regiment at the time the muster roll or return was prepared and sometimes mention battles, skirmishes, or other activities in which the regiment participated. The cards have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M594 *Compiled Records Showing Service of Military Units in Volunteer Union Organizations*.

Record Group 94 also includes a card index for the USCT, reproduced as Microfilm Publication M589, *Index to Compiled Military Service Records of Volunteer Union Soldiers Who Served with U.S. Colored Troops*, which may be used to locate the regiment of USCT personnel. An index card gives the name of the soldier and his rank, as well as the unit in which he served; sometimes there is a cross-reference to his service in other units or organizations. The National Archives is continually producing microfilm publications of volunteer Union compiled military service records. A complete listing of finished publications can be found in the National Archives' *Microfilm Resources for Research: A Comprehensive Catalog* which is available online at <http://www.nara.gov>.

The Records of the Colored Troops Division, within RG 94, include division correspondence and records relating to recruiting, the appointment of officers, and the slave or free status of individuals; and a compilation of historical extracts and official papers concerning the military service of African Americans from the colonial period through the Civil War entitled *The Negro in the Military Service of the United States 1639-1886*. This compilation is reproduced as Microfilm Publication M858. The Records of the Bounty and Claims Division, also in RG 94, include correspondence of the division and records relating to bounties and claims paid to loyal owners of slaves by the Slave Claims Commissions of Delaware, Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee and West Virginia.

If an application for a pension was made, the pension application case file may be among the Records of the Veterans Administration (RG 15). Indexes to the pension applications have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication T288, *General Index to Pension Files, 1861-1934*, and T289, *Organizational Index to Pension Files of Veterans Who Served Between 1861 and 1900*.

If a soldier or officer was tried before a general court-martial or if an individual or his unit was the subject of a court of inquiry or military commission, transcripts of the proceedings may be among the Records of the Office of the Judge Advocate General (Army) (RG 153). The registers to the proceedings have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1105, *Registers of the Records of the Proceedings of the U.S. Army General Courts-Martial, 1809-1890*.

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Other record groups having information pertaining to the USCT include
Records of the Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands (RG 105);
Records of the Provost Marshal General's Bureau (Civil War) (RG 110); Records
of the Accounting Officers of the Department of the Treasury (RG 217); and
Records of U.S. Army Continental Commands, 1821-1920 (RG 393).

ROLL LIST

Roll Description

1st United States Colored Cavalry

- 1 Akess, Alexander - Bom, John H.
- 2 Bomer, James - Cartwright, John
- 3 Casey, Thomas - Davenport, John J.
- 4 Davis, Augustus - Floyd, George
- 5 Fly, Benjamin - Griffin, Oliver
- 6 Griffin, Quinton - Holstead, Peter
- 7 Holt, George - Jones, Herbert
- 8 Jones, Howell - Macoy, Peter
- 9 Madry, Andrew - Mosley, Jacob
- 10 Moss, James - Polk, James
- 11 Pollard, Sipio - Sales, William
- 12 Sample, Abram (Abraham) - Smith, Ives
- 13 Smith, James - Times, Nelson
- 14 Tines, Archer - Wheldon, Charles M.
- 15 Whitby, Joseph - Wilson, Isaac
- 16 Wilson, James - Zoe (no first name)

2d United States Colored Cavalry

- 17 Abbot, John - Bell, Charles
- 18 Bell, Henry - Burns, Richard
- 19 Burroughs, George L. - Cotton, Samuel
- 20 Coues, Alexander - Duncan, Levi
- 21 Dunkins, Ezikiah James - Gardner, Richard
- 22 Garris, Henry - Harrison, Thomas
- 23 Harrison, William - Humphries, David
- 24 Hunter, Francis - Jones, Robert
- 25 Jones, Robert F. - Martin, Robert (Martin)
- 26 Martin, Thaddeus or Martin, Thaddeus W. - Osborne, Henry S.
- 27 Oulden, Jacob - Prior, Edward or Edmund
- 28 Proctor, David - Sawyer, Wilson
- 29 Scabber, Charles - Stanley, William
- 30 Stanley, Wright or Right - Upshear, Neverson
- 31 Upshear, Samuel - Whites, Joe
- 32 Whites, Silas - Zodrick, Isaiah A. or Isaiah

3d United States Colored Cavalry

- 33 Aaron, John - Black, David
- 34 Black, Richard - Cameron, Wyatt

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Roll Description

- 35 Cammel, Austin - Cooper, Stephen
- 36 Coran, Joseph - Erving, Tilson
- 37 Erwin, Anderson - Gool, George
- 38 Gordon, Alfred - Haskins, Jasper
- 39 Hawkins, Frank - Jackson, Harvey
- 40 Jackson, Henry - Kembro, Abraham
- 41 Kenedy, Lemuel - Lott, Judge
- 42 Lott, Matton - Mitchell, Berry
- 43 Mitchell, George - Pettis, Edmond
- 44 Pettis, George - Roberson, Jefferson
- 45 Roberson, Wallace - Simpson, Levi
- 46 Sims, Anderson - Taylor, Phillip
- 47 Taylor, Richard - Washington, Isaac
- 48 Washington, Oscar - Williams, Mitchel
- 49 Williams, Moses - Young, Mathew

4th United States Colored Cavalry

- 50 Abraham, Randall - Blanchan, William
- 51 Blanchard, Moses - Clark, Moses
- 52 Clark, Theodore - Ellars, James
- 53 Ellars, John - Heath, Culbert
- 54 Henderson, George - Johnson, Henderson
- 55 Johnson, Henry - Mayberry, Nelson
- 56 Macomory, John - Oliver, Celestine
- 57 Olsten, Alexander - Robinson, William
- 58 Robinson, William E. - Thomas, Stephen
- 59 Thomas, William - Williams, Horace
- 60 Williams, Isaac - Zulia, Francois

5th United States Colored Cavalry

- 61 Abel, Fletcher - Biggs, Randall
- 62 Birch, Benjamin - Burly, Frank
- 63 Burly, James - Coffman, James D.
- 64 Coke, Samuel - Dudley, John
- 65 Duke, John - Givens, Peter
- 66 Glen, John - Harriden, Edmund
- 67 Harrigan, Harden - Hughes, Thomas
- 68 Hulse, James - Keller, Ephraim
- 69 Kelley, Franklin - Matthews, Benjamin
- 70 Maupin, Preston - Murry, Ned
- 71 Murtney, Morton - Ray, John
- 72 Ray, Thomas - Sherrod, Willliam

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Roll Description

- 73 Shrewsbury, Joseph - Stone, John
- 74 Stone, Lewis - Trye, Benjamin
- 75 Trueheart, Samuel - Williams, James
- 76 Williams, Jerry - Yowell, Joseph

5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)

- 77 Abbey, David - Biers, William
- 78 Billings, Jeremiah - Burgess, Williams
- 79 Burnett, Lewis - Cook, Joseph T.
- 80 Cooper, Isaac - Dunmore, William
- 81 Durbin, Stephen - Furman, Seneca A.
- 82 Gadson, James - Gurley, Joseph L.
- 83 Guy, James - Hill, John W.
- 84 Hill, Richard - Johns, Thomas H.
- 85 Johnson, Aaron - Lambert, William
- 86 Lancaster, James - Mason, John
- 87 Mason, John H. - Nelson, Philip
- 88 Nelson, Preston - Preston, Thomas
- 89 Price, Adam - Sampson, George P.
- 90 Sanborn, Madison - Stringer, William
- 91 Strother, Frank - Vance, William H.
- 92 Van Hoesen, Charles - Wilkinson, Simon
- 93 Williams, Abram H. - Young, Thomas

6th United States Colored Cavalry

- 94 Abbot, John - Birch, James
- 95 Bivins, Gabriel - Buckner, George
- 96 Buckner, Henderson - Compton, James
- 97 Cook, Benjamin - Ellis, William
- 98 Ellis, Wyatt - Godley, Isaac
- 99 Gooch, Alexander - Herston, Abraham
- 100 Heywood, John R. - Johnson, Jackson
- 101 Johnson, James M. - Marshall, Lyman
- 102 Marshall, William - Neihardt, Isaac D.
- 103 Nelson, Joseph - Redd, Tiney
- 104 Redway, Hamilton K. - Sebree, Bob Woodcock
- 105 Sebree, Crittenden - Sumpter, John
- 106 Sutherland, Williams - Washington, Charles
- 107 Washington, George - Wren (no first name)

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microfilm Publication M1817

COMPILD MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF VOLUNTEER UNION
SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE UNITED STATES COLORED
TROOPS: 1st Through 5th United States Colored Cavalry, 5th Massachusetts
Cavalry (Colored), 6th United States Colored Cavalry

Roll 55

4th United States Colored Cavalry

Johnson, Henry - Mayberry, Nelson

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION

514
Johnson Henry.
Co F., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5354959	26
2	5355048	27
3	5355140	28
4	5355233	29
5	5355323	30
6	5355407	31
7	5355488	32
8	5355564	33
9	5355645	34
10	5355729	35
11	5355811	36
12	5355891	37
13	5355973	38
14	5356051	39
15	5356128	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**
Harry Johnson
Pr, Co. A, Mounted Rangers, Corps d'Afrique.†

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Nov 1 Dec*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Iberia, La*

Period years.

Mustered in:

When *Nov 30*, 186*3*.

Where *Iberia, La*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

† This organization subsequently became Co. F, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this ~~company~~ *battery* on file.

Book mark:

W. Johnson
(3586) *Copyist.*

J | **4 Cav. | U.S C.T.**

Henry Johnston
Pr, Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y 8 Feb'y*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *F*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Manning Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Johnston
Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hamming Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Henry Johnston
Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Henry Johnston
Pr, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Manning
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Johnston
Pr, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Stop for one*
chapter

Book mark: _____

Hammer
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**
Henry Johnston
Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one Halter.*

Book mark: _____

J. A. Harris

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry Johnston
Pvt, Co. *F*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. Harris

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry Johnston
Pvt., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. A. Harris

(358)

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Johnson
Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *May & June*, 186*5*
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Due U. S. lost Ordnance*
\$3²⁸/₁₀₀. Halter. 1 Nose bag.

Book mark: _____

L. A. Harris
(358) Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**
Henry Johnson
Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 186 5
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ 3 ²⁸/₁₀₀ for Ordnance &
Horse Equipments.

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(358)

J A Harris

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry Johnson
Pvt, Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one Bridle,*

Book mark :

(358)

M Harris

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Henry Johnston

P., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 5. $\frac{50}{100}$ for ordnance lost.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hibbard
Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

J
Henry Johnston
P

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. Feb.*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *5.* *50* for *ordn. lost*.

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hibbard
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Henry Johnston

P, Co. *F*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La. Mch. 20, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Mch. 20*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *June 30* 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$ *14.*^{*71*}₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....¹⁰⁰

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *8*^{*59*}₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....¹⁰⁰; due \$.....¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *Joined at orig. org.*

Slop 1 bridle, 1 carbine pocket,
1 snivel, 1 carbine sling,
1 girth.

Book mark: *V26 - P69 - 68.*
5885 P.M.G. June 16, 66.

(361)

Hibbard

Copyist.

513
Johnson Henry
Co G., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private. Corporal.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-3 5-6 2 3 1	26
2	5-3 5-6 2 8 4	27
3	5-3 5-6 3 3 6	28
4	5-3 5-6 3 8 6	29
5	5-3 5-6 4 3 7	30
6	5-3 5-6 4 9 0	31
7	5-3 5-6 5 5 0	32
8	5-3 5-6 6 1 2	33
9	5-3 5-6 6 5 0	34
10	5-3 5-6 7 3 8	35
11	5-3 5-6 8 2 9	36
12	5-3 5-6 9 1 6	37
13	5-3 5-6 9 9 9	38
14	5-3 5-7 0 8 3	39
15	40728937	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S 2668192 Pomil
S. 2822 604 P.O. *JP*
Q 2824863 P.O. *JP*

Dr Walker
4

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

J. Henry Johnson
Pvt., Co. *G*, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Feb 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Feb 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov 14*, 186*3*.

Where *New Orleans, La.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pd. \$2 Prem.*

Age 19.

*This organization subsequently became Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

Loroy

Copyist.

J 4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Henry Johnson
Priv, Co. *G*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to Feb 29*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Lowry

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Henry Johnson
Priv, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Loung

J | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Henry Johnson
Ant, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Loney

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Henry Johnson
Pvt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(353)

Lewis

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U. S. C. T.**

Henry Johnson
Cvt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

Lowry

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Henry Johnson
Pr....., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*....., 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks *Stop for buck*
Curry comb more bag
1 pair spurs

Book mark :

Quinn
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Henry Johnson

Pr, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Recd pay \$7 per*

month to Apr 30, &

stop for comd. 1 Bush

morning 1 per 2 pms

Book mark: *...*

(358)

Pr
Copyist.

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Johnson
Capt., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Men & ape*, 186 *3*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Amos

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Henry Johnson
Capt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 1 June*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Am

A | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Henry Johnson
Capt. Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Turner
Copyist.

J

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Henry Johnson
Capt., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

ROLL ON FILE FEB 1/06

Book mark:

(358)

Fletcher
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U. S. C. T.**

Henry Johnson
Capt., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 30
100 for lost ordnance

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Fletcher
Copyist.

J | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Johnson
Pvt., Co. *5*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec 1864 to Mch 1865 On duty
detailed as Co. Cook.

Book mark :

(546)

J. B. Ballou

Copyist.

1866 34

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Johnson
Corp., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La. Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ 8 ¹²/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....32 ³²/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined at orig. reg.
Stop 1 Sabre knot.
Corp'l since Apr 10 '65

Book mark: V. 35 P 31. 68

(361) Fletcher
Copyist.

516
Johnson John.

Co 6., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private. | 1st Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347426	26
2	5351402	27
3	5351427	28
4	5351497	29
5	5351562	30
6	5351628	31
7	5351693	32
8	5351757	33
9	5351831	34
10	5351920	35
11	5352028	36
12	5352131	37
13	5352225	38
14	5352314	39
15	5352402	40
16	40728938	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A 1703821 P.O. money

R. Walker
4

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Johnson
Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La April 24, 1864.

Where born *Assumption La*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Carpenter*

When enlisted *Oct. 18*, 1863.

Where enlisted *New Orleans*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Light*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *April 24*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. P. Taylor

(339) Copyist.

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Johnson
Capt. Co. C, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Not mustered on account of being transferred to Recruiting Dept & afterwards returned to company*

*This organization subsequently became Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: *12*

Recruiter

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Johnson
Sgt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March 20th*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Promoted to Sgt.*
Jan 1/64 and
Promoted to 1st Sgt
April 17/64 vice Moore
reduced

Book mark:

(358)

R. Hunter

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**
John Johnson
1st Sgt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Reedster

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Johnson
1st Lt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July to Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Proctor

I | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Johnson
1st Lt. Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sep & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Recher

J | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

John Johnson
1st Sgnt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *2* ^{*25*}/_{*100*} for *ordnance*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stopped lost ordnance*

Book mark:

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

f | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Johnson
1st Sgt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1863.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for on saddle blanket; 1st Sergeant since Apr 30, 64. Received \$7.00 per month to include Apr 30, 1864,*

Book mark:

(358)

May
Copyist.

f | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Johnson
1st Sgt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1863.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for on saddle blanket, 1st Sergeant since Apr 30, 64. Received \$7.00 per month to include Apr 30, 1864,*

Book mark:

(358)

May

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Johnson
1st Sgt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Moy
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Johnson
Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

May
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

John Johnson
1st Sgt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Moy

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Johnson
Ord Srgt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

May
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Johnson
1st *Sgt*, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*....., 1865.

Present or absent *present*.....

Stoppage, \$..... *100* for.....

Due Gov't, \$..... *100* for.....

Valuation of horse, \$..... *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... *100*

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(858)

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Johnson

1st Sergt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Johnson

1st Sergt Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Febr*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michael
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Johnson
Co. *6*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1865. Went in search of
Deserters.

Book mark :

(546)

J. L. Ballou
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

John Johnson
1st Sergt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ 46 ³² 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ none 100; due \$ 100 ⁰⁰ 100

Remarks: Joined as recruit

Private Jan 1/64 Corp'l
Apr 29/64 Pres before
Apr 19 61

Book mark: V 116 P 302-70

(361)

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

571
Johnson Joseph.

Co A., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347587	26
2	5357319	27
3	5357377	28
4	5357432	29
5	5357480	30
6	5357529	31
7	5357595	32
8	5357680	33
9	5357764	34
10	5357843	35
11	5357918	36
12	5357993	37
13	5358065	38
14	40728939	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

8825170-PO90

S-10035-21-PO Ret.

1 REP399246

D.1162671 Quad. W.L.O.

D.1727757 PO Ret

D.2137107 G.L.O.

Q2809623 PO Ret.

W. Macken
4

7 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Johnson

Appears with rank of *Priv.* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
New Orleans, La., May 10, 1864.

Where born *La.*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Labourer*

When enlisted *April 20*, 1864.

Where enlisted *New Orleans*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *10* in.

When mustered in *May*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Premium paid 2

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *No.*

Remarks: *Credited to the City of New Orleans, La.*

Book mark:

Heaster

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Joseph Johnson
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. Williams
Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Joseph Johnson
Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

E. Williams,
Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Joseph Johnson
Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *16* for *ordnance*

(cross sling)

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In arrest since*
Oct. 29, 1864.

Book mark:

(358)

C. Williams
Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Joseph Johnson
Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *16* / *100* for *one mus-*
ket sling.

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Johnson
Pvt, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*8*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. (Musket-shing). 16*

Book mark:

Heaster

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Johnson
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. 4, Apl.*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Feaster

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Joseph Johnson
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 9. June*, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Feaster

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**
Joseph Johnson
Pat., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *July & Aug.*, 186*2*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Master

J

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Johnson

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186 *5*-

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

** Added Mch 29, 1894. G.E.T.*

Book mark:

Feaster

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**
Joseph Johnson
Li., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated Dec 31*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. E. Hood
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**
Joseph Johnson
Li, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated Dec 31*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. E. Howard
(358) Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**
Joseph Johnson
Pr., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *32* ^{*100*} for *Subsistence*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

H. E. Hunt
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Johnson
Pvt, Co. *M*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864. Sain June 1, 1864.
camp Colfax. Remist
from Depot.

Aug. 1864. On stable duty
with Regt. 2d M

Book mark:

J. C. Ballou

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Johnson
Priv., Co. *H*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La. Feb 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 20*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *25* ^{*21*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *27* ^{*28*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *joined as recruit,*
Stop for 1 Busside Carbine,
1 Carbine sling, 1 Sabre Belt
+ plate, 1 Sabre Knot lost,

Book mark: *V. 116. P 323. 70*

(361)

H. E. Howard
Coptist.

518
Johnson Larson.

Co 14, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private. | Corporal.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347907	26
2	5357204	27
3	5357261	28
4	5357316	29
5	5357374	30
6	5357408	31
7	5357454	32
8	5357502	33
9	5357555	34
10	5357641	35
11	5357728	36
12	5357808	37
13	5357885	38
14	5357961	39
15	5358034	40
16	40728940	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Lawson Johnson
Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La, Apr. 8, 1864.

Where born *Richmond, Va*

Age *34* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Apr. 1*, 1864.

Where enlisted *New Orleans, La*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Apr. 8*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans, La.*

Bounty paid \$ *2* 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

C. Williams,
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Lawson Johnson
Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Apr 8, 1864.

Where born *Richmond, Va.*

Age *34* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Apr 1, 1864.*

Where enlisted *New Orleans*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5 ft. 7 in.*

When mustered in *Apr 8, 1864.*

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *H*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Gallagher

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Lawson Johnson
Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Apr, 8 to 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. Williams
Copyist.

Lawrence Johnson
Pvt, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. Williams
Copyist.

J. Lawson Johnson
4 Cav. U.S.C.T.
Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Temporarily detailed*
with R. Q. M. by S. O.
89 Par., 3 Hd. Qrs.
11" U.S. C.C.

Book mark:

(358)

L. Williams
Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Lawson Johnson
Capt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. Williams
Copyist.

J. Lawson Johnson
4 Cav. U.S.C.T.
Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 7 Dec. 4*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Lawson Johnson
Corpl, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Required but 7.00 for month
up to April 30/64 appointed Sept
1/65.*

Book mark:

Harlan

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Lawson Johnson
Corpl., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March and April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Master

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Lawson Johnson
Corpl., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 1 June, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Feaster

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Lawson Johnson
Corpl., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *July 8th Aug.*, 186 *5*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

Peaster

(358) Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Lawson Johnson
Corpl., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Feaster

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Lawson Johnson

Corp, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated Dec 31*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. E. M. C.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**
Lawson Johnson
Corp, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. E. Arnold Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Lawson Johnson
Rt, Co. *H*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. 1864 *Absent on duty with*
R 2 M

Book mark : _____

J | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Lawson Johnson
Corp, Co. *H*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, Michs, 1866.

Muster-out to date, 186 .

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ *19*^{*34*} 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *69* 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: *Joined at Orgl. Orgi.*

Enlist Sep. 1/64 Stop for

1 Sabre knot, 1 Brush. Things lost.

Absent sick in Co. H. Genl

Hosptl. N. O. La. No Discharge

furnished. None will be

Book mark: *V. 34. C. 248. 68.*

(over)

H. E. M. M. M.

JAN.-8

5358034

1891

1743. P. M. G. May 25/66

579
Johnson, Louis.

Co. C. L. 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private. | Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347645	26
2	5347675	27
3	5358642	28
4	5358692	29
5	5358743	30
6	5358784	31
7	5351872	32
8	5348044	33
9	5352023	34
10	5352494	35
11	40728960	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S. 3020811 Pomme

P.O. Rita 966751.

3/7/27a.

Almauer
4

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Louis Johnson

Appears with rank of *Pl* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La June 22, 186*4*.

Where born *Ny*

Age *41* y'rs; occupation *Labourer*

When enlisted *Apr 14*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Alexandria*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *DK*; hair *DK*

Complexion *DK*; height *6* ft. *in.*

When mustered in _____, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *2*/₁₀₀; due \$ *100*.

Where credited *to Alexandria La*

Company to which assigned *L*

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

Vaut H. H. H.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Louis Johnson

Appears with rank of *Pl* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La July 18, 186*4*.

Where born *Ky*

Age *41* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Apr 14*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Alexandria*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *DK*; hair *DK*

Complexion *DK*; height *6* ft. in.

When mustered in *June 22*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *To Alexandria La*

Company to which assigned *D*

Remarks :

Book mark :

Van Hook

D | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Louis Johnson
Pvt., Co. *L*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enlistment to Aug. 31*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr. 14*, 1864.

Where *Alexandria La.*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *June 22*, 1864.

Where *New Orleans La.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks :

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

Leering

Copyist.

7 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Louis Johnson

Pvt.

, Co. L, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Leaving

(358)

Copyist.

A | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Louis Johnson
Pvt., Co. L, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Lurring

Copyist.

4 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Louis Johnson
Pvt., Co. L, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Loring

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Louis Johnson
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Transferred from*
Co "L." 8th Reg't No. 28 Hdqtrs
Dept of the Gulf, New
Orleans Jan 28/65

Book mark:

(358)

May

Copyist.

J | *4 Cav,* | **U.S.C.T.**
Louis Johnson
Am, Co. C, *4 Reg't U. S. Col'd* *Cav.*

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred

to the organization named above, *by consol.*
from *les. L.*

Roll dated *Port Haven La Apr 29,* 1865.

When enlisted *June 14*, 1864.

Period for which enlisted *3* years.

When mustered in *June 22*, 1864.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Company to which assigned *C*

Remarks:

Book mark :

J. H. Leonard

J | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Louis Johnson
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Discharged at Port
Henderson La June 25, 65
on Surgeon's Certificate of
disability, Final statements
given same date.*

Book mark:

(358)

May Copyist.

J. | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Johnson

Plt. Co. *L* 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.
6

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sept. 1864. On duty with Regt.
2nd Ar.

June 1865. Loss. June 25 1865.
Port Hudson, La. Discharged
for Disability (Co. C)

Book mark:

(546)

J. L. Bell

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Louis Johnson
Private, Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, Mar 20, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined by transfer*
from Co per SO 28 36d.
Care D. G. Jan'y 28/65,
discharged June 25/65 of
disability

Book mark : _____

(361)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

Johnson, Louis
Lt. Col., 4 Regt. U.S.C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent to which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

July 22. 1865.

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Louis Johnson
a Private Co. "C"
4th Reg't of W. Col. Cal.

Officer Chief Med. Officer,
Dept. of the Gulf,
N. O. June 15th 1865.

Approved

E. D. Abadie
Surgeon, U. S. A.
Dep. Med. Off.

Approved M. R. Rice
Surgeon U. S. A. 2nd. Inf. Regt.
Surgeon in Chg. Dist. Chgo. Ill.

Headquarters, Department of the Gulf,
New Orleans, La., June 18th 1865.

To be discharged.

By order of Major General E. R. S. Canby:

C. T. Garrett
Captain and A. D. C.

Received (A. G. Office) 1865

Out on O. R. of Gas
A. J. P.

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Louis Johnson a private of Captain W. D. Day's Company, (C) of the Fourth Regiment of United States Colored Cavalry, was enlisted by Capt. Bunker of the First Regiment of US Col. Cav at New Orleans, La on the 4th day of May, 1864, to serve 3 years; he was born in Louisiana, is fort one years of age, 5 feet — inches high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a laborer. During the last two

months said soldier has been unfit for duty 60 days.* The above mentioned soldier, though reported as 41 years of age, is to all appearance, not over 15. He has served after twelve months trial to be better known for the same, originally enlisted as a private he was found not capable of learning, and was therefore put in the ranks.

STATION: Fort Hudson, La
DATE: June 1st, 1868

John W. Day
1st Lieut Co C
Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Louis Johnson of Captain W. D. Day's Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of Insufficient age and Mental Capacity. Disability existed prior to enlistment and in degree is 1/2 one half.

D. D. Hanson

Surgeon.
4th Ab. S. C. Cavalry

DISCHARGED, this 25th day of June, 1868, at Port Hudson Louisiana

Nathel Mitchell
Lieut Colonel
Commanding the Reg't

The Soldier desires to be addressed at

Town _____ County _____ State _____

* See Note 1 on the back of this.

† See Note 2 on the back of this.

Office, Post Surgeon
Post Hudson, La, June 5th 68
Approved on personal examination
Medley, H. Cunningham
Surgeon 53rd U.S. Inf.

380
Johnson Martin

Co *E.M.* 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347723	26
2	5358836	27
3	5358887	28
4	5358939	29
5	5358987	30
6	5354398	31
7	5347982	32
8	5354477	33
9	5354559	34
10	5354636	35
11	5354706	36
12	5354775	37
13	5354845	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Martin Johnson

Appears with rank of *Pl* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La July 23 186*4*

Where born *La*

Age *28* y'rs; occupation *Labourer*

When enlisted *Apr 9*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Alexandria*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *DK*; hair *DK*

Complexion *DK*; height *5* ft. *3* in.

When mustered in *July 13*, 186*4*

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *to Alexandria La*

Company to which assigned *M*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Vaughton

J | *4 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**
Martin Johnson
Pr't, Co. *M*, *4* Reg't U.S. Col'd *Proalry*

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*
for *Enlistment to Aug 31*, 186 *4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr 19*, 186 *4*.

Where *Alexandria*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *July 13*, 186 *4*.

Where *New Orleans La*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks : _____

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark : _____

JW DAW
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Martini & Harrison

Prt....., Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*....., 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J W Davis

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Martin Johnson

Pvt, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

JW Davis

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Martin Johnson

Priv, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 186 *5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

JW Davis

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Martin Johnson

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred from Co
M by consolidation in
compliance with S.O.
No 28. dated 18d. Dec. Dept. of
the Gulf Jan. 28/65

Book mark: _____

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

J | *4 Can* | **U.S.C.T.**
Martin Johnson
Pr Co. 8, *4* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Can.*

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred

to the organization named above, *by const.*
from *Co M*

Roll dated *Port Hudson, La. Apr 29,* 1865.

When enlisted *Apr 9,* 1865.

Period for which enlisted *3* years.

When mustered in *July 13,* 1865.

Present or absent *Not Stated*

Company to which assigned *8,*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Allegre

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Martin Johnson

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Mines

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Martin Johnson
Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wines
Copyist.

J | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Martin Johnson
Pot, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Mines

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Martin Johnson
Put _____, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.* _____, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present* _____

Stoppage, \$ *2* $\frac{99}{100}$ for *lost ordnance* _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Martin Johnson

Put, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jany + Reby*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *2* $\frac{99}{100}$ for *lost ordnance*

Due Gov't, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) *Floyd* Copyist.

J | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Martin Johnson

Put, Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La, Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mch 20*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ *17* ^{*12*}/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ *4* ^{*19*}/₁₀₀

Remarks: *Joined by transfer from Co*
M. for S. C. 28 H'd. qrs W. of L.
Jan 28. 65 Stop 1 Surcingle
1 horsebrush 1 curry comb 1 Gills
1 Sabreknut.

Book mark: *1126 P. 152, 68*

501
Johnson Peter

Co C., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5351259	26
2	5351315	27
3	5351421	28
4	5352522	29
5	40728941	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Peter Johnson
Ct Co.

, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La for 7, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Nov 7, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct 20, 1863.

Where

New Orleans city

Period

3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Age: 40

*This organization subsequently became Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Rochester

2 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.
Peter Johnson
Co. C, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar 7 to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Present without
leave

FROM SECOND AUDITION'S ROLL.

*This organization subsequently became Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Proctor

J | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Peter Johnson
Pvt., Co. *C*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Absented January*
10th 1864

*This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Rochester

(358)

Copyist.

A | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Peter Johnson

Pt Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1864. (Co. C, 1st Regt. Col.
Corps d'Afrique)
Loss: Jan 2/64. New Or-
leans, Deserted.

Book mark:

(546)

J. C. Ballou

Copyist.

J 4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Peter Johnson

Private Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans La, Mar. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to Never paid _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ 29 09 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined at Orig. Org.
Deserted Dec. 1863.

Book mark : _____

M. A. Michaels

(361)

Copyist.

582
Johnson Philip

Co. C., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347509	26
2	5351971	27
3	5352073	28
4	5352174	29
5	5352267	30
6	5352355	31
7	5352443	32
8	40728942	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B 760445. P 490
S 1106835 - 200000

R. Walden
4

J | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Philip Johnson

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La. Apr. 25, 1865.

Where born *Culpepper, Virginia*

Age *40* y'rs; occupation *Labourer*

When enlisted *Apr. 9*, 1865.

Where enlisted *New Orleans, La.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Apr. 25*, 1865.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *200* ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *1st Dist. 4th Ward, Orleans*

Company to which assigned *C*

Remarks :

Book mark :

O. J. Taylor

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Philip Johnson
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Recruit from depot*
joined May 13, 1865,

Book mark: _____

(358)

Moy
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Philip Johnson

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Recruit from depot,
joined May 15/65.*

Book mark:

(358)

May

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Philip Johnson
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 20, 186 5

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Moy

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Philip Johnson
Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Nov & Dec.*, 186*1*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Philip Johnson
Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feb'y, 1866.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 32 100 for Lost
ordnance.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

M. A. Michaels
(358) Copyist.

J | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Philip Johnson

Pvt; Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1865 Gain May 14, 1865
New Orleans Remit from
Depot.

Book mark:

J. C. Allen

J | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Phillip Johnson
Private, Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La Mar 20, 186 *6*.

Muster-out to date *Mar 20*, 186 *6*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186 *5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$ *33* ^{*02*}/_{*100*}

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ ^{*32*}/_{*100*}

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$ *100* ^{*00*}/_{*100*}; due \$ _____ ^{*00*}/_{*100*}

Remarks: *Joined as recruit*
Stop & Sabre knot.

Book mark: *V.26 P.191-68-V.245 P.263-77*

(361) *M. A. Michael*
Copyist.

Johnson, Philips

, Co. 4 Reg't U. S. C. Can,

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Philip Johnson, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS.
Do Declare, That I am 40 years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at New Orleans La.
the 9 day of April 1868

Witness:

John Geo. Birdman
1st Lieut. 10th U. S. C. A. N.Y.

Philip Johnson
Major

No. _____

Philip Johnson
Volunteered at New Orleans La.

April 9, 1868

By Wm. A. McCallister

for the 4th Regiment of Ill. Inf.

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of _____

Discharged _____, 18

*Re-enlistment to the 10th U. S. C. A. N.Y.
warranted by muster-in of 10th U. S. C. A. N.Y.
1st Lieut. Wm. A. McCallister 10th U. S. C. A. N.Y.*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Louisiana.



TOWN OF

New Orleans

I, *Philips Johnson*, born in *Culpepper*
in the State of *Virginia*, aged *forty* years,
and by occupation a *Laborer*, DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *cinth* day of *April*, 1865,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Philips Johnson*, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *New Orleans La*

this *9th* day of *April*, 1865,
BEFORE *John Geo. Goodman*
1st Lieut. 10th U. S. C. A. Regt.

Philips Johnson
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Jas. H. Crow
Surgeon & Assistant
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Philips Johnson*,
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *five*
feet *five* inches high.

Alfred A. ...
Capt. 10th Regt. of U. S. C. A. Regt. Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company *E.*
of the *1st* Regiment of *Mad. & E.* Volunteers, on the *25* day of *April*, 1865, at *New Orleans La.*

John Geo. Goodman
1st Lieut. 10th U. S. C. A. Regt.

583
Johnson Phoebias.
Co F., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

1st Sergeant. | 1st Sergeant.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5354910	26
2	5355001	27
3	5355092	28
4	5355185	29
5	5355277	30
6	5355362	31
7	5355443	32
8	5355520	33
9	5355680	34
10	5348117	35
11	5356166	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

P-17509337 C. W. W. W.
35 To Marie Price, Gibson, La. 4-6-48 MJK

R. W. W. W.
4

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Phoebe Johnson

1st S, Co. A, Mounted Rangers, Corps d'Afrique.†

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Liberia, La*

Period years.

Mustered in:

When *Nov 30*, 186*3*.

Where *Liberia, La*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

† This organization subsequently became Co. F, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this ~~battery~~ on file.

Book mark:

(3586)

Memm
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S C.T.**

Phoebe Johnson
1st, Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y P Feb'y*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *F*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Manning
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Phaebus Johnston
1st S, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Manning
Copyist.

G | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Phobias Johnston
1st _____, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

Hanning
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Phoebeas Johnston
1st S, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Phobias Johnston
1st Sgt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hamming
Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

J. Thorpe Johnston
1st S., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Shoveas Johnston
1st S., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feby*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *App'd 1st Sergt. Nov 30/863*

Book mark: _____

J. A. Harris

J | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Phorbeas Johnston
1st Sergt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Mch & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered out in consolidation
Per S.O. No. 28 dated H'd Qrs,
Dept of the Gulf Jan 28/865.

Book mark:

L. M. Harris

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

J

Phobias Johnston

1 Sgt., Co. T, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La., Moh. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: joined at orig. org.
Disch'd. Jan. 28, 1865, as
 supernumerary in
 consolidation.

Book mark: Disch'd. Moh. 24, 65.
E.B.VII, P206.

(361)

Hibbard
Copyist.

J | 4th Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Phoebeas Johnston
1st Sgt, Co. F, 4th Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Port Hudson La., Mch. 24, 1865.

Muster-out to date Mch. 24, 1865.

Last paid to Aug. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$97 ³¹/₁₀₀

Due soldier \$ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ due \$ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: Entered the U.S. service
as 1st Sgt as per this roll. Now
mustered out by reason of being
rendered superannuated in
consolidation in accordance
with S.O. No. 218 dated 8th Dec
(over)

Book mark: _____

Murray

JAN. - 8
5348117
1891

Dept of the Gulf January 28.
1865.

Settling acct last settled
November 1st 1863.

No Bounty paid or due.
Due increased pay from
January 1. 1864 to April 30. 1864
he having received but seven
dollars per month to that
date.

Johnson Cheabens

Sgt. Co. F, 4 Reg't M. I. C.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Mr. J. S. Al. Crosby
Port Hudson La. Mch 25 1866

Mitchell Maitre C

Major Comd'g 3^d U.S.C.

Requests Hon. 1st Surg. Thos.
Barnes be ordered to
proceed to New Orleans La
to be mustered out, under
in accordance with S. O. 38
of 2^d Dep't of July 25 1865 -
in view of a supernumerary in
consolidation of 1st Regt
— Cl. 33. —

Mr. J. S. Al. Crosby
Port Hudson La. Mch 25 1866

Requests of son in

S. O. 41 Par 1

Mch 20th 1865 -

Wm. C. C. C.

(apt & address)

State

not found

1865, 2^d Dep't Mch 20 1865

Head Quarters 4th U.S. Colored Cavalry
Fort Hudson La. March 25th 1865

Captain Geo. C. Gitchell

Adj. A. S.

Captain

I respectfully request that
1st Sergeant Theobald Johnson, Company "F"
be ordered to proceed to New Orleans, to meet &
him to be mustered out of service, in
accordance with Special Orders #25, dated
Head Quarters Department of the Gulf New Orleans
La January 28th 1865. He having been rendered
superfluous by the recent consolidation
of this Regiment.

I am, Captain, very respectfully,
Your Obedt. Servt.,

Wash. C. Mitchell

Major Commanding

387
Johnson Pleasant.

Co *H.*, **4** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347910	26	
2	5357207	27	
3	5357264	28	
4	5357318	29	
5	5357376	30	
6	5357431	31	
7	5357481	32	
8	5357528	33	
9	5357594	34	
10	5357678	35	
11	5357763	36	
12	5357842	37	
13	5357917	38	
14	5357992	39	
15	5358064	40	
16	40728943	41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

S. 828681 - 70 M + M.

S. 1359917 P.O. aff

S. 2538937 Rad w-d

A. Maack
4.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Pleasant Johnson

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La, Apr 8, 1864

Where born *Christen Ky*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *laborer*

When enlisted *Feb 20*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Indiana*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *9* in.

When mustered in *Apr 8*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *A*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Dallade

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Pleasant Johnson
Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Apr. 8, 1864.

Where born *Christian Co. Mo.*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Feb. 20, 1864.*

Where enlisted *Indianola, Tex.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *dark*; height *5* ft. *9* in.

When mustered in *Apr. 8, 1864.*

Where mustered in *New Orleans, La.*

Bounty paid \$ *2* 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. Williams,

(356d)

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Pleasant Johnson
Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Apr 4 8 to 30, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams

(358)

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Pleasant Johnson
Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. Williams
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**
Pleasant Johnson
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams,
Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Pleasant Johnson
Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 20
100 for ordnance
for per

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

L. Williams

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Pleasant Johnson
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov, & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ $\frac{20}{100}$ for one week.

Due Gov't, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. Williams
Copyist.

J | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Pleasant Johnson
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. (wager) 20
Received but 7.00 per
month up to Apr.
30/64

Book mark:

Feaster

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Pleasant Johnson
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Master

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**
Pleasant Johnson
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Feaster

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Pleasant Johnson

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Beaster

(358)

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Pleasant Johnson
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. 4. Oct.*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

Feaster

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Pleasant Johnson
Pri., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 5 Feb, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ $\frac{55}{100}$ for 1 pr spurs & straps

Due Gov't, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

H. C. Shroed
Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Placett Johnson
_____, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated Dec 31*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Stop for 1 pr. spurs*
and straps 55 Cts.

Book mark: _____

(358)

A. E. Smith

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Pleasant Johnson

Pvt., Co. *M*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec 1864 On duty, detailed to
build Ryth. Guard house.
Jan 1865 On duty, detailed
carpenter.

Book mark : _____

J. L. Nelson

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Pleasant Johnson
Pri., Co. *H*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La. Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mar 20*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *17*^{*35*}/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *5*/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Joined at Orgl. Orgin.*
Stop for 1 pr Spurs
Straps, 1 carbine
Socket lost

Book mark: *V. 35. P. 4, 68*

(861)

H. E. Arnold
Copyist.

388
Johnson Providence

Co I., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private.

Sergeant.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347463	26
2	5358131	27
3	5358186	28
4	5358243	29
5	5358337	30
6	5348151	31
7	40728944	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Providence Johnson

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La. April 27, 1864.

Where born *Natchitoches, La*

Age *30* y'rs; occupation *Carpenter*

When enlisted *April 16*, 186 .

Where enlisted *Grand Ecceve, La*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *April 27*, 186 *4*.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *2* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited

Company to which assigned *J*

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Providence Johnson
2 *Sgt*, Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*
for *April 27 to June 30, 1864.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *April 16*, 1864.

Where *Grand Ecore, La.*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *April 27*, 1864.

Where *New Orleans La.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Promoted to rank of Sergeant*
May 8. 1864

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :.....

(3586)

Hynes
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Providence Johnson
2 S'gt, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
for *July & Aug*, 1864.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted to rank of 2^d S'gt May 8 1864*

Book mark:

(358) *[Signature]* Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Providence Johnson

2^d Sgl, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Providence Johnson

Sgt, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Killed at Fort Steuart
Fort Hudson, Nov 5. 1864. Promoted
2^d Surgt May 8. 1864*

Book mark:

(358)

Hynes

Copyist.

J | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Providence Johnson

Sgt. Co. *D* 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Nov 1864. Term. Nov 5/64. Post
Hudson Died.*

Book mark :

J. C. Allen

J. H. Harty | **U.S.C.T.**
Providence Boston
Sergt, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Party
Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
New Orleans La, Mar 20, 1866 .

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .
never paid in Arst.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: joined at original
organization. Promoted
Sergt May 8/64. Died
Mar 5, 64. Pt Hudson La
Final statements forwarded.

Book mark: 250. 138

G. H. Harty

Johnson, Providence
Sgt, Co. I, 4 Reg't U.S. Cavalry

3

Enclosures.

Red Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

ARTICLES OF WAR.

Any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster-roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of _____, late of company (—) _____ regiment of _____, who died at _____, the _____ day of _____, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of _____, late of company (—) _____ regiment of _____, who died at _____, the _____ day of _____, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Sergt Providence Johnson

Late of Company II

4th Reg't of U.S. Col. Cavalry

Volunteers, who died at Fort McPherson, Georgia

on the 3^d day of November 1864.



Inventory of the effects of Providence Johnson late
a Sergeant of Captain _____ Company I of
the 4th Regiment of U.S. Cavalry Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a _____ at _____ in the State of _____ on
the _____ day of _____ 186 _____, and mustered into the service of the United
States as a _____ on the _____ day of _____ 186 _____, at _____
in Company _____ Regiment of _____ Volunteers, to serve _____
years or during the war; he was born in _____ in the State
of _____; he was _____ years of age, _____ feet _____ inches
high, _____ complexion, _____ eyes, _____ hair and by occupation, when enrolled,
a _____; he died in Port Hospital at
Port Hudson on the 5th day of November 1864, by
reason of Dyspepsia.

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats	}	Pairs trousers	}	Knapsacks	}
Caps		Pairs flannel drawers			
Forage caps		Pairs cotton drawers			
Great coats		Flannel shirts			
Uniform coats		Cotton shirts			
Uniform jackets		Pairs boots			
Flannel sack coats		Pairs shoes			
Blouses		Pairs socks			
Stable frocks		Blankets			
Undershirts		Haversacks			
				MONEY.	
				Specie	\$ _____
				Notes	\$ _____

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Sgt. Providence Johnson deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of Surgeon W. G. David at Port Hudson, La.
Port Hospital to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION :

Port Hudson, La.

DATE :

November 5th 1864

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

W. G. David

Surgeon in charge of Port Hospital
Commanding the Company

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of _____, late of company (—) _____ regiment of _____, who died at _____, the _____ day of _____, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of _____, late of company (—) _____ regiment of _____, who died at _____, the _____ day of _____, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Serge Peridun Johnson

Late of Company II

4th Reg't of U. S. Col. Parry

Volunteers, who died at Fort Mifflin, Pa.

on the 5th day of November 1864.

Inventory of the effects of Providence Johnson late
Sergeant of Captain _____ Company I of
the 1st Regiment of U.S.M. Cavalry Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a _____ at _____ in the State of _____ on
the _____ day of _____ 186 , and mustered into the service of the United
States as a _____ on the _____ day of _____ 186 , at _____
in Company _____, _____ Regiment of _____ Volunteers, to serve _____
years or during the war; he was born in _____ in the State
of _____; he was _____ years of age, _____ feet _____ inches
high, _____ complexion, _____ eyes, _____ hair and by occupation, when enrolled,
a _____; he died in Port Hospital, at
Port Hudson, La on the 5 day of November 1864, by
reason of Syphilis

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....	}	Pairs trousers.....	}	Knapsacks.....	}
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			
				MONEY.	
				Specie.....	\$ (
				Notes.....	\$ \

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of George
Providence Johnson, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of Surgeon W. G. Davis at Port Hudson, La
Port Hospital to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION:

DATE:

Port Hudson, La.

November 5 1864.

W. G. Davis

Surgeon in charge of Port Hospital.
Commanding the Company.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Sgt. Providence Johnson
4th Reg't of U. S. Col. Cav.

VOLUNTEERS.

Dec 11 5 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

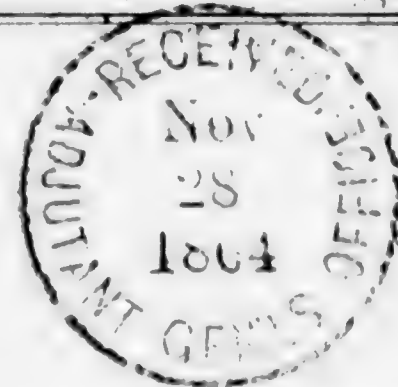
NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Dec 23 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent to Auditor.



I certify, on honor, that Providence Johnson a Sergeant of
Captain Geo. E. Seymour Company (d) of the 4 Regiment of U.S. Col'd Vol
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Natchitoches, State
of Louisiana, aged 30 years; 5 feet 4 inches high; Black complexion,
Brown eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Carpenter, having joined the company on
its original organization at New Orleans La., and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at New Orleans, on the Twenty seventh day
of April, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Mj. J. W. Paine
, at Grand Cane on the Sixteenth day of April,
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 1864,) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Port's to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death, having died at Port Hudson
at Port Hudson of Dyspepsy on the 5th day of November 1864

The said Providence Johnson was promoted Sgt. on the 8th day of
May 1864 to include the pay day of him since enrollment 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to Forty one 11.00 dollars, since the 16th day of April,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ 100 dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ 100 dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 1864.

He is indebted to John Wild, **SUTLER**, Five 150 dollars.
He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Port Hudson La., this 6th day
of November, 1864.

Geo. E. Seymour
Captain
Commanding Company

386
Johnson Richard
Co E., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private. | Corporal.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-35-3828	26	
2	5-35-3881	27	
3	5-35-3936	28	
4	5-35-3990	29	
5	5-35-4030	30	
6	5-35-4099	31	
7	5-35-4166	32	
8	5-35-4231	33	
9	5-35-4318	34	
10	5-35-4397	35	
11	5-35-4476	36	
12	5-35-4558	37	
13	5-35-4635.	38	
14	5-35-4681	39	
15	5-35-4750	40	
16	5-35-4819	41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

D 2361478 AWD
D. 2519582 PONTM

~~W~~ Waller
H

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Richard Johnson
Pvt., Co. E, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La. Dec. 31, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec. 31, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct. 22*, 186

Where *New Orleans*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Age 19.*

*This organization subsequently became Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. H. H.

(356)

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Richard Johnson

Pvt., Co. *E*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Dec. 31, 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wm. J. ...

(358)

Copyist.

J 4 Cav. | U.S C.T.

Richard Johnson

, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan + Feb*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Lawrence

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Johnson

Plt., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar + Apr, 186 4.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Leurme

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Johnson
Capt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lawrence

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Johnson

Capt., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for -----

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for -----

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: -----

Book mark: -----

(358)

Leunard

Copyist.

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Grimes

Sgt., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred to Sgt
from Corp'l Oct 1/64

Book mark: _____

Laurence

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Johnson

Sgt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Johnson

Priv, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*J*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *He advanced to the ranks*
from Seryt Jan 20/65. Stop
for 1 pair spurs & straps 1
curry comb 1 horse brush
and one horse bag. Recd only
7 doll per month to include
Apr 30/65 appd. Sgt may
3/64 from private

Book mark:

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Johnson
Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Johnson

Plt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Mines

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Johnson
Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Johnson
Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

J. | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Johnson
corp, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *1* ^{*83*}/_{*100*} for *lost ordnance*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted to Corp*
Dec. 5, 1865.

Book mark: *...*

f | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Johnson

Corp, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y + Feby*, 1866.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *1* $\frac{83}{100}$ for *lost ordnance*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted to Corp*
Dec. 17. 1865.

Book mark:

Floyd

J | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Johnson

Corp, Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La, Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mch 20*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$

Due soldier \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$; due U. S. \$ *54* $\frac{43}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *2* $\frac{24}{100}$

Bounty paid \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$; due \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: *joined at orig org. Priv to*
May 3/64. Seryt to Jan'y 20/65-
Put to Rec. 17/65 Sup 1 Curry
comb 1 girth 1 pr spurs and
straps 1 Sable knot.

Book mark: *V 26 P 167. 68*

(861)

Floyd

Copyist.

3018
Johnson Samuel.

Co. C., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347427	26
2	5351457	27
3	5351527	28
4	5351588	29
5	5351662	30
6	5351728	31
7	5351825	32
8	5352496	33
9	40728945	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S. 1041855 - 2nd Aud,
S 1129765 Aud. W.D. Retd.
D 1137676 " " "
S. 1204988 P.O. MAN.

Spencer
at

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Johnson
Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
New Orleans La April 29, 1864.

Where born *New Orleans, La*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Mar. 1*, 1864.

Where enlisted *New Orleans*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Sun. K.*; height *5* ft. *5½* in.

When mustered in *April 29*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(339)

A. J. Taylor

Copyist.

I | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**
Samuel Johnson
Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *March & April*, 186*4*
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

I | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Johnson
Pvt., Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Robester

I | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Johnson
Pvt., Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July to Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Recherster

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**
Samuel Johnson
2nd, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *Lat Valter \$2.03*

Book mark :

Reuter

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Johnson
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *6* ^{*63*}/₁₀₀ for *ordnance*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Lost ordnance*

Book mark: *XXXXX*

(358)

May Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Johnson
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Discharged Feb 11, 65,*

Book mark:

(358)

May

Copyist.

J | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Johnson

Pvt., Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec 1864 (Co. *C*, 1 Reg't Cav.,
Corps d'Afrique
Jan 1865 Fort Banks, La.
Enlisted in Regt.

Nov 1864 *Absent sick, sent Nov*
11/64 to Post Hospital

Feb 1865 *Home Feb 11/65. Post*
Hudson, La Discharged for
Disability

Book mark:

J. B. Bascom

J | *4 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Saml Johnson
Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined as recruit*
discharged Feb 11 65 of
disability

Book mark:

V 88 P 7 - 69

(361)

M. A. Michael
Copyist.

Johnson, Samuel
P, Co. E, 4 Regt U.S.C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as 1, 2, &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease, the extent of which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given into the hands of the soldier.

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Samuel Johnson
a Private Co. *C*

1st Regt of M. V. Co. 2nd

Approved Jan³⁰ 5

Headquarters, 1st Corps, 1st Div.
New Orleans, Jan 1st 1865
To be discharged
By command of
Major Genl. Humboldt

J. H. Stone
Capt. & A. G. General

Received (A. G. Office) 1865

Carson O. R. H. Co.

GENS

Office Surgeon in Chief
District of Baton Rouge Port Hudson
January 24th 1865

Respectfully Approved
Chas. A. Deane
Surgeon 2nd La. Vol. Infy
In Charge District of Baton Rouge Port Hudson

Headquarters 1st Div. R. R. & K.
Baton Rouge, Jan, 27th 1865
Respectfully forwarded
Approved.

Gen. L. Andrews
Brig. Genl. 1st Div.
Genl. Dist.

Det. 88. P. 7. 69.
WSP

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Private Samuel Johnson, of Captain J. W. Blasdel's
 Company, (C) of the Fourth Regiment of the United States
 was enlisted by Capt. Hefty of the Fourth Regiment of W. H. Col. Co. at New Orleans La.
 on the first day of March, 1864, to serve three years; he was born in New Orleans in the State of Louisiana, is twenty years of age, five feet four inches high, dark complexion, black eyes, black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a laborer. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty 60 days. He is entirely worthless and has never done the duties of a soldier on account of various complaints.

STATION: Fort Anderson La.
 DATE: Jan 6th 1865

J. W. Blasdel
 Capt 4th W. H. Col. Co.
 Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Samuel Johnson of Captain Blasdel's Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of Chronic Dysentery of long standing and an originally weak constitution. He was unfit for a soldier at the time of enlistment. He is unfit for service in Invalid Corps.

Wm. H. Hanson Surg 4th W. H. Col. Co.
 A. Brad Asst Surg 4th W. H. Col. Co. Surgeon.

DISCHARGED, this 11th day of February, 1865, at Port Hudson La.

Wm. C. Mitchell
 Major
 Commanding the Reg't.

The Soldier desires to be addressed at

Town _____ County _____ State _____

* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this.

Official Post Surgeon
 Port Hudson La.
 Jan 21 1865
 Respectfully Approved
 W. H. Hanson
 Post Surgeon

580
Johnson Stephen

Co A., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5348452	26
2	5348525	27
3	5348625	28
4	5348723	29
5	5348856	30
6	5348944	31
7	5349034	32
8	5349124	33
9	5349197	34
10	5349283	35
11	5349369	36
12	5349460	37
13	5349541	38
14	5349619	39
15	5349690	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Stephen Johnson
Private, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La Sept 12, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Sept 12*, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug. 20*, 1863.

Where *New Orleans*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Age 22

*This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

J.

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Stephen Johnson
Bugler, Co. A, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 14 to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. S. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

J.

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Stephen Johnson
Transferred to Co. A, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan + Feb, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Stephen Johnson
Bugler, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch + ap*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Richardson

S | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Stephen Johnson
Priv....., Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 186 4

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

R M Richardson

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**
Stephen Johnson
Emi, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Richardson

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**
Stephen Johnson
Pri, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept 1864*, 186 *4*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Donnelly

Copyist.

J | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Stephen Johnson
Pri.

Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Stop for 1 sabre
belt & plate

Book mark:

Dannelly

I | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Stephen Johnson
Pri

_____, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 186 5.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Stop for 1 saddle belt
plate, 1 nose bag, 1 curry
comb, 1 tin pin

Book mark: _____

Donnelly

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**
Stephen Johnson
Pri, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Mar & Apr*, 186 *5*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for 1 haversack*
& 1 pr scales

Book mark:

(358)

Donnelly

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**
Stephen Johnson
Pr, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *May & June*, 186 *5*
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for 1 Haversack*
+ 1 par scales

Book mark:

(358)

Donnelly

Copyist.

J | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.
Stephen Johnson
Pri, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for July & Aug, 1865.
Present

Present or absent
Stoppage, \$ / 65 100 for @ Corp
lost & overdrawn

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Stephen Johnson
Pvt, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

ROLL ON FILE FEB 1865

Book mark:

Prewitt

(358)

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Stephen Johnson
Pvt, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent. *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Prewitt
(558) Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Stephen Johnson
Prt, Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mch 20*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$..... $\overline{100}$; due U. S. \$..... $\overline{8.00}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... $\overline{7.20}$

Bounty paid \$..... $\overline{100}$; due \$..... $\overline{100}$

Remarks: *Joined at reg. org.*

Stop! carry comb. 1 horse brush
1 carbine socket 2 sweat leathers
1 bed blanket 1 pr spurs & straps

Book mark: *6551 P.M.G. June 23/66*

Prewitt

Johnson William

Co C., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private. | Comd. Sergeant.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	535/255	26
2	535/311	27
3	535/354	28
4	535/430	29
5	535/504	30
6	535/568	31
7	535/634	32
8	535/695	33
9	535/760	34
10	535/833	35
11	535/922	36
12	535/2030	37
13	535/2133	38
14	535/2226	39
15	535/2316	40
16	535/2404	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D. 770381 - P.O. 90
S. 13514 31, P.O. mtr
S 1353154 - P.O. mtr
S 1736173 P.O. mtr
S 1739081 P.O. mtr
S 977242, mtr 9/12
All 2266749
S.S. F. Lewis, Johnson, Lafayette, La
Stole. at mtr farm hill 6/1/44.
48 VA 8/15/32 C.R.P.

Al Walker
at

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

William Johnson
Pvt., Co. *C*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, Roll dated

New Orleans La. Mar 7, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date

Mar 7, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct 18, 186*3*.

Where

New Orleans city

Period

3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Agg 23

*This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. J. Johnson

(356)

Copyist.

I | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Johnson
Pvt., Co. *C*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *No 7 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

FROM SECOND AUDITOR'S ROLL

*This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

W. J. Johnson

Copyist.

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Johnson
Sgt., Co. C, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan + Feb*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted to duty*
Sergt. January 1st 1864

*This organization subsequently became Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Rochester

Copyist.

2 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Johnson
Sgt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *March 1st*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks : *Promoted to Sgt*
Jan 1/64

Book mark :

(358)

Rochester

Copyst.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Johnson
6th Sgt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Rockster

I | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Johnson
6th Sgt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Lost one gun sling*

Book mark:

I | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**
William Johnson
Sgt., Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 1864*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Roche

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Johnson
Sgt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Moy
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Johnson

C. Srgt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Sergeant since*
January 1st 1864. Received
\$7.00 per month to include
April 30, 1864.

Book mark: _____

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Johnson
Capt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

May

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Johnson
Capt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

May

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Johnson
Con Srgt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

Moy
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Johnson
Cum Sert, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1869.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

May

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Johnson
Sergt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec., 1865!

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Johnson
C. Sergt., Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Jan'y & Febr*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Johnson
Comd'g, Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, *Mar 20*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Mar 20*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *50 62* 100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Joined Orig. Org. Prior*
to Jan'y 1/64 Serg't to Dec 14/64

Book mark: *V. 26 P. 186. 68*

(861)

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

Johnston Ross.

Co E., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-3 5-3 8 2 5-	26
2	5-3 5-3 8 7 8	27
3	5-3 5-3 9 3 3	28
4	5-3 5-3 9 8 9	29
5	5-3 5-4 0 8 6	30
6	5-3 5-4 1 2 4	31
7	5-3 5-4 1 9 2	32
8	5-3 5-4 2 5-9	33
9	5-3 5-4 3 2 1	34
10	5-3 5-4 3 9 4	35
11	5-3 5-4 4 7 3	36
12	5-3 5-4 5 5-7	37
13	5-3 5-4 6 3 2	38
14	5-3 5-4 7 0 3	39
15	5-3 5-4 7 7 2	40
16	5-3 5-4 8 4 2	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Boss Johnston

Pvt., Co. *E*, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Dec. 31, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Dec. 31, 1863.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov. 12*, 186 .

Where *New Orleans*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Apr 19.

*This organization subsequently became Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Ward

(356)

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

J. Boss Johnston
Pvt, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Wendel

Copyist.

J 4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Bozo Johnson

M, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan + Feb*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. L. L.

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Boss Johnson

Priv., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov + Apr*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lawrence

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

1 Good Johnson

Put, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lamm

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Boss Johnson
Put, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Laurence

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Boss Johnson
Priv, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Laurence

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Boss Johnson
Priv, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 186 4

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wines
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Boss Johnson

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Rec'd only 7 doll
per month to include
Apr 30/64

Book mark: _____

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Boss Johnson
Priv, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wines
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Boss Johnson

Sgt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *✓*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Boss Johnson

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Boss Johnson

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

f | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Boss Johnson
Put....., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec.*....., 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$ *4* $\frac{66}{100}$ for *lost ordnance*.....

Due Gov't, \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

f | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Boss Johnson

Put....., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feb'y*....., 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *4* ^{*66*}/_{*100*} for *lost ordnance*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Floyd

J | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Boss Johnson

Pvt, Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La, Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mch 20, 1866.*

Last paid to *June 30, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$

Due soldier \$ *10* $\frac{75}{100}$; due U. S. \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *5* $\frac{75}{100}$

Bounty paid \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$; due \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: *Joined orig. org. Stop*
1 Halter + Strap 1 Scurcingle
1 Horsebrush 1 Curry comb 1 pair
spurs + straps.

Book mark: *1126 P155-156 34.1878*

(861)

Floyd

Copyist.

391
Johnston Mack.

Co. 10., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private.

Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-3 5-2 5-7 1	26
2	5-3 5-2 6 2 2	27
3	5-3 5-2 7 0 2	28
4	5-3 5-2 7 9 8	29
5	5-3 5-2 8 5-9	30
6	5-3 5-2 9 3 3	31
7	5-3 5-3 0 1 4	32
8	5-3 5-3 0 9 3	33
9	5-3 5-3 1 9 4	34
10	5-3 5-3 2 8 8	35
11	5-3 5-3 3 8 4	36
12	5-3 5-3 4 7 4	37
13	5-3 5-3 5 5-9	38
14	5-3 5-3 6 4 1	39
15	5-3 5-3 7 2 1	40
16	40728961	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

f | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mack Johnston

Plt, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Nov 26, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Nov 26*, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 13*, 186 .

Where *New Orleans*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Age 23

*This organization subsequently became Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

Rosenbaum

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

J

Mack Johnston

Pvt, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *From Enlistment to Dec 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U.S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

(358)

Copyist.

J 4 Cav. | U.S C.T.

Mack Johnston
Pvt, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feby*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted February 24-*
1864 from the Two
Buildings at New Orleans
La.

Roll for May & June 64 next on which borne 4.

* This organization subsequently became Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum
Copyist.

f | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mack Johnston

Pvt., Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Committed to Parish Prison for stealing Feb 25- returned to duty May 1.*

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Mack Johnston

Pol-, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Committed to Parish*

Prison Feb 25-1864-

Returned to duty May 1-64

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wmck Johnson

Pvt, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for lost
Ordinance \$2.50 Present
in arrest*

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum
Copyist.

4 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Alfred Johnson

D, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *for 1 Dec*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Due U.S. for advance #250

Book mark:

W. H. Hight

Q | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Black Johnson

P, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 7 Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *2* *27*/₁₀₀ for *Quarance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Rec'd only #7 for
want to receive for
54.00*

Book mark:

(358)

W. Wright

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Mack Johnson

P, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for lost - End of ch*

Book mark:

W. H. Wright

2 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Michael Johnson
P, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for lost and
back

Book mark:

W. H. Wright
Copyist.

B | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Black

P, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*7*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. Wright

Copyist.

4 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wick Johnson

, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept - 17 Oct - , 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. J. Wright

Copyist.

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mack Johnson

Pat, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 9 Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wm. C. Anderson

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Max Johnson

Priv, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1866.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. Andrews

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

J Mack Johnson
Priv., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb'y 1864 (1 Reg't Cav. Corps
d'Afrique) Absent with-
out leave Feb'y 24/64
Mch 1864 Loss Feb'y 24/64, N
Orleans, Deserted.

May 1864 (4 Reg't U.S. Cav. Train
May 1/64 N Orleans La.
Recruit from Depot

So on return

Book mark :

Sherrill

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Maple Johnson

Put, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans, Dec 70, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Dec 70, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 5 ¹² / 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 30 / 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined Orig Org.

Stop 1 Sabre Penat.

Book mark: V 58, P 240-53

M. A. Andrews

(361)

Copyist.

Jones Albert

Co *B.*, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private. | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5349831	26
2	5349739	27
3	5350034	28
4	5350138	29
5	5350235	30
6	5350328	31
7	5350408	32
8	5350482	33
9	5350558	34
10	5350643	35
11	5350726	36
12	5350824	37
13	5350911	38
14	5350995	39
15	5351075	40
16	5351156	41
17	40728946	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

J. 2228040 P.O.M.M.

Dr. Vaekun
4

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Albert Jones

Pos, Co. *73*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La Oct 27, 186 *3*.

Muster-in to date

Oct 27, 186 *3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 2*, 186 .

Where *New Orleans*

Period . . . years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark :

(356)

[Signature]
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Albert Jones

Co. B, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Oct 27 to Dec 31*, 186*9*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

[Signature]
Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Albert Jones

Co. D, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

King
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Albert Jones

Pvt., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
for *March & April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for -----

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for -----

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks : -----

Book mark : -----

Aggy

(358) *Copyist.*

I | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Albert Jones

Pvt, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

J. J. J.

I | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Albert Jones

Pvt., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

J. J. Jones
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Albert Jones
Pvt, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept + Oct*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Amey
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Albert Jones

Sgt., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Albert Jones

priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb.*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Received only \$7 a*

month to include Apr. 30/64
Stop for 10 Carbine (Burnside)
cartridges

Book mark:

2 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Albert Jones

Art., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mich & Apr, 186 5.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

7

7 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Albert Jones

priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 1 Carbine
poor

Book mark :

2 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

X *Albert*
~~XXXXXX~~ *James*

priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

X *Corrected by J. J. S. Allen*

Book mark :

L. J. S. Allen

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Albert Jones
priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1861.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

J. | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Albert Jones
Priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 1865*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Albert Jones
For, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1866.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Chandler
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Albert Jones

Pvt., Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*April 1864. On duty, detailed
to carry water for cooks*

*Sept 1865. Absent without leave
since Sept 20/65, Port
Hudson*

Book mark:

(546)

J. C. Allen

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Albert Jones

Priv, Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, Mich. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mich. 20, 1866.*

Last paid to *June 30, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ *38 70* 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *32* 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined at Orpl. Regt.*
Stop for 1 Sabre Knot.

Book mark : _____

(361)

Chaudh

Copyist.

593
Jones Alfred.

Co *F.*, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private. | *Private.*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347552	26
2	5358410	27
3	5358461	28
4	5358513	29
5	5358555	30
6	5358598	31
7	5355642	32
8	5348049	33
9	5355726	34
10	5355808	35
11	5355888	36
12	5355971	37
13	5356049	38
14	5356126	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

J | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Alfred Jones

Appears with rank of *Priv.* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La., May 9, 1864.

Where born *Edenton Va.*

Age *30* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Apr. 25*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Alexandria*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *May 9*, 186

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Remun. paid \$ *2* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited

Company to which assigned *B*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Feaster

4 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Alfred Jones
_____, Co. *K*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *May 7 to June 30*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr. 25*, 1864.

Where *Alexandria, Va.*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *May 9*, 1864.

Where *New Orleans, La.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Sick*

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark: _____

(3586)

W. S. Thompson

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Alfred Jones
Capt., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. S. Thompson

9 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alfred Jones
Sgt., Co. K, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. S. Thompson

Copyist.

9 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alfred Jones
1st, Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

W. S. Thompson
Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Alfred Jones
Capt., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. S. Thompson

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Alfred Jones
Prk, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch & Apr*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Joined by transfer from*
"K" Co. Pr S. C. No. 28 dated
Hd Qrs. Dept of the Gulf
Jan 28/865

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

J 4 Cav U.S.C.T.
Alfred Jones
Im, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred

to the organization named above, by *cancel*,
from *Co. K*

Roll dated *Port Hudson, La. Apr 29, 1865.*

When enlisted *1 Apr 25*, 1864.

Period for which enlisted *3* years.

When mustered in *May 9*, 1864.

Present or absent *not stated*

Company to which assigned *D.*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alfred Jones
Pvt

_____, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ *100*

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

A. Harris

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Alfred Jones

Pvt., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. W. Harris

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.
Alfred Jones
Roh, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Sept & Oct, 1865
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. Harris

Copyist.

J | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alfred Jones

P, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 1st Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hibbard
Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

J
Alfred Jones
P

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1866.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hibbard

Copyist.

J | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alfred Jones

P, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La. Mch. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch. 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ 15. ¹¹/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined by transfer from
Co. K, per S.O. 28, Hdqrs. D. G.
Jan'y. x

x Balance of remark illegible.

Book mark: V223, P48, 75. V182, P144, 74.

Discharge on file with J16, Vol. 4, N.E. F/67

(361)

Hibbard

Copyist.

James, Alfred

P. Co. F, H Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

6 Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

Act of Congress.

Her enacted, That the fees of agents for making out and causing to be executed the necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full, for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

Sec. 13. And be it further enacted, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL CLERK

Apr 16 1866

Duplicate with file copy sent to Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT.

OF

Alfred Jones
Reg't of 4th U.S. C. Cav.

VOLUNTEERS.

April 16 3rd 1866

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service.) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due to him, and the captain or other commissioned officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

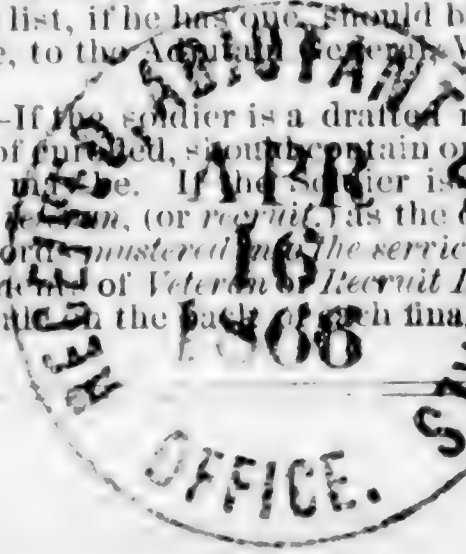
NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of service, should contain the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the soldier is a *VETERAN*, (or *RECRUIT*,) the words *as a* *man*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the word *mustered* in the service of the U. S. A statement of all the installments of *Veteran's Recruit* *Receivable* RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.



I certify, on honor, that Alfred Jones, a Private of
Captain Henry G. Evans Company (#) of the 4th Regiment of U. S. Col. Cavalry
Volunteers, of the State of _____, born in Edenton State
of Virginia, aged 20 years; 5 feet 7 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Laborer, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 2nd day of April, 1864, at Alexandria La
by Major Paine, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the ninth day of May, 1864, at
New Orleans La, by Lt. Chamberling; and having served
HONESTLY and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death at New Orleans La April 3rd
1866 of Small Pox

The said Alfred Jones was last paid by Paymaster
Major Snyder, to include the 30th day of June, 1865, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to Sixty Two $\frac{63}{100}$ dollars, since the 31 day of December,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
20 $\frac{00}{100}$ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ $\frac{00}{100}$ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ $\frac{00}{100}$ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **Subsisted** for **Traveling** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **Sutler**, _____ $\frac{00}{100}$ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **Laundress**, _____ $\frac{00}{100}$ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at New Orleans, this 7th day
of April, 1866.

Chas. Lodge A. A. Surg. U. S. A.
In charge of C. d. Whigum
Commanding Company Gen. Hosp.

act of Congress.

It further enacted, That the fees of agents for making out and causing to be executed the necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. And be it further enacted, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE. 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

April 3rd 1866 Retained Copy
FINAL STATEMENT.

OF

Alfred Jones
Co. F, Reg't of 44th U. S. C. Cav.

C. D. A. Hooper
VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due to him, and the captain or other commissioned officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Landress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *asa veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran or Recruit Bounty RECEIVED* by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

I certify, on honor, that Alfred Jones, a Private of
Captain Henry C. Craske Company (7) of the 4th Regiment of U.S. Col. Cavalry
Volunteers, of the State of _____, born in Edenton State
of Virginia, aged 20 years; 5 feet 7 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Laborer, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 2nd day of April, 1864, at Alexandria, La
by Major Paine, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the ninth day of May, 1864, at
New Orleans La, by Lt. Chamberling; and having served
HONESTLY and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death at New Orleans La April 3rd
1866 of Small Pox.

The said Alfred Jones was last paid by Paymaster
Major Snyder, to include the 30th day of June, 1865, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to Sixty Two $\frac{63}{100}$ dollars, since the 31 day of December,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
20 $\frac{0}{100}$ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **Subsisted** for **Traveling** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **Sutler**, _____ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **Laundress**, _____ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at New Orleans, this 7th day
of April, 1866.

Chas. Lodge A.A. Surg. U.S.A.
In Charge of Hospital
Quadrangle

Extract from Act of Congress.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained, and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.*

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.*

Approved July 4, 1861

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the amount of the amount to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

*Discharge sent 2^d and
a profit 18th 1867.*

J. H. vol. 2 to 5 1867

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

May 5th

Duplicate with inventory sent 2d Auditor

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Alfred Jones Private
Co F. H. Reg't of U. S. Col. Cav.*

VOLUNTEERS.

Decr Ape 3rd 1866

NOTE 1.—Ten of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out. Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service; that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, shall be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The officer should submit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and a full charge against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete statement of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full statement of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be secured upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier may receive pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge. It is to be noted that his last final statement from the fact that his descriptive list is a complete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are sent by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other necessaries charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Shipments."

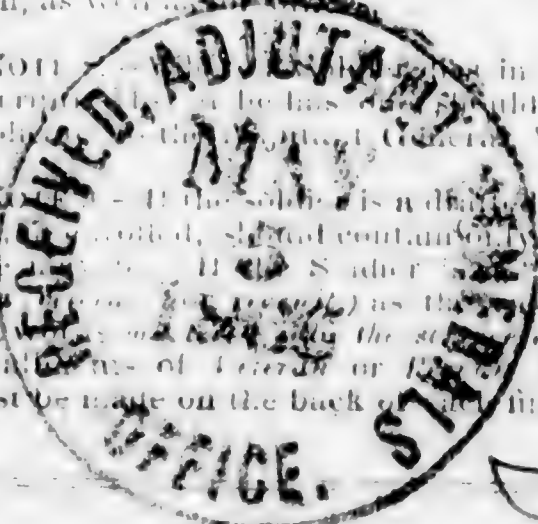
NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Accounts due the Soldier and Landress must be entered on the muster roll, in which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on this final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—If the Soldier is in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the Soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., should be filled with the word "drafted" or "substitute," as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," or "RE-ENLISTED," the words "RE-ENLISTED" or "VETERAN" should be entered in the space provided for the purpose. The statement of the U. S. statement of all the instances of "drafted" or "substitute" should be entered by the Soldier must be made on the back of the final statement.



[Handwritten signature]

I certify, on honor, that Alfred Jones, a Private of
Captain Henry C. Ewart Company (7) of the 4th Regiment of U. S. Col. Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Edenton State
of Virginia, aged 20 years; 5 feet 7 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Labourer, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 2^o day of April, 1864 at Alexandria La.
by May. Paine, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 9th day of May, 1864 at
New Orleans La., by Lt. Chamberling; and having served
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death at New Orleans La Ap. 3^o
1866 of Small Pox

The said Alfred Jones was last paid by Paymaster
Major Snyder, to include the 30th day of June, 1865, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to Sixty two $\frac{63}{100}$ dollars, since the 31st day of December
1864 when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
No $\frac{00}{100}$ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ $\frac{00}{100}$ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ $\frac{00}{100}$ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____, he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ $\frac{00}{100}$ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ $\frac{00}{100}$ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at New Orleans, this 7 day
of April, 1866.

Chas Lodge a. a. Sing. U. S. A.

In charge of Corps d'Afrique
Commanding Company Gen Hosp

Inventory of the effects of Alfred Jones
 Company F. 4th Regiment H. S. C. Cav.
 who died in the 3rd General Hospital
3d April 1866

CAPS.....	<i>See had no effects</i>	BLANKETS.....
DRESS COATS.....		KNAPSACKS.....
OVERCOATS.....		CANTEENS.....
JACKETS.....		HAVERSACKS.....
TROUSERS.....		MUSKETS.....
SHIRTS.....		BAYONETS.....
DRAWERS.....		CATRIDGE BOX.....
BOOTS, prs.....		BELT.....
SHOES, prs.....		MONEY.....
STOCKINGS.....		

Reliance Copy

INVENTORY
 of the effects of Alfred Jones
Private 4th
 late of Co. F. 4th Regiment
U. S. Cav., who died
 at 3rd General
 Hospital 3d April, 1866

Corps d'Afrique U. S. Army General Hospital,

7 Ap. 1866

Commanding Officer *J. H.* Company,

4 Regt. U. S. C. Cav.

I have to inform you
that *Alfred Jones*, Private of your Company, died in
this hospital on *3^d April 1866*
of *Small Pox*

I inclose his descriptive list, with pay and clothing
account, and inventory of his effects.

Very respectfully yours, &c.,

Chas Lodge
A. A. Surgeon U. S. A.

In charge of General Hospital

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Alfred Innes Private

Late of Company F

4 Reg't of U. S. Col. Cav

Volunteers, who died at New Orleans

on the 7 day of April 1866.

Inventory of the effects of Alfred Jones late
a Private of Captain Henry B. Coates Company F of
the 4 Regiment of U.S. Col. Cav. Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a Private at Alexandria in the State of Louisiana on
the 2 day of Apr 1864 and mustered into the service of the United
States as a Private on the 9 day of May 1864 at New Orleans La
in Company F, 4 Regiment of U.S. Col. Cav. Volunteers, to serve 3
years or during the war; he was born in Edenton in the State
of Virginia; he was 26 years of age, 5 feet 7 inches
high, Blk complexion, Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a Labourer; he died in Camp d'Afrique Gen Hosp. at
New Orleans on the 3 day of Apr 1866, by
reason of Small Pox

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			
				MONEY.	
				Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of _____
_____, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of _____ at _____
_____ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

Camp d'Afrique Gen Hosp.

STATION: New Orleans

DATE: 7 Apr 1866

Chas Lodge a.a. Surg
O. S. A.

Commanding the Company.

Hospital

Book mark J. 16. vol 4. A. let. 1867.

Received April 18th, 1867, papers and
discharge of Alfred Jones, ^{Pvt.} Company F, Regiment
H' U. S. Cavalry, referred to 2nd Auditor
J. H. Andrews

The residence of the widow, . . . }
Cause of death, . . . }
Age of the deceased, . . . }
Nativity, . . . }
References and remarks, . . . }

Small Pox

Date of death and burial, . . .

Died 3 April 1866 Buried 4th Ap. '66

To

SIR:

It becomes my duty to inform you that the person above described died at this Hospital as herein stated, and that it is desired his remains should be interred with the usual Military honors.

Respectfully,

Chas. Lodge

W. A. SURGEON, U. S. ARMY.

In Charge

Corps d'Afrique }
MILITARY HOSPITAL,

No. 2.

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred,	- - -	<i>Alfred Jones</i>
Number and locality of the Grave,	- - -	
Hospital number of the deceased,	- - -	<i>9042</i>
Regiment, rank and company,	- - -	<i>Private Co. F. 4th U. S. C. Cav.</i>
Residence before enlistment,	- - -	
Conjugal condition, (and if married,	- - -	
The residence of the widow,	- - -	
Cause of death,	- - -	
Age of the deceased,	- - -	<i>Small Fox</i>
Nativity,	- - -	
References and remarks,	- - -	
Date of death and burial,	- - -	<i>Died 9 April 1866 Buried 4th Apr '66</i>

To

SIR:

It becomes my duty to inform you that the person above described died at this Hospital as herein stated, and that it is desired his remains should be interred with the usual Military honors.

Respectfully,

Chas. Lodge
S. A. SURGEON, U. S. ARMY.
in charge

Co. F. 4th U. S. C. Cav.
MILITARY HOSPITAL,

Jones Andrew.

Co *C.*, **4** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347775	26
2	5351663	27
3	5351729	28
4	5351826	29
5	5352493	30
6	40728947	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Andrew Jones

Appears with rank of *Priv.* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Aug. 26, 1864.

Where born *Whitley Co., Ky.*

Age *34* y'rs; occupation *Carpenter*

When enlisted *Aug. 12*, 1864.

Where enlisted *New Orleans*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5 ft. 8 in.*

When mustered in *Aug. 26*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100.00*; due \$ *200.00*

Where credited *New Orleans*

Company to which assigned *6*

Remarks: *Recruits entitled*

to Bounty.

Book mark:

G. E. Tyley

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Andrew Jones
Cvt., Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : *In Past Hospital*

Book mark :

(358)

Proctor
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Andrew Jones

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In Post Hospital*
since Dec 22 / 64.

Book mark: *...*

(358)

Moy
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Andrew Jones

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Discharged Feb 11. 65*

Book mark:

(358)

May

Copyist.

J | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.
Andrew Jones^{*}
Port, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:
Sept 1864. Gain: Sept 2/64
Port Hudson, enlisted

Dec 1864. Absent sick in Post
Hosp. Port Hudson, La.

Feby 1865. Loss: Feby 11/65 Port
Hudson, La. Discharged
for disability

* Name appears also as
Andrew James

Book mark :

(546)

Stottrell

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Andrew Jones
Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined as recruit.*
discharged June 28/65 of
disability

Book mark: *Discharged Feb. 11/65.*
CR. Co P 588

(361)

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

Jones, Andrew

, Co.

4

Reg't

U. S. C. Caval.

2

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1820

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
4TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:

- ☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- ☒ 3 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Andrew Jones* desiring
 VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of THREE YEARS,
 Do DECLARE, That I am *Forty nine* years and months
 of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
 by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know
 of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *New Orleans*
 The *12* day of *August* 18*64*

Witness:

John Chopson.

Andrew Jones

Received from Second Auditor
 August 26th, 1892.

Discharged *12* 18
 Regt of *1st*
 enlistment; last served in Company ()
Recruit taken to Company by
by General order of 27th March 1864
affidavit by 19 1864

No.
Andrew Jones
 Volunteered at *New Orleans*
The 12th August 1864
 By *Capt. J. H. Hunter*
4th Regiment of W. C. C.
Cavalry

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am the
 of _____; that the
 said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
 do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
 for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The _____ day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Louisiana

TOWN OF

New Orleans

I, *Andrew Jones* born in *Witley County*
in the State of *Georgia* aged *Forty nine* years
and by occupation a *Carpetlayer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Twelfth* day of *August* 1864
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and Clothing, as are, or may be, established
by law for volunteers. And I, *Andrew Jones* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *New Orleans*
this *12* day of *August* 1864, } *Andrew Jones*
BEFORE *Capt. F. Hunter U.S.* } *in art.*
Col. Cav.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Examining Surgeon.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Andrew Jones*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgement and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *dark* complexion: is *five* feet, *eight* inches
high.

Frank Hunter Capt
4 Regiment of U. S. Col. Volunteers, Cav.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

*was taken into the service of the United States for three years or during
the war from date of enlistment in Company C 4th Regt. Cal. Volunteers
on the 26th day of August 1864 at New Orleans La.*

J. W. Chamberlain

17th U. S. C. A. H.
A. C. 720

Tri-monthly Report
of casualties of
Officers and Soldiers

February 28/66.

4th U. S. Col. Cal. Coy.

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

February 5, 1874.

The discharge of Andrew Jones
Private, Co. "C", 4th Reg't U. S.
Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.

For Jan'y 1st Feb'y, 1865, February 11, 1865

Company Muster-out Roll.

June 28th, 1865

Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

, 186

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

February 11th, 1865

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

, 186

Regimental Return.

For February, 1865, February 11, 1865

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

, 186

By Surgeon General.

, 186

January 11, 1865, is held to be
the correct date, and the Company Muster-out
Roll will be amended accordingly.

Primer on Incent

E.B. 10
Noted 388
Noted on R.
Asst. Adj. Gen.
See letter to Ad. Gen.
Mar 10 1874

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Andrew Jones

a Private Co. "C"

Fourth Reg't of M. & C. Cavalry

Approved Jan'y 30th 5

R. H. Alexander

Head Quarters Dept of the Gulf
New Orleans Feb 2nd 1865

To be discharged
By command of
Maj Gen Pemberton

J. C. Moore
Capt W. A. A. General

Received (A. G. Office) 186

Entered in R. of C. as
Capt. P.

Office Surgeon in Chief
District of Baton Rouge & Port Hudson
January 24th 1865

Respectfully Approved

Chas. H. Deane

Surgeon 2nd La. Vol. Infy

In Charge District of Baton Rouge & Port Hudson

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a *probable* case for *pension*, *special care* must be taken to state the *degree* of disability—as *1*, *2*, &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease, the extent of which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in *duplicate* by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates *direct* to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given into the hands of the soldier.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Feb 11 1865

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE
IN THE CASE OF

Andrew Jones
a Private Co. "C"
Fourth Reg't of Me V Col. Cal

Approved Jan 30 5

W. H. Alexander
Head Quarters Dept of the Gulf
New Orleans Feb 21 1865
To be discharged
By command of
Maj Gen D. B. Bulburt

J. C. Stone
Capt 3rd A. A. General

Received (A. G. Office)

186

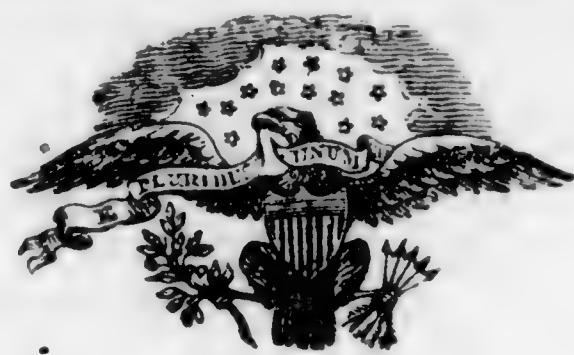
Carroll O. R. of Cas
Capt D.

Office Surgeon in Chief
District of Baton Rouge & Port Hudson
January 24 1865
Respectfully Approved
Chas. H. Deane
Surgeon 2nd La. Vol. Infy
In Charge District of Baton Rouge & Port Hudson

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Private Andrew Jones, of Captain J. W. Blasdel's
 Company, (C) of the Fourth Regiment of the United States
Col'd Cavalry was enlisted by Captain Butler of
 the Fourth Regiment of W. V. Col'd Cav at New Orleans
 on the 12th day of August, 1864 to serve Three years; he was born
 in Whitley Co in the State of Kentucky, is thirty-nine
 years of age, five feet eight inches high, Dark complexion, Black eyes,
Black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Carpenter. During the last two
 months said soldier has been unfit for duty 60 days. He has the measles
and has lost the sight of an eye since he
came into the service. He has not
done a days duty since the 13th Sept 1864

STATION: Port Henderson
 DATE: Jan 6th 1865

J. W. Blasdel
Capt 4th Port Col'd Cav
 Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Andrew Jones
 of Captain Blasdel's Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a
 soldier because of Phthisis Pulmonalis and the loss of left eye. This soldier
entered the service apparently a sound man. Has been attacked
by measles followed by Ophthalmia Pneumonia and Diarrhoea
resulting in Organic disease of lungs and loss of eye. Degree of disability total
Not fit for service in Invalid Corps. Wm. M. Brown M.D. 7th MS C
D. D. Hanson Surg 4th U.S. C. Cavalry
M. Good Assist Surg 7th MS C Surgeon. S

DISCHARGED, this 11th day of February, 1865, at Port Henderson La

Wm. C. Mitchell
Major
 Commanding the Reg't.

The Soldier desires to be addressed at

Town _____ County _____ State _____

* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this.

Office Post Surgeon
 Port Henderson La
 Jan 19 1865

Respectfully Approved
 Wm. M. Brown M.D.
 Post Surgeon

Jones Andy.

Co A., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Corporal.

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5357208

26

2 5347912

27

3 5357265

28

4 5357320

29

5 5357378

30

6 5357409

31

7 5357456

32

8 5357503

33

9 5357557

34

10 5357645

35

11 5357729

36

12 5357809

37

13 5357886

38

14 5358020

39

15 5358108

40

16 40728945

41

17

42

18

43

19

44

20

45

21

46

22

47

23

48

24

49

25

50

Book Mark:

See also

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Andy Johns
Roll, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La. Apr. 8, 1864.

Where born *Holmesloo. Miss*

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Sept. 21*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Indianola Tex*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *dark*; height *6* ft. *3* in.

When mustered in *Apr. 8*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *New Orleans, La.*

Bounty paid \$ *2* *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams

(356d)

Copyist.

9 | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Andy Johns

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Apr 8, 1864.

Where born Holmes Co. Miss

Age 22 y'rs; occupation Labourer

When enlisted Feb 21, 1864.

Where enlisted Indiana

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 3 in.

When mustered in Apr 8, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned 11

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

Gallade

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Andy Johns
Pvt.

Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Apr. 8 to 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. Williams

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Andy Johns
Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 44 100 for lost Q.M. Stores.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams,
Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Andy Johns
Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Temporarily de-
tailed with Reg't
Q M. by S.O. 89 Par 3
4d Drs. U.S.C.T.

Book mark:

(358)

C. Williams
Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Andy Johns
Corpl., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. Williams
Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Andy Johns
Corpl., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams,
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Andy Johns

Corpl., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Received but \$1.00 for month*
up to Apr 30/64 appointed Sept.
1/65

Book mark: -----

Harlan

Copyist.

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Cindy Jones
Corpl., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *March and April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Feaster

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Andy Jones
Corpl., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$_____ $\overline{100}$ for _____

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$-----100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$_____100

Remarks: _____

Book mark : _____

(358)

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Andy Jones
Corpl., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July 8. Aug.*, 186*8*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Feaster

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**
Arday Jones
Corpl., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Sept. & Oct., 186 9.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Feaster

Copyist.

0000 0000

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Mundy Jones
Capt, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated Dec 31*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. E. Smith
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wendy Jones
Corp, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died in Post*
Hospital at Fort Hud-
son, La. Feb. 25/66 of
Small Pox

Book mark:

A. E. Shind

J | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Andy Jones
Capt., Co. *H*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864. Absent on duty with
Pt 2. Ma

Feb 1866. Term Feb 26/66 Pt
Hudson Died of Small
Pox

Book mark :

(540)

J. C. Ballou
Caryist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Andy Jones
Corp, Co. *H*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La. March 20, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined at Regt. Orgin.*

Died at Post Hosp'l.

Post Hudson La. of

Small Pox Feb. 25/66

Book mark : _____

(361)

A. C. Arnold

Copyist.

Jones, Andrew
Capt. H., 4 Reg't U.S. Cavalry

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge /	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1820

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
4TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



1 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

Extract from Act of Congress.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted*, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted*, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1834.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

March 16/1866

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

Conf. Encl. One Cert.
4th Reg't of *U.S.C.*
VOLUNTEERS.
Dec 25th 1865

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Landress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolment, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, in the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U.S.* A statement of all the instants of *Veteran* or *Recruit* **RECORDED** by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

I certify, on honor, that Andy Jones, a Private of
Captain Geo. C. Seymour Company (2nd) of the 4th Regiment of Colored Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Louisiana, born in Holmes Co., State
of Mississippi, aged 25 years; 5 feet 3 inches high; Dark complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Labourer, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 21st day of February, 1864, at Indianola, Mo.
by Capt. H. Benter, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 8th day of April, 1864, at
New Orleans, La., by St. Chamberlain; and having served
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death, having died at Port Hudson
on the 25th day of February 1866 of Small Pox

The said Sergeant Andy Jones was last paid by Paymaster
Maj. Snyder, to include the 30th day of June, 1865, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 1.95 ⁹³/₁₀₀ dollars, since the 31st day of December,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186____.

He is indebted to John Wild, **SUTLER**, 14 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, 2 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Port Hudson, La., this 4th day
of March, 1866.

Geo. C. Seymour
Captain

Commanding Company.

51
Jones Anthony

Co B. & 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private:

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347551	26
2	5358409	27
3	5358460	28
4	5358512	29
5	5358534	30
6	5358597	31
7	5350646	32
8	5348083	33
9	5350729	34
10	5350827	35
11	5350914	36
12	5350998	37
13	5351078	38
14	5351158	39
15	40728949	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Anthony Jones
Pvt.

Appears with rank of _____ on _____

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La., May 9, 1864.

Where born *Natchitoches La.*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Apr. 28*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Alexandria*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *3 1/2* in.

When mustered in *May 9*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Premium paid
~~Bounty paid~~ \$ *2* 100; due \$ 100

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned *K*

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

Feaster

F | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Jones
_____, Co. *9*, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *May 1 to June 30*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr 25*, 1864.

Where *Alexandria La*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *May 9*, 1864.

Where *New Orleans La.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks : _____

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark : _____

(3586)

W.S. Thompson

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Anthony Jones
Co. K, Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July 3 Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. S. Thompson
Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Anthony Jones
Sgt., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for lost
carriage \$4.88. 10 lbs. but, 1 cap.
ouch & pick, 1 ctge. but plates 1 spr.
1 gun. 2 musket strings waist belt
waist belt plate. 1 bayonet. scabbard
1 ctge. but plate & 1 whip

Book mark:

(358)

W.S. Thompson

Copyist.

11 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Anthony Jones
21., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U. S. value of
1 carbide box, 1 cap pouch
& pick, 3 edge box plates.
1 Sprg. bayonet, 2 musket
slings, 1 waist belt, 1 waist
belt plate, 1 bayonet scabbard
1 wiper - Inftry \$ 4.85

Book mark: _____

(358)

W. S. Thompson

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Anthony Jones
Prvt., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. 3. Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due Gov't for last
Prvt. & 4188

Book mark :

W. S. Thompson
(358) Copyist.

J | 4 Cav | **U.S.C.T.**
Anthony Jones
Pm, Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*
Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred
to the organization named above, by ~~*Am...*~~
from *C. K.*
Roll dated *Post Hudson La. Apr 19*, 1865.
When enlisted *Apr 25*, 1864.
Period for which enlisted *3* years.
When mustered in *May 9*, 1864.
Present or absent *not stated*
Company to which assigned *B*
Remarks:

Book mark :

(342)

Ante...

Copyist.

2 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Anthony Jones
prk., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mich & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred to Conchaw
by consolidation in accordance
with S.O. No 28. dated Ad. 2nd
Sept of July. Jan 28/65

Book mark :

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Anthony Jones

priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

2 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Anthony Jones

Sgt., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Anthony Jones
pr., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for transportation
One dollar and twenty five cts
(#25)

Book mark :

(358)

Lomer

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Anthony Jones
Pr, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ *28.36* 100 for *Ordinance loan*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Stop for transportation*
\$1.25-

Book mark :

(358)

Chandler
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Anthony Jones

Sgt, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *28*^{*30*}/_{*100*} for *Ordnance lost*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for transportation*

\$1.25-

Book mark:

Chandler

(358)

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Anthony Jones
Pt, Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Sept 1865 Absent on furlough
from Sept 29/65. Port
Hudson

Book mark :

(546)

J. C. Ballou

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Anthony Jones

Pr, Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La. Feb. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 20*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ *30 26* 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *28 36* 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined by transfer from*
Co. K L. O. 28 Feb. 20. Dr. Dr.
Chief Jan. 28, 60. Stop for 1
Saddle Complete, 1 Pr. Stirrups & Straps
2 Purses & Leathers, 1 Girth. Car. 1 Saddle
Blanket, 1 Rope Knot, 1 Carb. Pocket

Book mark: _____

(361)

Chandler
Copyist.

391
Jones Enoch.

Co. 4, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Chaplain | Chaplain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5348284	26	
2	5347378	27	
3	5348296	28	
4	5348311	29	
5	5348405	30	
6	91-07-1864	31	
7	40728950	32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark { 2241-65-78
91-07-1864

See also 34" Ind. Vols.

0862 275 David
Rep. 407735.

Afghanistan
4

J | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Enoch Jones

Rank Chaplain, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Bowman

(357)

Copgist.

J | *4 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Enoch Jones

Rank *Chapln*, *4* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Not mustered*

Book mark:

Boroman

J | *4 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Enoch Jones

Rank *Chaplain*, *4* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Jul & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Bowman

J | 4 Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

Enoch Jones

Chaplain

X Reg't, Co., 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age 34 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Aug 6, 1864

Muster-in to date

July 23, 1864

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

July 23, 1864.

Where

Garretton La

Period

3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Discharged as
Sergeant in the 34
Indiana Volunteers July
21 1864, In Special

Book mark:

91-P.T-1864

X corrected by R. Waller

Perminington
over

JAN.-8

5347378

1891

Remarks,

Orders No. 200. Par. 2.
Dated Headqrs, Dept
of the Gulf July 28th
1864, to accept Pro-
motion - To fill
Original Vacancy -

J 14 Cav U.S.C.I.
Enoch Jones
Chaplain, Co., 4 Reg't U.S. Cold Cav.

NOTATION
2241 C.T. 1878 with
Book mark: J 91 C.T. 1864.

Adjutant General's Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT,
Washington, October 1, 1878.

Honorably discharged
on resignation tendered
for personal reasons, by
S.O. no 261, Hd Qrs. Dep't
of the Gulf, September 27,
1864.

Camp

J | *4 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Enoch Jones

Rank *Chap.*, *4* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *Honorably discharged*
Over

Bowman

JAN.-8

5348311

1891

on resignation tendered
for personal reasons, by
S.O. No 261, Hd. Qrs. Dept of the Gulf,
Sept 27, 1864. Vide L.B. $\frac{12}{235}$.

J | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Enoch Jones

Chaplain, Co., 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

April to Sept 1864. Present.
Oct. 1864. Home. Honorably dis-
charged S.O. 260 dated Hdqrs
Sept. Gulf, Sept. 16/64.

Book mark :

(548)

J. C. Ballou

Copyist.

J | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Enoch Jones

Rank Chaplain, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on a

Field and Staff Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La. Mar 20, 1866 .

Muster-out to date, 186 .

Last paid to, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged per Special
Order No. 260 Head Quarters Dept
of the Gulf. Sept 23^d 1864

Book mark: Honorably discharged
over

Boroman

JAN. - 8

5348405

1891

on resignation tendered for
personal reasons, by S.O. No 261
Hd 2nd. Dept of the Gulf Sept 27. 1864
Vide L.B. $\frac{12}{235}$

2241 C. Y. 78

James L. Lenoir
Chaplain, 4th Reg't U. S. C. C.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Jones, Enoch
Chapman, 4 Reg't *Mo. C. Co.*

Resignation Papers

(File mark: *J. 9* C. T. R. B., 186 *4*)

Cannot be found on Resignation File. Investigation shows that the papers were disposed of as indicated below:

Returned _____

Filed with: *J. 91. 187. 64*

Not given

~~Resignation papers
transferred to
Personal Paper files~~

~~Should be
with Resignations
or P.P.F.~~

J. S. (B. R. & P. H.) 1864
Port Hudson, La.
Sept 12th 1864.
J. 133 D. L. 1864
James Enoch,
Chaplain 4th U.S. Col. 4th Cav.
J. G. W. R. B. 1864
Tenders his resignation
as chaplain 4th U.S. Col.
on account of sickness
in family.

Head Quarters 4th U.S. Col.
Port Hudson, La. Sept 12, 1864.
Respectfully forwarded
Approved
Julius W. H. a new
Let Col Enoch

S.O. Sept 26

Head quarters U. S. Forces
Port Hudson, La. Sept. 13th 64
V Respectfully forwarded
Approved
Geo. L. Andrews
Brig Gen. 4th Cav.
C. P. 146
J. 22 (D. H. 146) 1864
Head Qu. Div. of R. R. & P. H.
Balou Rouge Sept 17, 64.
3
Respectfully forwarded
to Head Qu. Dept Gulf
Approved
J. H. H. H.
Maj Gen
Cmty

H. D. D. 5 Sept Gulf Sept 26th 1864
Accepted - Order
Made

Head Quarters 4
Dept of the Gulf
New Orleans
S. O. 261
Sept 27 1864
Respectfully forwarded to
the Adjutant General of the
Army -
J. A. H. H. H.
Ch. G. S.

Head Qu. G. O. October 4th 1864

Port Hudson, La. Sept. 12, 1864.

Major Geo. B. Drake
A.A. Genl. Dept. of the Gulf
Major:

I have the honor
to tender my immediate resignation
as Chaplain of the 4th U.S. Cav, Col'd for
the following reasons, viz:

I am informed by letter that my
aged mother lies at the point of death.
she has in her charge two of my little
children whom she has had for the
past three years, during this time I have
been in the U.S. service. I now wish to
go home and provide some means by
which my children may be saved the
trials of being cast upon the world for
support, and also see my aged mother
if possible before her death.

I certify on honor that I am not in
any way indebted to the Government, and
that I have never been paid as Chap-
lain of this Regiment.

I have the honor to be, Major
Very Respectfully,

Your Obedt. Servant
Enoch Jones, Chaplain
4th U.S. Cav, Col'd

378
Jones Frederick.

Co C., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5351403	26
2	5351486	27
3	5352538	28
4	Rb J. 484,252	29
5	40728951	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

Rb J. 484,252.

See also

Pap 484252

R. Maier
X

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Frederick Innes
Pvt., Co. C, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Not mustered on account of being transferred to Recruiting Depot & afterwards returned to company. Enlisted Jan 15 at K.D. for 3 yrs. Muster in not given.*

*This organization subsequently became Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: *R.D. 484. 252.*

Rochester

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Frederick Jones
Cot, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks : *Discharged March 2/64*

Book mark :

Reister

J | *4 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Frederick Jones

Private, Co. *C*, *4* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cavalry*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *See Rolls for March*
& April 1864

Transferred out in accordance
with Special Orders No 44
Hd Qrs Dept. of La C. S. to take
effect March 20 1866 over

Book mark: _____

(361)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

JAN. - 8

5352538

1891

*their services being no
longer required*

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Frederick Jones
Pvt., Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Mich 1864 (Co. C, 1st Reg't Cav.,
Corps d'Afrique)
Term Deserted Mich 2/64

Book mark :

(546)

J. C. Ballou
Copyist.

J. | 4 Cav. | M.S.C.T.

Frederick Jones

, Co. C, 4 Reg't M.S.C. Cav.

NOTATION.

Book mark: R. + P. 484,252.

Record and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT,

Washington, August 13, 1897.

In the absence of any record evidence of this man's muster into service, he is not regarded by this Department as having been in the military service of the United States in this organization.

579
Jones George.

Co G., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5356230	26
2	5356283	27
3	5356335	28
4	5356385	29
5	5356436	30
6	5356489	31
7	5356549	32
8	5356611	33
9	5356687	34
10	5356772	35
11	5356865	36
12	5356954	37
13	5357037	38
14	5357121	39
15	40728931	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Jones
Pvt., Co. *G*, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
New Orleans, La., Feb 8, 1864.
Muster-in to date *Feb 8,* 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov. 12*, 186*2*.

Where *New Orleans, La.*

Period *2* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pd. 2 Pm.*

*This organization subsequently became Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(356)

Loroy

Copyist.

J 4 Cav. U.S C.T.

George Jones
Pub, Co. J, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrolled to Feb 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *J*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Lowry

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

George Jones
Port , Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April* , 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

L. J. Brown
Copyist.

f | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

George Jones
Pvt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Lowry

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

George Jones
Priv....., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*....., 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$..... *100* for.....

Due Gov't, \$..... *100* for.....

Valuation of horse, \$..... *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... *100*

Remarks:.....

Book mark :.....

(358)

Lewy

Copyist.

7777 421

f | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

George Jones
Robt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep & Oct, 186 4.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Co. took since May
20/64.

Book mark:

Lowny

J | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

George James

Pri, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mr & Wife*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Amos
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

George Jones
An, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Rec'd only \$7 per month in Apr 1864*

Book mark :

J | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

George Jones
Pr ' , Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Men & Ap* , 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

[Empty lines for remarks]

Book mark:

(353)

[Signature] Copyist.

7
4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

George Jones

Pr, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Pr
Copyist.

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

George Jones

Pr., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1867.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Attest

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

George Jones
Priv, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

ROLL ON FILE FEB 1866

Book mark:

(358)

Fletcher

Copyist.

J

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

George Jones

Priv

, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. Fletcher

(358)

Copyist.

J | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Jones

Pt., Co. *S*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May to Sept 1864. Co. Cook.

Oct. 1864. Co. Cook.

Nov. 1864 to Nov 1865. On duty,

detailed as Co. Cook

Same appears also as Ser. John.

Book mark :

J. C. Ballou

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Jones
Priv, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La. Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ 4 05 / 100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined at orig. org.

Book mark: V 35 P 37. 68

Jones Gustave

Co G., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private.

Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5356229
2 5356282
3 5356334
4 5356384
5 5356435
6 5356488
7 5356548
8 5356610
9 5356686
10 5356771
11 5356866
12 5356953
13 5357036
14 5357120
15 40728963

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

J. 675208 - Gaud.

R. Vaeken
x

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Gustave Jones
Pvt., Co. *G*, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La, Feb 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Feb 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 10*, 1864.

Where *New Orleans, La.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *G. & P. rem.*

*This organization subsequently became Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

Lowny

Copyist.

454

J

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Gustave Jones
Pvt., Co. *G*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to Feb 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358) *Lawry* Copyist.

A | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Gustave Jones
Plt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Mch & Apl*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *resent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

Lowry
(358) *Lowry* Copyist.

f | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Gustave Jones
Plt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Indebted to the
U.S. for one Colt's Revol-
ver Pistol.*

Book mark:

Lowry

J | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Gustave Jones
Priv, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(355)

Lowry

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Gustave Jones
Capt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sep & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Indebted to the U.S.*
for one (1) Burnside Car-
bine, one (1) Carbine
sling and link.

Book mark: *100*

Larry

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Gustave Jones
Am', Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Stop for 1 Bermuda*
Carbine 1 Carbine
Ring 1 Carbine link
Bridle 1 Horse bag

Book mark :

(358)

Am'
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Gustave Jones

Pr....., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*....., 1863:

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Rec'd only \$7 per*

month is apr 30 & 4

Slap for 1 Burnside

Carbine, 1 carb sling

1 carb link

Book mark :

Atwood

(358)

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Gustave Jones

On, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Men & Apr, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Mustang Jones
Pr, Co. G, 4 Regt U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

Pr
Copyist.

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Gustave Jones

Pr., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1867

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Atwood

J

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Eustace Jones

Priv

, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 186 *5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

ROLL ON FILE FEB 1868

Book mark:

Fletcher

(358)

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U. S. C. T.**

Gustave Jones

Priv, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 10 $\frac{32}{100}$ for lost allowance

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Fletcher

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Gustave Jones
....., Co. *G*....., 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

July 1865. Absent in P. G. H.
July 21

Book mark :

(546)

J. C. Ballou
.....
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Gustave Jones
Priv....., Co. *G*....., 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La, Mch 20, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Mch 20*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$..... $\overline{100}$; due U. S. \$ *79* $\frac{25}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *10* $\frac{32}{100}$

Bounty paid \$..... $\overline{100}$; due \$..... $\overline{100}$

Remarks: *Joined at orig. org.*
Stop 2 curb bridles 1 Sabre
knot.

Book mark: *V 35 P 22, 68*

601
Jones Henry.

Co M., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347725	26
2	5358838	27
3	5358889	28
4	5358959	29
5	5348180	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

23155758 P.O. min
D. 2465807 priff
S2962794 and WD

Wackin
4

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Henry Jones

Appears with rank of *Pvt* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La July 23, 1864

Where born *La.*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Labourer*

When enlisted *April 9*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Alexandria*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *3* in.

When mustered in *July 19*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *to Alexandria La*

Company to which assigned *M*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Vautour

J | *4 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Jones
Pvt, Co *M*, *4* Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enlistment to Aug 31*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr 9*, 186*4*.

Where *Alexandria La*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *July 19*, 186*4*.

Where *New Orleans La*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark :

(358b)

J W Darw

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Jones
Priv, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept & Oct*, 186*1*!

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J W Saw
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Henry Jones
Prt

, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Discharged by order of*
Brig Genl Bentin at Port
Hudson La Nov 10/64 by
reason of Hernia. Discharge
& final statement given

Book mark: *V245 P. 230.77*

J. M. Davis

L. H. Gandy | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Jones
Priv., Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Katy
Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
New Orleans La, Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .
Pay due since enlistment

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: joined at 1296 019.
Discharged Mar. 19, 64.
By order of Brig Gen Binton
Comdg Dist.

Book mark: C D.

Jones, Henry
Co. M, 4 Regt. U. S. C. Cav.
/ Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease, the extent of which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C. They will not, under any circumstances, be given into the hands of the soldier.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Ferry Jones
a *Private* Co. *M*
4th Reg't of *USC.*

Head Qrs. District of B.R. & F.A.
Baton Rouge La Nov 5/64.

To be Discharged.

By command of
Brig. Genl. Benton
William A. Blakely
Capt. and A.A.G.

Received (A. G. Office) 12 1864

Out on 11/10/64
apt me

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Private Henry Jones of *Lieut Edward Cleveland* Company, (1st) of the *Fourth* Regiment of the United States *Cold Cavalry* was enlisted by *Mat Paine* of the *Fourth* Regiment of *US Cold Cavalry* at *Alexandria La* on the *ninth* day of *April*, 1864 to serve *three* years; he was born in *_____* in the State of *Louisiana*, is *twenty two* years of age, *five* feet *three* inches high, *Black* complexion, *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *laborer*. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty *60* days.* in consequence of a *rupture* which existed prior to enlistment but has been aggravated in the service. Said Jones says he was not examined previous to enlistment.

STATION: *Port Hudson La.*

DATE: *Oct 21 1864*

Edward Cleveland
1st Lieutenant
Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said *Henry Jones* of Captain *Lieut Cleveland* Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of *a bad Scrotal Hernia* which he says existed prior to enlistment but has recently become much worse. This Hernia is difficult to reduce and cannot be retained a moment after pressure is removed. Said Jones is fit for Invalid Corps. His capacity for labor is diminished one half.

D. L. Hanson
Surgeon.
4th US Cold Cavalry

DISCHARGED, this *10th* day of *November*, 1864, at *Port Hudson La*

Henry G. Brickmore
Major.
Commanding the Reg't.

The Soldier desires to be addressed at

Town *Petersburg* County *_____* State *Virginia*

* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this.

Approved
W. S. Bradley
Adj't Gen't
Port Hudson
Oct 21 1864
Respectfully
W. S. Bradley
Port Hudson

Jones James.

Co *K.*, **4** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private.*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347550	26
2	5358408	27
3	5358488	28
4	5348192	29
5	40728932	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James Jones

Appears with rank of *Pvt* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La., May 9, 1864.

Where born *Natchitoches La.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Apr. 29*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Alexandria*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *3 1/2* in.

When mustered in *May 9*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Premium paid
Bounty paid \$ *2* 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned *K*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Heaster

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James Jones
Pr., Co., 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for May 9 to June 30, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr. 29, 1864.

Where Alexandria La.

Period 3 years.

Mustered in:

When May 9, 1864.

Where New Orleans La.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

H. S. Thompson

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Jones
Pr., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died in U. S. Service.*
Hospital H. A. Adams, Aug.
13, 1864, See roll for. Aids
Sutton \$13.75

Book mark:

H. S. Thompson
(358) Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Jones

Pvt., Co. *K*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Aug 1864. Lost Aug 13 N.
Orleans Died in Civil
Hosptl.

Book mark :

(546)

J. C. Bellon

Copyist.

A. J. Hardy | **U.S.C.T.**
James Jones

Priv., Co. K., 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Hardy

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La. Mar 20, 1866

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: lined at original

Organization. Died at Corbe

Lafrique Gen Coshtl New

Orleans La. Aug. 3, 1864

Final Statement forwarded.

Book mark: _____

Fosse H

Jones, James
P, Co. *K*, *4* *6* Regt. *U. S. C. Cav.*
Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects <i>2</i>	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

10/10/01

10/10/01 sent 2 Auditors
B.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF Private

James Jones.

4th Reg't of H. S. Co. 6th Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

Rec'd Aug 13th 1864.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

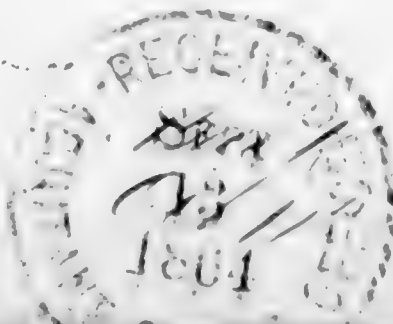
NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Oct 11th 1864.

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

Leahy



I certify, on honor, that James Jones a Private of
Captain W. Goodrich Company (K) of the 4 Regiment of U. S. Col. Cav.
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Louisiana, born in Natchitoches State
of Louisiana, aged 18 years; 5 feet 9 1/2 inches high; Blk complexion,
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Laborer, having joined the company on
its original organization at _____, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at New Orleans La, on the 9th day
of May, 1864 or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____

_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 1864, to serve in the Regiment for
the term of 3. Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Dept. of Gulf to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death from Disease
at New Orleans La August 13th 1864

The said James Jones was ~~last paid by~~ Paymaster
never Pd to include the _____ day of _____, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to Thirty five 86 dollars, since the _____ day of Enrollment
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ 100 dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ 100 dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 1864.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, Shuturo 75 100 dollars.
He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at New Orleans La, this 13th day
of August, 1864

F. E. Pyquette
Surgeon in Charge
Commanding Company.
Capt D. W. G. Ruple

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of _____, late of company (—) _____ regiment of _____, who died at _____, the _____ day of _____, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of _____, late of company (—) _____ regiment of _____, who died at _____, the _____ day of _____, 186—"

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to **take receipts in duplicate** from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one **retained by the officer.**

OF Private
AMES Jones

Late of Company 11

4 Reg't of U. S. Cavalry

Volunteers, who died at C. D. A. J. L. Kope

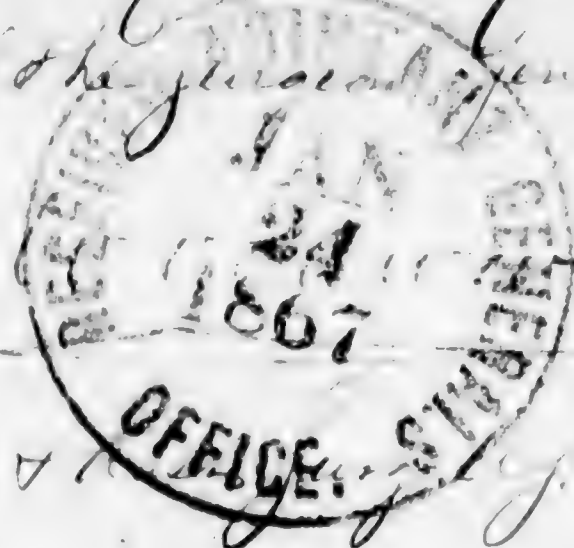
on the 13 day of August 1864

Mass. General's Office
Hartford and Union Streets

Washington D.C. Jan. 24th 1867

This instrument is the copy retained with the records of the Capt L'Armand Hospital New Orleans La, filed in this office and contains all information in the case that can be found.

By order of the President General



Inventory of the effects of James Jones late
a Private of Captain W. Goodrich Company K of
the 4th Regiment of U. S. Col. Brev. Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a Private at Alexandria in the State of Louisiana on
the 27 day of April 1864, and mustered into the service of the United
States as a Private on the 9th day of May 1864, at New Orleans
in Company K, 4 Regiment of U. S. Col. Brev. Volunteers, to serve 3
years or during the war; he was born in Natchitoches in the State
of Louisiana; he was 18th years of age, 5 feet 3 1/2 inches
high, Blk complexion, Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a Taborer; he died in Camp D. A. Gen. Wash. at
New Orleans La. on the 13 day of August 1864, by
reason of Billions Remitt Fever

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....		MONEY.	
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....		Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of _____
_____, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of _____ at _____
_____ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: New Orleans La. Sgt in charge Camp D. A. Gen. Wash.
Commanding the Company.
DATE: Sept. 13 1864

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he had possessed or acquired his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the officer of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, he shall, before he departs, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

DIRECTIONS.

NOTE 1.—One copy of the inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., in duplicate, will be sent to the Adjutant General with one copy of the inventory. Both inventory and final statements should be forwarded, as a general rule, through Regimental Headquarters. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish, direct to the Adjutant General, the required inventory and final statements, and, at the same time, to forward a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of _____, late of company _____, regiment of _____, who died at _____, the _____ day of _____, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported on the blank for inventory.

NOTE 2.—Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

NOTE 3.—In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, (Form 5.) accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of _____, late of company _____, regiment of _____, who died at _____, the _____ day of _____, 186—."

NOTE 4.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 5.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

Duplicate

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Private James Jones

Late of Company *H*

11 Reg't of *1st Reg't Caly.*

Volunteers, who died at *C. A. G. Genl. Hoapl.*

on the *12* day of *August* 186*1*

Surgeon General's Office,

RECORD & PENSION BUREAU,

Washington, 186*1*

The within Inventory is a true copy from the records of _____ Hospital _____ on file in this Office, and contains all the information in the case that can be found.

BY ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL:

Det. Major, Assistant Surgeon, U. S. A.

Inventory of the effects of James Jones late
a Private of Captain Wm. C. Cook Company H of
the 11th Regiment of W. C. Cook Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a Private at Alexandria in the State of Louisiana on
the 27th day of April 1864, and mustered into the service of the United
States as a Private on the 9th day of May 1864, at New Orleans La.
in Company H, 11th Regiment of W. C. Cook Volunteers, to serve 5
years or during the war; he was born in Wahatchee in the State
of Louisiana; he was 10 years of age, 5 feet 5 1/2 inches
high, Blk complexion, Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a Laborer; he died in Camp d'Ch. Cont. Hsp., at
New Orleans La. on the 15 day of August 1864, by
reason of Bilious Remitt Fever

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....		<i>No effects</i>	
Forage Caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....		MONEY.	
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....		Specie.....	\$
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....		Notes.....	\$
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of _____
_____, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of _____ at _____
_____ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: New Orleans La.

Major Chas. A. Cook
Commanding the Company.

DATE: Augt. 15. 1864

2 ft 4 in. sent for to Surg Gen Aug 13. 66
9/4.

Complete,
CASUALTY SHEET

No. _____

James Jones
Priv. of Company K
4th Regiment of U.S.C.V.,
State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Died Aug. 13, 1864,

See 4th reg. Co. bar,
OK. W.

Sent on C.R. of Co. -

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *James Jones*
 Rank: *Priv* Company: *K* Regiment: *4*
 Arm: *U.S.C.* State: _____
 Nature of Casualty: *Death*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

Roll of Honor
La. Pg. 126
REMARKS.

J. M. Moore
W. G. M. W. A.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Aug 13/86

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Buried
New Orleans

[Signature]

Clerk.

James Jones
A. H. & W. C. C.

COPY OF RECORD

FOR THE

ADJUTANT GENERAL U. S. ARMY.



No. 2.

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred,	<i>James Jones</i>
Number and locality of the grave, -	
Hospital number of the deceased, -	<i>1806</i>
Regiment, Rank, and Company, - -	<i>6th Co R. 4 Regt. N. S. Col. 1st</i>
Residence before enlistment, - - -	
Conjugal condition (and if married,) the residence of the widow,)	
Cause of death,)	<i>Bilious Remitt Fever</i>
Age of the deceased, - - - - -	
Nativity, - - - - -	
References and Remarks, - - }	
Date of death and burial, - - -	<i>Aug. 13</i> 186 <i>1</i>

[A duplicate of this Record has been forwarded to the Sexton, and the other remains at this Hospital.]

To *Adjt Gen. N. S. A.*
SIR:

It becomes my duty to inform you that the person above described died at this Hospital as herein stated: and that it is desired his remains should be interred with the usual military honors.

Respectfully,

MILITARY HOSPITAL, *Camp D'Arque*

J. E. Piquette
Surgeon U. S. Army.
8th N. S. Col. Inf.

This copy of Record is to be transmitted to the Adjutant General at Washington immediately after the place of burial and the number of the grave have been ascertained and registered. The above notification is to remain attached.

E. B., S. G. O.

Surgeon General's Office,

Record and Pension Bureau,

January 24th 1867

Respectfully returned with the
desired ~~information~~ papers enclosed

4 Car

By Order of the Surgeon General:

J. J. Woodward

Brevet Major and Assistant Surgeon, U. S. A.



1334

amb

C

Ans.

RECEIVED
JAN
24
1867
OFFICE. ST. LOUIS

1864
Vol. 1

Howe's

WAR DEPARTMENT,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

WASHINGTON, *Nov 13*, 186*6*.

SIR:

Final Statements in the cases of deceased soldiers are required to be sent to the Adjutant General's Office in duplicate, with one copy of the Inventory of Effects. The Descriptive List should also be sent to this Office in cases where the soldier was absent from his Company at the time of his death. Where there were no effects, it should be so stated on a blank Inventory, properly signed.

Certificates of Disability should be sent in duplicate. Special care should be taken that the date of discharge and signature of the discharging officer should be affixed.

No of the Final Statement *or* Inventory, has been received in the case of *James Jones* *Rot.*, of Co. *H*, *11th* Regiment of *11th S.I.* Volunteers, whose papers were forwarded to this Office. You will please forward the missing papers without delay.

I have the honor to be, sir,

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

Recd Aug 13. 1864
Bureau W. Orleans

E. S. Hazard

Assistant Adjutant General.
(110)

COMMANDING OFFICER

J. J. Woodward
A. S. W. S. A.

aff B

MODEL FOR SET OF PAPERS FOR A DECEASED SOLDIER.

FORM 1.—FINAL STATEMENT.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that *John Smith*, a Private of Captain J. Brown's Company, (A.) of the 1st Regiment of Pennsylvania Volunteers, of the State of Pennsylvania, born in Pittsburgh, State of Pennsylvania, aged 21 years, 5 feet 10 inches high, light complexion, blue eyes, dark hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the Company on its original organization at Pittsburgh, and enrolled in it at the muster into the service of the United States at Pittsburgh, on the 1st day of July, 1861, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by —, at —, on the — day of —, 186—, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the — Enrollment District of the State of —, at —, on the — day of —, 186—,) to serve in the Regiment for the term of Three Years, and having served *honestly and faithfully* with his Company in the field to the present date, is now entitled to a DISCHARGE by reason of death. Died in Regimental Hospital, Fort Brown, Texas, December 31, 1863, of typhoid fever.

The said John Smith was last paid by Paymaster Major Morse, to include the 31st day of October, 1863, and has pay due him from that time to the present date. He is entitled to pay and subsistence for *traveling* to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States *clothing* amounting to 20.00 dollars, since the 31st day of December, 1862, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States 25.00 dollars advanced *bounty*.

There is to be stopped from him on account of the State of —, or other authorities, for *clothing, &c.*, received on entering service, nothing, .00 dollars; and for other stoppages, viz: nothing, .00 dollars. He has been furnished with no *transportation* in kind from the place of his discharge to —; and he has not been *subsidized* for *traveling* to his place of enrollment up to the —, 186—.

He is indebted to —, Sutler, —.00 dollars.

He is indebted to —, Landress, —.00 dollars.

GIVEN, IN DUPLICATE, at Fort Brown, Texas, this 31st day of December, 1863.

JAMES BROWN,
Captain Co. A, 1st Penn. Vols.,
Commanding Company.

FORM 2.

INVENTORY of the effects of John Smith, late a Private of Captain J. Brown's Company, (A.) of the 1st Regiment of Pennsylvania Volunteers, who was enrolled as a Private at Pittsburgh, in the State of Pennsylvania, on the 1st day of July, 1861, and mustered into the service of the United States as a Private on the 1st day of July, 1861, at Pittsburgh, in Company A, 1st Regiment of Pennsylvania Volunteers, to serve three years or during the war. He was born in Pittsburgh, in the State of Pennsylvania; he was 21 years of age, 5 feet 10 inches high, light complexion, blue eyes, dark hair, and by occupation, when enrolled, a Farmer. He died in Regimental Hospital, at Fort Brown, Texas, on the 31st day of December, 1863, of typhoid fever.

INVENTORY.						
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.		No.
Hats.....	1	Pairs trousers.....	1	MONEY.	Knapsacks.....	1
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			Watch, silver.....	
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....				
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....				
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....				
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....				
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....				
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....				
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....				
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....				

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private John Smith, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands of Captain J. Brown, at Fort Brown, Texas, to be disposed of by a Council of Administration, except the money, which has been turned over to Major Wm. C. Morse, Paymaster, U. S. Army, whose receipt is hereto annexed.*

STATION: Fort Brown, Texas.

DATE: December 31, 1863.

(Duplicates.)

JAMES BROWN,
Captain Co. A, 1st Penn. Vols.,
Commanding the Company.

*NOTE.—If the effects have been turned over to relatives of deceased, so state on certificate, instead of "in the hands of Captain," &c., and give the names of the persons, and their relation to the deceased person.

FORM 3.—HEIR'S RECEIPT FOR EFFECTS.

RECEIVED of Captain John Brown, Company A, 1st Regiment of Pennsylvania Volunteers, the following effects of Private John Smith, late of Company A, 1st Regiment of Pennsylvania Volunteers, now deceased, which I claim as his wife:

1 great coat, 1 flannel shirt, 1 silver watch, fifty dollars in notes, and two dollars in specie.

MARY SMITH.

FORM 4.—PAYMASTER'S RECEIPT FOR MONEY.

RECEIVED, this 31st day of December, 1863, at Fort Brown, Texas, of Captain James Brown, of Company A, 1st Pennsylvania Volunteers, fifty dollars in Treasury notes and two dollars in specie, the property of the late Private John Smith, of Company A, 1st Pennsylvania Volunteers, who died at Fort Brown, Texas, on the 31st day of December, 1863.

WM. C. MORSE, Paymaster, U. S. A.

FORM 5.—PROCEEDINGS OF A COUNCIL OF ADMINISTRATION.

Convened at Fort Brown, Texas, pursuant to Orders, No. 1, dated Post Headquarters, Fort Brown, Texas, January 2, 1864—consisting of Captain James Keith, Company C, 1st Pennsylvania Volunteers; Captain John Brown, Company D, 1st Pennsylvania Volunteers; and Lieutenant William Roe, Company E, 1st Pennsylvania Volunteers—for the purpose of disposing of the effects of the late John Smith, of Company A, 1st Pennsylvania Volunteers:

The Council found that the effects consisted of the following articles. They were ordered to be sold at auction, which was accordingly done, and the amount set opposite the articles respectively obtained, for which the receipt of the Paymaster is annexed:

AT AUCTION.		
1 shirt brought.....		\$1 00
1 great coat ".....		2 50
1 silver watch ".....		25 00
		\$28 50

JAMES KEITH,
Capt. Co. C, 1st Penn. Vols., President.
WILLIAM ROE,
Lieut. Co. E, 1st Penn. Vols., Recorder.

APPROVED:
JOHN SANDERS,
Colonel 1st Penn. Vols.,
Commanding Post.

FORM 6.—PAYMASTER'S RECEIPT.

RECEIVED from Captain John Brown, Company A, 1st Pennsylvania Volunteers, at Fort Brown, Texas, January 10, 1864, twenty-eight dollars and fifty cents, the result of the sale of the effects of the late Private John Smith, of Company A, 1st Pennsylvania Volunteers.

WM. C. MORSE, Paymaster U. S. Army.

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

DIRECTIONS.

NOTE 1.—One copy of the inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., in duplicate, will be sent to the Adjutant General with one copy of the inventory. Both inventory and final statements should be forwarded, as a general rule, through Regimental Headquarters. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish direct to the Adjutant General, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed "Inventory of the effects of —, late of company (—), regiment of —, who died at — the — day of —, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported on the blank for inventory.

NOTE 2.—Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased. This should be done according to Forms 5 and 6, and one copy of each sent to the Adjutant General. No copy of the order convening the board is required, the approval of the commanding officer being sufficient.

NOTE 3.—In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, (Form 5,) accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt of the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed "Report of the proceeds of the effects of —, late of company (—), regiment of —, who died at — the — day of —, 186—."

NOTE 4.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 5.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General, and one retained by the officer.

NOTE 6.—Where a soldier dies in hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 7.—Form 1 will be forwarded in duplicate to the Adjutant General, through Regimental Headquarters, as soon as possible after the death of the soldier, accompanied by one copy of Forms 2 and 3, or 4, as the case may require. A duplicate of the inventory (Form 2) should be retained until the articles are finally disposed of.

NOTE 8.—The papers for each man should be made SEPARATELY for each man, and, when possible, fastened together. This is especially necessary, and must be done in all cases. The papers cannot be properly disposed of at the Adjutant General's Office unless this is done, and must be returned for correction.

NOTE 9.—Where there are no line officers, as for instance, a general hospital without a line officer to command the guard, the Council of Administration may be made up from other commissioned officers, in the same way as prescribed for line officers.

NOTE 10.—Where a soldier dies away from his company or regiment, and the officer having charge of him cannot furnish Final Statements by reason of not being able to obtain a Descriptive List, he should notify the regimental or company commander, (giving him full particulars as to history and description of the man, as far as possible,) whose duty it will then be, in such case, to furnish the necessary papers from the best data he can obtain.

Jones John.

Co. I., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private.

Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347762	26
2	5358212	27
3	5358289	28
4	5348162	29
5	40728933	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Smith
Appears with rank of Pvt. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Aug 10, 1864.

Where born Piccon, Miss.

Age 26 y'rs; occupation laborer

When enlisted Aug. 6, 1864.

Where enlisted New Orleans, La.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in August, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans, La.

Bounty paid \$ 100.00; due \$ 200.00

Where credited New Orleans

Company to which assigned D.

Remarks: Recruit entitled

to Bounty.

Book mark:

H. Tyler

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Jones
Pl....., Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + Aug*....., 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:.....

J | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Jones

21, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *He'd Sept 21 Reg't Horse.*
Port Hudson, La., due 71, S.
for Ordnance 43 cts. Bounty paid
\$100. Bounty due \$200.

Book mark:

Sty

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Jones
Pt., Co. *I*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Aug. 1864. Gave Aug 6 N Orleans
Recruit. Mustered in Co.
Sept. 1864. Term: Sept. 21, 1864.
Port Hudson. Died in
Regtl. Hospital.

Book mark :

(546)

J. A. Talbot
Copyist.

1. 4 Cady **U.S.C.T.**

John Cady

Bar, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cady

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Mar 20, 1866

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: joined at recruit
since Sept 21/64. Pt Tucker
La final statements
forwarded.

Book mark: _____

Fossett

Jones, John
S. I., Co. *4* **U. S. C. Cav.**
2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

Enlist. Paper. 1

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, John Jones, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am 26 years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

T. Butler

New Orleans La.
August 6th 1864
John Jones
made

No. _____

John Jones

Volunteered at New Orleans, La.

August 6th, 1864

By Capt. T. Butler

4th Regiment of U. S. Col'd. Geo.

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of _____

Discharged _____, 18 _____

Received from Second Auditor
August 26th, 1892.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____

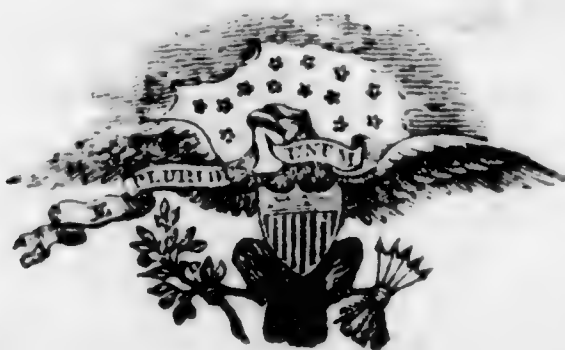
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Louisiana



TOWN OF

New Orleans

I, *John Jones*, born in *Dilore*
in the State of *Miss.*, aged *Twenty six* years,
and by occupation a *Laborer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Sixth (6th)* day of *August*, 186*4*,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *John Jones*, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *6th* day of *Aug.*, 186*4*.

BEFORE

Capt. R. B. Butler
4th U. S. Col. Cav.

John Jones
made

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

D. D. Hanson

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *John Jones*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has *Blue* eyes, *Blue* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *five*
feet *six* inches high.

Frank Butler Capt.

4th Regiment of U. S. Col. Cav. Volunteers, Cavalry

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company *D*
4th Regiment of *U. S. Col. Cav.* — Volunteers, on the *10th* day of *August* 186*4*, at *New Orleans La*
Recruit enlisted in *Company*
Under Circular No. 27. J. M. W. Wm. Wm. Wm.
Date July 29th 1864
John M. Wm. Wm. Wm.
1st Sub-Adj. U. S. Col. Cav. (H)
H. M. Wm. Wm. Wm.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Priv John Jones
1st Reg't of W. S. C. Cav.

VOLUNTEERS.

Killed Sept 21st 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

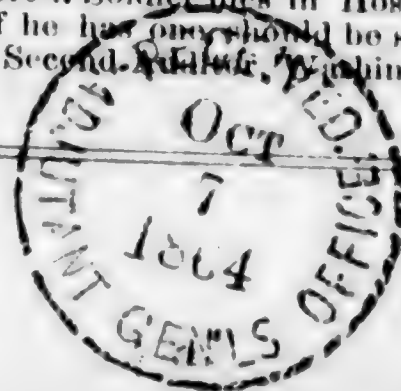
NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Oct 4th 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



Deputy

I certify, on honor, that John Jones a Private of
Captain Geo E. Chapman Company (A) of the 4th Regiment of U.S. Colored Cav.
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Biloxi, State
of Mississippi, aged 26 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; Dark complexion,
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Laborer, having joined the company on
its original organization at _____, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at _____, on the _____ day
of _____, 186 _____, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Lieutenant
Geo W. Chamberlin at New Orleans, on the 10th day of August,
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 186 _____,) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Louisiana to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death, having died in Regt
Hosp at Port Hudson La on the 21st Sept. 1864 of Pneumonia

The said John Jones has pay due was last paid by Paymaster
since Enrollment include the _____ day of _____, 186 _____, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to Twenty Seven $\frac{23}{100}$ dollars, since the _____ day of _____,
186 _____, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
100 $\frac{00}{100}$ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: one Ball screw, one screw driver

_____ amounting to 43 $\frac{00}{100}$ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 _____.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Port Hudson La., this 26th day
of Sept., 1864.

Geo E. Chapman
Captain
Commanding Company

607
Jones Joseph.

Co *B.*, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private.*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5349832	26
2	5349940	27
3	5350035	28
4	5350139	29
5	5350236	30
6	5350329	31
7	5350409	32
8	5350483	33
9	5350559	34
10	5350644	35
11	5350727	36
12	5350825	37
13	5350912	38
14	5350996	39
15	5351076	40
16	5351157	41
17	40728934	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D. 2322196 Pomona
D. 2411994 B. A. R.
D. 2850641 And co

12/1/1944
4

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Jones

Co. B, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Oct 27, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date

Oct 27, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct 6

, 186 .

Where

New Orleans

Period

6

years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

Jones

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Jones

Co. B, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Oct 27 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Spring

Copyist.

40000 434

J 4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Joseph Jones
Opt, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan + Feb*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

King
DD Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Jones
Pete, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

A. J. [Signature]
Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Joseph Jones
Cvt, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: ~~no detached service~~

Book mark:

f | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Jones

Private, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

On detached service at recruiting Depot b.d.A.

Book mark :

(358)

[Signature]
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Jones
Priv, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept + Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : *Returned from detach-*
ed service to duty in com-
pany Oct 2/64

Book mark :

Amey
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Jones

priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Relieved as orderly
at Regt Hd. Qrs. Stop
for one curb chain

Book mark:

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Jones
priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Received only \$7 a*
month to include Apr 30/64
Detained as orderly at
Regt. Hd Qrs. From before
Apr 1/61

Book mark:)

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Jones

2nd, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : On daily duty as
Orderly at Regimental
Head Quarters

Book mark :

(358) Sumner Copyist.

7 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Jones

priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : Orderly in Regt

Ad. 2nd

Book mark :

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Jones
prvt., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1863.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : Orderly & Regt.
Ad. 2rs.

Book mark :

7 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Jones
priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Entered for Lieut.
Col. Mitchell per S.O. No 226
dated 2d Dec. U.S. Forces,
Port Hudson La. Oct 17/65

Book mark:

(358) Jones Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Jones
For, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark : _____

Chandler

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Jones
Gov, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1866.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

J | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Jones
Privt, Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

April 1864. On duty, Orderly at
Depot Hdqrs.

May 1864. On duty, Orderly at
Regt. Depot N. Orleans.

June 1864. On duty, Orderly for
boundg. Officers Recruiting
Depot. H. & C. J. N. Orleans,
La.

July 1864. On duty, Orderly at
Regt. Hdqrs.

Sept. 1864. Absent, recruiting at
N. O. since Aug. 1/64.

Oct. 1864 to Sept. 1865. On duty,
detailed as Orderly at
Regt. Hdqrs.

Oct. 1865. Absent, Orderly for
Lt. Col. Mitchell, Vidalia,
La., since Oct. 17/65.

Nov. 1865 to Feb. 1866. On duty,
Orderly at Regt. Hdqrs.

Book mark :

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Jones
Privt, Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

April 1864 On duty, Orderly at
Depot Hdqrs.

May 1864 On duty, Orderly at
Regt. Depot N. Orleans

June 1864 On duty, Orderly for
boundary Officers Recruiting
Depot H. & C. J. N. Orleans,
La

July 1864 On duty, Orderly at
Regt. Hdqrs.

Sept 1864 Absent, recruiting at
N. O. since Aug 1/64

Oct. 1864 to Sept. 1865 On duty,
detailed as Orderly at
Regt. Hdqrs.

Oct. 1865 Absent, Orderly for
Lt. Col. Mitchell, Vidalia,
La, since Oct. 17/65.

Nov 1865 to Feb 1866 On duty,
Orderly at *Regt. Hdqrs.*

Book mark :

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Jones
Pvt, Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La. Mch. 20 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Mch. 20* 186*6*.

Last paid to *June 30* 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....*100*

Due soldier \$ *55-68* *100*; due U. S. \$.....*100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....*100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....*100*

Bounty paid \$.....*100*; due \$ *100* *100*

Remarks: *Joined at Orgl. Org.*
Free on or before April 19,
1861.

Book mark: *Y. 25; P. 95. 68*

0000

Jones Lewis.

Co *N.*, **4** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private. | *Private.*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347767	26
2	5357379	27
3	5357433	28
4	5357482	29
5	5357530	30
6	5357596	31
7	5357679	32
8	5357766	33
9	5357845	34
10	5357920	35
11	5357995	36
12	5358067	37
13	40728952	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

1942 016. P.O. mom

R. Wallace
4

8 | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Jones

Appears with rank of 1st Lt. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Aug. 10, 1864.

Where born Virginia

Age 27 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Aug. 8, 1864.

Where enlisted Carrollton, La.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Aug. 10, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 200 100

Where credited Carrollton, La.

Company to which assigned H.

Remarks: Recruit entitled to

Bounty by Circular No. 27 Pro.

War. Gen. Office dated July 19, 1864.

Book mark: _____

C. H. Tyler

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Louis Jones
Capt, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams,

(358)

Copyist.

I | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**
Louis Jones
Privt, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 20
100 for *ordnance*
(wiper)

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

100 Bounty paid;
200 Bounty due.

Book mark:

J. Louis Jones
4 Cav. U.S.C.T.
Privt, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *26*
100 for *one week*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *100 Bounty paid*
200. Bounty due.

Book mark:

(358)

C. Williams
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**
Louis Jones
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Jan. 1. Feb.*, 186*7*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty paid \$100.00.*
Due \$200.00. Due U.S.
(Wiper). 20

Book mark: _____

Easter

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Louis Jones

Pol., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March 4, April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty paid 100 doll. Bounty due 200 doll, allowed by circular 27 dated Prov. Mar. Genl. Off. July '64*

Book mark:

W
Heaster

1000 310

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Louis Jones

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty paid \$100.
Bounty due \$200,
allowed by circular
no. 27 Prov. M. Genl. Office,
July '64.*

Book mark:

Feaster

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Louis Jones
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty paid \$100.*
Bounty due \$200 al-
lowed per. cir. No. 27
P. M. Gen'l. office
July 17 1864

Book mark:

(358)

Heaster

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Louis Jones
Pat., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty paid \$100.*
Bounty due \$200, allowed
by circular No. 27, Pro. War
Genl. office, July 19th, 1864.

Book mark:

Heaster

J 4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Lewis Jones

Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated Dec 31*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty paid in*

Dec 7 200. allowed

by circular No. 27

P. M. G. office July 14/64

Book mark:

(358)

A. C. Howard

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Lewis Jones
Pri., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan + Feb*, 1866.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty paid \$100.
Bounty due \$200, al-
lowed by circular No 27
Pro. War. Gen. Office July 19/64*

Book mark:

(358)

H. E. Newell

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Jones

Port, Co. *H*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Aug. 1864 Gain: Aug. 8. Car-
rollton, Recruit from Depot.

June 1865 Loss: June 25, 1865.
Port Hudson, La. Disch'd
for Disability.

Book mark : _____

(646)

J. L. Carson Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Jones

Tri., Co. *H*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

New Orleans La Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Mar 20, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *17*^{*30*}/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$ *100*/₁₀₀; due \$.....100

Remarks: *joined as Recruit*

Book mark: *K231 P261-76*

(361)

N. C. H. (no. 10)

Copyist.

Jones, Louis

, Co. 4 Reg't US Cavalry

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and reenlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Louis Jones, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am 27 years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Carrollton La.
the 8th day of August 1864

Witness:

F. Beuter

Louis Jones
mjs

Received from Second Auditor
August 26th, 1892.

Discharged _____, 18 _____

Reg't of _____

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By Capt. F. Beuter
4th Regiment of M. S. Caval. Div.

Volunteered at

Carrollton La.

August 8th, 1864

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Louisiana TOWN OF Carrollton



I, Louis Jones, born in _____, in the State of Virginia, aged 27 years, and by occupation a Laborer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this Eighth (8th) day of August, 1864, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, Louis Jones, do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Camp Parapet Sa. this 8th day of Aug., 1864.
BEFORE Capt. F. Butler
4th U.S. Col'd. Cav.

Louis Jones
made

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

D. L. Hanson
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer Louis Jones previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Blue eyes, Blue hair, Dark complexion, is Five feet Six inches high.

Frank Butler Capt.

4th Regiment of U.S. Col'd. Volunteers, Cavalry
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company A of the 4th Regiment of U.S. Col'd. Cav. Volunteers, on the 10th day of August, 1864, at New Orleans La
Rescued entitled to Bounty
Under circular No 27 of Mr. Gen Officer
Date July 19th 1864
1st Lieut. Wm. H. S. Col'd. Regt. (4th)
J. M. Chaubert
A. C. Mendenhall

000
Jones Perry.

Co. *D.*, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private. | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5352570	26
2	5352621	27
3	5352673	28
4	5352733	29
5	5352800	30
6	5352861	31
7	5352932	32
8	5353013	33
9	5353092	34
10	5353191	35
11	5353286	36
12	5353383	37
13	5353473	38
14	5353558	39
15	5353640	40
16	5353720	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S1465294-P.O. mmm
S-2010878 P.O. aff

R. Maerlin
4

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Perry Jones
Pvt, Co. G, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La., Nov 26, 1863.

Muster-in to date Nov 26, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct-15-, 186 .

Where New Orleans

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

*This organization subsequently became Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(356)

Rosenbaum

Copyist.

4 Cav. | U.S C.T.

Perry Jones

Pat, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *From Enlistment to Dec 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

(358)

Copyist.

J 4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Perry Jones

Pvt, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feby*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

(358)

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Perry Jones
Pvt-, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Perry Jones

Plt-, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Rosenbaum
Copyist.

f | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Perry Jones

Pvt, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

f | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Perry Jones

Pvt, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Perry Ames
....., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

.....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....

Disch'd. for Balance 20th

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:.....

.....

L. H. Wright

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Perry Jones

P, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 50 for Quadrance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Rec'd only #7 for
month to include after
Sept.

Book mark: _____

(358)

L. H. Wright

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Perry Jones

1st, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch 1st*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for lost*
ordnance 30¢

Book mark:

(358)

Est. McKinnis
Comp. *Copyist.*

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Perry Jones
_____, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for lost - Col'd*
of ch-

Book mark: _____

L. H. Bright
(358) _____ Copyist.

2 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Perry Jones

P, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Wright

Copyist.

4 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Perry Jones
....., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept - Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sept/Oct

7 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin
Reed, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. B. Anderson

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Perry Jones
Ret, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan + Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

Wm. W. W. W.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Perry Jones

Priv, Co. 20, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, March 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date March 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ 29 ⁵⁸/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined Orig. Org.

Book mark :

M. J. Anderson

Jones Redding

Co *D.*, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *5347824*

2 *5353095*

3 *5353192*

4 *5353287*

5 *5353416*

6 *5348-239*

7 *5348231*

8 *5353790*

9 *40728953*

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

1 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Wadding Jones

Appears with rank of Capt. on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Jan. 17, 1865.

Where born New Orleans, La.

Age 23 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Jan. 16, 1865.

Where enlisted New Orleans, La.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 11 in.

When mustered in Jan. 17, 1865.

Where mustered in New Orleans

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 200 100

Where credited 2 Dist. - Ward Parish
of Orleans, New Orleans, La.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

G. H. Dela

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Jones

P, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) *W. H. Bright* Copyist.

4 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Redding Jones

D, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 1st, 1866

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pay, 2 months pay

200 due

Book mark:

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Redding Jones
P, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *Stop for lost - Ord*
book -
10512, only paid # 272 due

Book mark:

L. H. Wright

4th Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**
J. L. Radding Jones
J. L. Radding
Pvt., Co. *D*, 4th Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated *Pt. Hudson La. July 31*, 1865.

Deserted :

When *July 23*, 1865.

Where *Port Hudson La.*

Arrested :

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Remarks : _____

Corrected by R. J. Waller

Book mark : _____

[Signature]

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Bedding Jones
P, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
for *July 1865*, 186*5*:

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted July 25, 65*

Book mark:

A. B. Wright
(358) Copyist.

J | *4th Cav.* | **U. S. C. T.**

Redding Jones.

Pvt., Co. *D*, *4th Reg't* U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated *Pt. Hudson La, Aug. 31,* 1865.

Deserted :

When *July 23,* 1865.

Where *Port Hudson La,*

Arrested :

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

Wm. J. Jones

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

J
Redding Jones
Port, Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan'y 1865 Gain Jan'y 30/65
Port Hudson, La.,
enlisted in Reg't

July 1865 Loss: July 28, P
Hudson Deserted

**Name appears also as*
Robert Jones

Book mark :

Stottrell

(546)

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Redding Jones
Put, Co. 40, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La, March 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 ____.

Last paid to Feb. 28, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ 50 09 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined as recruit.
Deserted July 25/65. at
Port Hudson, La.

Book mark : _____

W. J. Andrews.

James Redding

, Co.

4th

Reg't

U.S. C. Cav.

✓ Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Final Statements

Burial Records

Furloughs or L. of A.

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Med. Certificates

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Descriptive Lists

Orders

Discharge Certificates

Pris. of War Record

Enlistment Papers

✓ Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough or L. of A.

Casualty Sheet

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertion

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Redding Jones, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Twenty three years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at New Orleans La
the 16th day of January 1865

Witness:

John Geo. Friedman
1st Lieut. 10th U. S. C. Art. (14th)

Redding Jones
Jones

enlistment; last served in Company ()
4th Regt of N. G. Cavalry
Discharged _____ 18____
Recruit entitled to the Bounty
provided by Circular No. 27, Office
Gen. M. Gen. Jan'y 19th 1864.

No. 3412
Redding Jones
Volunteered at New Orleans La
January 16th 1865
By Capt. A. McCallister
for the 4th Regiment of N. G. Cavalry

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Louisiana

New Orleans

I, *Redding Jones*, born in *New Orleans*
in the State of *Louisiana*, aged *twenty three* years,
and by occupation a *Labourer*. Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Sixteenth* day of *January*, 1865,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Redding Jones*, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States
of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *New Orleans La*
this *16th* day of *January*, 1865,
BEFORE *John Lee Friedman*
1st Lieut. 10th U. S. C. Art. (1844)

Redding Jones
made

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

John Lee Friedman
1st Lieut. 10th U. S. C. Art. (1844)
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *five*
feet *four* inches high.

Capt. 10th Regiment of U. S. C. Art. Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company *H*,
4th Regiment of *U. S. C. Art. Volunteers*, on the *17* day of *January*, 1865, at *New Orleans La*.

John Lee Friedman
1st Lieut. 10th U. S. C. Art. (1844)
made

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c. &c. in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Redding Jones, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Twenty three years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at New Orleans La
the 16th day of January 1865

Witness:

John W. Beardman
1st Lieut. 10th U. S. C. (Regt)

Redding Jones
make

Received from Second Auditor
October 7th. 1892.

Discharged _____ is
Recruit entitled to the Bounty
provided by Act of Congress
of March 3rd 1862
Enrolled by _____
at _____

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of _____

Redding Jones
Volunteered at New Orleans La
January 16th 1865
By Capt A. M. Allen
of the 4th Regiment of U. S. Cavalry

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Louisiana

New Orleans

I, *Reddina Jones*, born in *New Orleans* in the State of *Louisiana*, aged *twenty-three* years, and by occupation a *Labourer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this *Sixteenth* day of *January*, 1865, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *Reddina Jones*, do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *New Orleans La* this *16th* day of *January*, 1865, BEFORE *John G. Friedman* *1st Lieut. 10th U. S. C. Regt.*

Reddina Jones

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Wm. H. V. V. V.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Reddina Jones* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *five* feet *four* inches high.

Capt. 10th Regiment of *U. S. C. Regt.* Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment in Company *H* of *11th* Regiment of *U. S. C. Cavalry* Volunteers, on the *17th* day of *January*, 1865, at *New Orleans La*

John H. H. H.
10th U. S. C. Regt.

Jones Wade.

Co *H-8* 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private.

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *5347763*

2 *5358214*

3 *5358267*

4 *5358317*

5 *5358363*

6 *5357597*

7 *5348014*

8 *5357681*

9 *5357767*

10 *5357846*

11 *5357921*

12 *5357996*

13 *5358068*

14 *40728955*

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

1 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wade Jones

Appears with rank of *(Capt.)* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Aug. 10, 1864.

Where born *Miss*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Palmer*

When enlisted *Aug. 6*, 186 .

Where enlisted *New Orleans, La.*

For what period enlisted *13* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *dark*; height *5* ft. *11* in.

When mustered in *August*, 186 .

Where mustered in *New Orleans, La.*

Bounty paid \$ *100* *100*; due \$ *200* *100*

Where credited *New Orleans*

Company to which assigned *D*

Remarks: *Recruit entitled*

to Bounty.

Book mark:

H. Dyer

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Maide Jones

Pl, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hy

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Maide Jones

Pl, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept + Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Bounty paid \$100. Bounty due \$200.

Book mark:

Itys

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

David Jones
Pl

, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bonus paid \$100. Bonus due \$200.*

Book mark:

Hyas

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Ward Jones

Pr....., Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan + Feb*....., 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks: *Bounty paid \$100 Bounty due \$200. allowed by Circular No. 27 Pro War G. O. July 19. 1864*

Book mark:

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Waid Jones

Prof., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch. & Apl.*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Transferred in con-*
solidation from Co. D by
S. O. 28. Hdqrs. Dept. Gulf,
Jan. 28. 65. Bounty
paid 100 doll. Bounty
due 200, allowed by
circular 27. Prov. Mar.
Genl. Off. July 19, 1864.

Book mark:

Heaster

J | *4 Cav.* | **U. S. C. T.**
Hard Jones
Proc. A, *4* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*
Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred
to the organization named above, *by Consol.*
from *C. I*
Roll dated *Port Hudson La Apr 29*, 1865.
When enlisted *Aug 6*, 1864.
Period for which enlisted *3* years.
When mustered in *Aug 10*, 1864.
Present or absent *not stated*
Company to which assigned *A*
Remarks:

Book mark :

(342)

W. Leonard
Copyist.

f | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wade Jones

1st Lt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 4. June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Bounty paid
\$100. Bounty due \$200,
allowed by Circular no.
27, Gen. M. Genl. Office
July 19/64*

Book mark:

Heaster

J | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wade Jones
Pot., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July 8. Aug., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Bounty pd \$100
Bounty due \$200
allowed per cir. No. 27
I. M. Genl. office
July 19, 1864

Book mark:

Heaster

J 4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Wade Jones
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. 4, Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty paid \$100.*
Bounty due \$200, al-
lowed by circular no.
27, Pro. War. Genl. office
July 19th, 1864.

Book mark:

Feaster

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Wade Jones
_____, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated Dec 31*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty paid \$100*
Due 2006 allowed, in
Circular Dec. 27 1864
office July 19/66

Book mark: _____

(H. S. Shreve)

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wade Jones

Pri, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty paid \$100*
Bounty due \$200 al-
lowed by circular No. 27
Proc. War. Gen. Office July 19/64

Book mark:

(358)

A. E. Shurt

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Ward Jones

Pt., Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Aug. 1864. Gain. Aug. 6. N. Orleans.
Recruit Mustered in Co.

Book mark : _____

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wade Jones
Pri., Co. *H*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, March 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date *March 20*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *29*^{*4*}/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$ *100*^{*00*}/₁₀₀; due \$.....100

Remarks: *joined by transfer*
from Co. "I" March 24/65
per S.O. 28, Hd. Qrs. Dept
Gulf series 165

Book mark :

(361)

H. E. Arnold
Copyist.

Jones, Wade

Co. 4 Reg't U. S. C. C.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Wade Jones, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Twenty two years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

F. Butler

Wade Jones

No. _____

Volunteered at _____

, 18 _____

By _____

Regiment of _____

enlistment; last served in Company (_____)

Reg't of _____

Discharged _____

, 18 _____

Received from Second Auditor

August 26th, 1892.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____

the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF
Louisiana



TOWN OF
New Orleans

I, *Wade Jones*, born in *Pine Woods*
in the State of *Miss.*, aged *Twenty two* years,
and by occupation a *Laborer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Sixth* day of *August*, 186*4*,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Wade Jones*, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *New Orleans*
this *6th* day of *Aug.*, 186*4*.
BEFORE *Capt. P. Butler*
4th U.S. col. Cav.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

G. D. Lawson

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Wade Jones*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has *Blue* eyes, *Blue* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *five*
feet *11* inches high.

Frank Butler Capt.

4th Regiment of U.S. col. Volunteers, Cavalry

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company *D.*
4th Regiment of *U.S. Col. Cav. Volunteers*, on the *10th* day of *August*, 186*4*, at *New Orleans*
Recruits entitled to Bounty.
Under Circular No. 27. O. M.
Rec. Office date July 19th 1864
J. M. Chaudron
10th U.S. Col. Cav. Aug. 1864
A. C. Munroe

609
Jones William

Co D., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private.

Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5349834	28
2	5349942	27
3	5349993	28
4	5350097	29
5	5350198	30
6	5350288	31
7	5350367	32
8	5350481	33
9	5350557	34
10	5350642	35
11	5350725	36
12	5350823	37
13	5350910	38
14	5350994	39
15	5351074	40
16	5351155	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S-747 435 - P. 6.90.
S-942460 - P.O. 94x111
S 1792338 And w.d.

S 1907750 And w.d.

S 1930763 And 119.

S. 1933820 And 77.10

2/11/11
4

J | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Jones

Det, Co. B, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Oct 27, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Oct 27, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 27, 1863.

Where New Orleans

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

Copyist.

2 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Jones
Cvt., Co. B, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct 27 to Dec 31, 186 B.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. U.S C.T.**

William Jones
8th Corp., Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

2 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Williams Jones
8th Co., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

King
Copyist.

2 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Jones
Corpl, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

J. J. J.
Copyist.

f | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Jones

Sergeant, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Jones
1st Sgt, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Promoted from rank*
of corpl. to that of Sgt.
Sept 7/64

Book mark :

(358)

King
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Jones

priv, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 186 4.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : Reduced to priv Dec 14/64.
Extra pay due as Corporal from
Dec. 1 /63 to Sept 6 /64. as
Sgt. from Sept 6 /64 to Dec 16/64.

Book mark :

Jones
(358) Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Jones
priv, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Received only \$7 a*
month to include Apr 30/64

Book mark:

(358)

Somers
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Jones

Sgt., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mich & April, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Jones

priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 7 June, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

7 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Jones

Sgt., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

7 | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

William Jones

priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct., 1869.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William James
Pat, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 20th*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Filed with William Jones. 24

Book mark :

Chandler

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Jones
Dot, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1866.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Jones
Priv, Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La. Mch. 20 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mch. 20*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186*6* ; drawn since \$.....*100*

Due soldier \$ *29*^{*37*}/_{*100*}; due U. S. \$.....*100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....*100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....*100*

Bounty paid \$.....*100*; due \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Joined at Orgl. Org.*

Priv. to Dec. 1. 63, Corp'l to

Sept. 7. 64, Sergt. to Dec. 14. 64

Book mark: *V. 25. P. 77. 68*

(361)

Chandler
Copyist.

Jordan, Samuel

Co D., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5352572	26
2	5352623	27
3	5352674	28
4	5352735	29
5	5352801	30
6	5352862	31
7	5352931	32
8	5353012	33
9	5353094	34
10	5353193	35
11	5353289	36
12	5353385	37
13	5353475	38
14	5353560	39
15	5353642	40
16	5353722	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D 166 2733 Po. Murray
 D. 2468929 and und

B. W. W. W.
 4

und. und. 1

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Jordan

Priv., Co. D, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La Nov 26 1863.

Muster-in to date Nov 26, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 17, 1863.

Where New Orleans

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

*This organization subsequently became Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

Rosenbaum

(356)

Copyist.

000000000000

J 4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Samuel Jordan

Pvt, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *From Enlistment to Dec 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Rosenblum

(358)

Copyist.

4 Cav. | U.S C.T.

Samuel Jordan

Co. D, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Samuel Jordan*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenblum
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Jordan
Pvt, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Jordan

Pvt, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Rouland
Copyist.

f | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Jordan
Pvt., Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Rounlan
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Jordan

Det., Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James L. Lee

D, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *for Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Wright

2 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel L. Luman

P, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 7 Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for Ordinance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: hired only #7, pr
month to include Apr
30, 64

Book mark: _____

(358)

W. H. Wright

Copyist.

C⁷ | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Jordan

P, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March 1864*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Discharged - 12/25*

Book mark: *Samuel Jordan*

Samuel Jordan

2 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Jordan
....., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: Stop pay last Oct
225

Book mark:

(358)

W. Wright

Copyist.

1867 510

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel J. Carter
P, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

H. T. Wright

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Jordan

priv, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept + Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

E. H. McNeill

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Jordan

Pat, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Samuel Jordan

4 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Jordan

But, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 1 Feb*, 1866.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. J. Gooden

(358)

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Jordan
Put, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, March 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date March 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ 34 69/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 30/100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined Orig. Org. Stop
1 Sabre Rust

Book mark: V26, P138. 68.

(361)

W. D. Anderson
Copyist.

Jose Joseph

Co E., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5353824	26	
2	5353877	27	
3	5353932	28	
4	5353987	29	
5	5354053	30	
6	5354122	31	
7	5354190	32	
8	5354257	33	
9	5354319	34	
10	5354393	35	
11	5354472	36	
12	5354554	37	
13	5354631	38	
14	5354702	39	
15	5354771	40	
16	5354841	41	
17	40728923	42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Jose
Co. *E*, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La, Dec. 31, 186

Muster-in to date *Dec. 31, 186*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov. 16*, 186

Where *New Orleans*

Period *1* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Age 18.

*This organization subsequently became Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

W. A. A. A.
Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S. C.T.

Joseph Rose
Pt. E, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Dec. 31*, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. H. H.

(358)

Copyist.

J 4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Joseph Jose

, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan + Feb*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Lanner

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Jure

Priv, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lawrence

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Jace

But

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lamm

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Jace
Priv....., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*....., 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

Lawrence

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Jace
Priv, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Laurence

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Jose
Det, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for 1 Horse brush*

Book mark:

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Jose

Cvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jun & Feb*, 186*J.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Feed only 2 doll per month to include up & 30/100 stop for 1 horse brush*

Book mark: _____

(358)

Mines

Copyist.

J | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Jase

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

J | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Jose
Pvt., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wines
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Jose
Priv, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) *EVms* Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Jose
Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *100*

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Jose
Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. + Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *3* $\frac{93}{100}$ for *lost ordnance*.

Due Gov't, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Floyd

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Fore

Plat, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jany & Leby*, 1866.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *2 $\frac{93}{100}$* for *lost ordnance*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Floyd

Copyist.

J | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Jose
Pot, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan & Feb. 1865 On duty, de-
tailed as Orderly at Regt.
Hdgrs.

Mar 1865. On duty, detailed
as Teamster.

Dec 1865 to Feb. 1866 On duty,
Orderly at Regt. Hdgrs.

Book mark:

(546)

J. C. Ballou

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Jose
Put, Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mch 20*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30* 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$ *7* $\overline{100}$; due U. S. \$..... $\overline{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *3* $\overline{67}$ $\overline{100}$

Bounty paid \$..... $\overline{100}$; due \$..... $\overline{100}$

Remarks: *joined orig. org. Stob*
1 Surcingle 1 Horsebrush 1 curny
comb 1 pr Spurs & straps 1 Sabre
knut.

Book mark :

612
Joseph Adonis.

Co. C., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

613
Joseph August
Co. C., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	535/257	26
2	535/313	27
3	535/348	28
4	5352505	29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

August Joseph

Co. C, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, Apr 7, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Apr 7, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct 12, 1863.

Where

New Orleans city

Period

3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Sept 23

*This organization subsequently became Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Rehuter

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**
August Joseph
*B.H. Co. C, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Jan 7 to Dec 31, 1863*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died of disease*
November 18th 1863

FROM SECOND AUDITOR'S ROLL.

*This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: *Killed 8/18/63 at Lee*

Rochester

I | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**
August Joseph
Bt, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Nov 7 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

FROM SECOND AUDITOR'S ROLL.

Name cancelled

*This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Rochester

A | *4 bars* | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph August
Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined at Orig. Org.*
died Nov 8/63 at Company
Camp La.

Book mark: *U221 P 97-75*

(361)

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

August, Joseph

P. C., Co.

4

Regt

U. S. C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (*Print* ~~Officers~~)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

- 1863 -

CASUALTY SHEET

No.

Joseph August

Private of Company "C"

4th Regiment of W. S. Col^d Cav.

State Volunteers.

Died November 8th 1863.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Death

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: Joseph August

Rank: Private Company: "C" Regiment: 4th

Arm: U. S. Colored Cavalry State: _____

Nature of Casualty: Death

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

Company Muster - Out Roll

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

REMARKS.

Capt. pro W. Day 4th U. S. C. C.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

November 8th 1863.

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Company Camp La.

Edward Renard

Clerk.

614
Joseph Charles.
Co C., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private. | Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5351260	26
2	5351316	27
3	5351374	28
4	5351456	29
5	5351526	30
6	5351613	31
7	5348250	32
8	5351793	33
9	5351870	34
10	5351970	35
11	5352072	36
12	5352173	37
13	5352266	38
14	5352354	39
15	5352442	40
16	40728964	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Charles Joseph
Pvt., Co. C, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Nov 7, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Nov 7, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct 12, 1863.

Where

New Orleans city

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

198:18

*This organization subsequently became Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Rochester

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.
Charles Joseph
(A), Co. C, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Nov 7 to Dec 31, 1863
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

FROM SECOND AUDITOR'S ROLL.

*This organization subsequently became Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Bohater

Copyist.

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Joseph
Pvt. Co. C, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *C* 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

C. Chester

Copyist.

I | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**
Charles Joseph
Pvt., Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *March 1st*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Rockster

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Joseph
Port, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Recherster

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Joseph
Port, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Presented Camp Rickett,*
Carrollton, Va. carrying off
1 harness and pair scales
also one set of Infantry
belts and bayonet July
29. 1864

Book for Jan & Feb's next in which borne &

Book mark:

(358)

Recher

Copyist.

J. | H. C. | U. S. C. T.

Charles Joseph.
Pvt., Co. C., Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated _____, 186 .

Deserted :

When July 27., 1867.

Where _____

Arrested :

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

(351)

[Signature]

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Joseph
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *In Post Guards*
House since Feb 5
1865 for desertion.

Book mark: _____

(358)

May
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Joseph
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In Post Guard*
House since Feb 5th
65, for desertion.

Book mark:

(358)

May
Copyist.

1000 002

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**
Charles Joseph
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In Post Guard
House since Feb 5, 1865
for desertion.

Book mark: _____

(358)

May
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Charles Joseph
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Ret'd to duty by pardon*
as per S.O., 186, Hd Qtrs Dept of
Gulf, dated N.O. La., July 12/65.

Book mark: _____

May

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Charles Joseph
Prin, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted from Co. at
Camp Parapet, Carrollton
La., July 29/64. Arrested
by a party sent out for
the purpose Feb 5/65,
and confined in P.G.
House Port Hudson La,
from whence he was

Book mark:

(over)

Moy

JAN. - 8

5352173

1891

Released by pardon
and ret'd, to les. without
trial per S O 186, Adj'ts,
Dept. of Gulf, M.O. La.
July 12/65. Rept'd for
duty July 17/65. Stop
for 1 Sabre knot 30 cts,
1 pr. spurs & straps 60 cts,
1 girth 66 cts, 1 Carbine
socket and strap 47 cts,
Total \$ 2.03.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Joseph
Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *2* $\frac{44}{100}$ for *lost*
ordnance

Due Gov't, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: *Returned to duty*
from confinement in
Post Gd H. Post Hudson
La pr SO 186 dated Hd.
lots Dept of Gulf New Orleans
La July 12 - 1865.

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michael
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Charles Joseph
Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Febr*, 1866.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *2* ^{*44*}/₁₀₀ for *Lost ord-*
nance

Due Gov't, \$ *1* ^{*00*}/₁₀₀ for

Valuation of horse, \$ *1* ^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *1* ^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Remarks: *Ret'd to duty from con-*
fined in Port of House
Port Hudson La per S.O. 186
dated Hd Qrs Dept of Gulf
New Orleans La July 12/65

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

J | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Joseph
Pot., Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864 Absent without leave
since July 29.

Aug 1864 Lost July 29. Camp
Parapet. Deserted.

Feb. to May 1865 Absent in con-
finement at Port Hudson, La.

June 1865 Absent in confinement
at Port Hudson, La.

Book mark :

(546)

J. C. Ballou

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Joseph
Private, Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mar 20*, 1866.

Last paid to *Apr 30*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *90* ^{*23*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *2* ^{*44*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *joined orig org. deserted*
July 29/64 returned to Co
Febr 5/65 restored to duty
without trial for S.O. 1862d Cav
D.C. July 12/65 Stop. 1 Girch.
Carbine Sockt & Straps 1 pr
Book mark: *V. 26 P 185: 68- 2217-1883*
S.O. N. 186 D.C. July 12/65 on file. This order is 67

M. A. Michaels

JAN. - 8
5352442
1891

Spurs & Straps, 1 Sabe Knot

Julian, John.

Co L-6, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private. Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-3 4 7 6 1 9	26
2	5-3 5-8 6 4 5	27
3	5-3 5-8 6 9 4	28
4	5-3 5-8 7 4 6	29
5	5-3 5-8 7 8 5	30
6	5-3 5-1 8 7 4	31
7	5-3 4 8 0 4 5	32
8	5-3 5-2 0 2 2	33
9	5-3 5-2 4 9 5	34
10	40728957	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Julian

Appears with rank of *Drummer* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
New Orleans La. June 1, 1864.

Where born *La.*

Age *15* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *May 18*, 1864.

Where enlisted *New Orleans*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. - in.

When mustered in *June 1*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Premium paid 2

~~Bounty paid \$~~ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *D*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wester

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Julian
Pvt., Co. *L*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enlistment to Aug. 31*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 15*, 186*4*.

Where *New Orleans La.*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *June 1*, 186*4*.

Where *New Orleans La.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks :

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

Lurrying

Copyist.

d | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Julian
Pvt., Co. L, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for lost
ordnance $\frac{33}{100}$ wiper and
ball screw.

Book mark:

Leering

9 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Julian
Priv., Co. L, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 33
100 for Ordnance
lost

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Ordnance lost one
gun wheel & ball screw

Book mark:

(358)

Lerring

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Julian
Pvt., Co. L, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. 4 56*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stocked for one*
gun wiper an ball screw
33 cts

Book mark:

Loring

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Julian
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr*, 186*5*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ *100*

Remarks: *Transferred from*
Co. "L" per S.O. No 28 Hdqrs
Dept of the Gulf, New
Orleans Jan 28/65.

Book mark: _____

(358)

Moy
Copyist.

1st Cav. **U.S.C.T.**
John Julian
Co. C, 4th Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred

to the organization named above, by *Consol.*
from *Co. L.*

Roll dated *Pittsboro La Apr 29, 1864*.

When enlisted *May 18*, 186*4*.

Period for which enlisted *3* years.

When mustered in *June 1*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Company to which assigned *C*

Remarks:

Book mark :

A. Leonard

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Julian
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged at Fort
Henderson on June 25, 65,
on Surgeon's Certificate of
disability. Final statements
given same date.

Book mark:

(358)

May
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Julian

B2, Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

June 1, 1865. to June 25, 1865.
Port Hudson, La. Dis-
charged for Disability.

Book mark : _____

(546)

J. L. Brown
Copyist.

J | 4. Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Julien

Private Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined by transfer
from L Co per I.O 28 Head
Quar. Jan'y 28/65 Dis-
charged June 25/65 of disa-
bility

Book mark: _____

(361)

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

Julian, John
H. S., Co. 4 U. S. C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent to which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given to the soldier.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

July 22, 1865.

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

John Julian
a private Co. 7th
Reg't of W. H. L. Cav.

Office Chief Med. Officer,
Dep't of the Gulf,
N. O. June 18th 1865.

Approved.

J. R. Hodge
Inspector, U. S. A.
Chf. Med. Off.

Headquarters, Department of the Gulf,
New Orleans, La., June 18th 1865.
To be discharged.

By order of Major General E. R. S. Canby:

C. P. Garrett
Captain and A. D. C.

Received (A. G. Office) 1865.

Curtis R. R. Co.
OFFICE

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



John Julian, a private, of Captain 1st Lieut John W. Day's Company, (C.) of the Fourth Regiment of United States Colored Cavalry, was enlisted by Major J. H. Paine, Capt. of the Fourth Regiment of U.S. Colored Troops at Fort Adams, La. on the 18th day of May, 1864, to serve 3 years; he was born in in the State of Louisiana, is fifteen years of age, 5 feet inches high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Laborer. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty 60 days.*

Said soldier although reported on the books as 15, is to all appearance not much over 13, and certainly 5 feet in height. He is a perfect boy, and possesses nothing but childishness him worth his name to the service. His habits are filthy in the extreme, and his conduct in the army cannot fail to prove detrimental to his company.
STATION: Fort Hudson, La.
DATE: June 1st, 1865.

1st Lieut C. B. H.
Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said John Julian of Captain 1st Lieut John W. Day's Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of Insufficient age and diminutive size
Disability is one half

D. D. Hanson

Surgeon.

DISCHARGED, this 35th day of June, 1865, at Fort
Hudon Louisiana

Nathaniel Mitchell
Lieut Colonel
Commanding the Reg't

The Soldier desires to be addressed at

Town County State

* See Note 1 on the back of this.

† See Note 2 on the back of this.

Office, Post Surgeon, La. June 3/65
Post Surgeon, La. June 3/65
Approved, on personal examination
Major H. C. Campbell.
Surgeon 55 U.S. Col. Inf.
Post Surgeon

616
Julius Peter.

Co *F-K*, **4** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private. | *Private.*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347553	26
2	5358411	27
3	5358462	28
4	5358514	29
5	5358556	30
6	5358599	31
7	5355643	32
8	5348050	33
9	5355727	34
10	5355809	35
11	5355889	36
12	5355972	37
13	5356050	38
14	5356127	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

J | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Peter Julius
Pot.

Appears with rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La., May 9, 1864.

Where born *Waterloo La.*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Apr. 26*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Alcazar*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *May 9*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

~~Premium paid~~ *2* ~~Bounty paid~~ \$ *2* ~~100~~; due \$ *100*

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned *Se*

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

Feaster

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Elew Culms
Prvt, Co. *K*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *May 9 to June 30*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr. 26*, 1864.

Where *Alexandria La*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *May 9*, 1864.

Where *New Orleans La*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks :

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

W. S. Thompson

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Julius
Pr., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. S. Thompson

Copyist.

2 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Julius
Capt., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186 *7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. S. Thompson

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Julius
Cvt., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. S. Thompson

Copyist.

4777 631

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Peter Julius

Capt., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. S. Thompson

I | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**
Peter Julius
Prk, Co. *P*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Mch & Apr*, 186 *5*
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined by Transfer from*
"K" Co Pr S.O. No. 28 dated H'd
Dep. Dept of the Gulf Jan.
28"/865

Book mark: _____

L A Harris
(358) Copyist.

U.S.C.T.

Inv, Co. *F*, *4* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car.*

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred

to the organization named above, by *Consol.*
from *Co K*

Roll dated *Portland Me Apr 29, 1865*

When enlisted Apr 26, 1864.

Period for which enlisted ----- 3 ----- years.

When mustered in May 9, 1864.

Present or absent Not stated

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: _____

Book mark :

(342)

G. W. Leman

Copyist.

4077 534

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Julius
Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *May & June*, 186*5*
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. Harris

(358)

Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Julius
Prk, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W Harris

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Julius
Prk, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *27*

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Peter Jutius

P

....., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*....., 1865.

Present or absent *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark :.....

(358)

Hibbard

Copyist.

7777 500
J | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Peter Julius
P, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Jan. Feb., 1866.
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hibbard
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Julems

P, Co. T, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La., Mch. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch. 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ 11. 76 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined by transfer from
Co. K, 2nd S. O. 28, Hdqrs. D. S.
Jany. 65.

x Illegible.

Book mark : _____

(861)

Hibbard

Copyist.

61 1/2

Juplix John.
Co *J.*, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347464	26
2	5358153	27
3	5358209	28
4	5358266	29
5	5358316	30
6	5358380	31
7	5348147	32
8	40728958	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John J. Jufels

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La. April 27, 1864.

Where born *Natchitoches, La*

Age *33* y'rs; occupation *Labrer*

When enlisted *April 23*, 186 .

Where enlisted *New Orleans, La*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5 ft. 5 in.*

When mustered in *April 27*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *2* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited

Company to which assigned *D*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. J. Taylor

J | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Duplex
Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Apr. 27 to June 30*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr. 23*, 186*4*.

Where *New Orleans, La*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *Apr. 27*, 186*4*.

Where *New Orleans, La*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks : *Detained as Teamster for*
2 M May 4. 1864

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :

J **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**
John Duplex
Rt, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detained as horse in Reg*
Str. by S.O. 83 Std Geo 4 US
66.

Book mark:

Hynes

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Duplex
Plt, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Detained as Nurse in*
Reg't Hospital by S.O. 83
Aug 19, 1864

Book mark: *120000*

Hyne

John Duplex
Pl, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov + Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Det'd Nurse Regt Hrs Aug*
19 S.O. 83 Rel'd. Oct. 31. S.O.
107. Stop for one Sore driver

Book mark:

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Juplex
Plt

, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Discharged by S.O. Genl*
Stulbert, Feb. 17. 1865 on Certificate
of disability. Detailed as Nurse
in Regt Stop per S.O. 83 Aug
19. Returned to duty Oct. 31.
S.O. 107. Stop for one screw
driver

Book mark:

Hys

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

+ John Duplex
Pvt, Co. J, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

May & June 1864. On duty as
Teamster for Regt. 2. M.

Aug. & Sept. 1864. On duty, nurse
in Regt. Hospital

Oct. 1864. On duty, Hospital Nurse

Feb 1865. Lost. Feb 17/65. Post
Hudson La. Discharged for
disability.

+ Name appears also as John Duplex, John Duplex

Book mark :

J. L. Ballou

J. L. Garry | **U.S.C.T.**
John Garry
Co. I, 7 Reg't U. S. Col'd Garry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
New Orleans La, Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Winded at original
organization. Discharged
on Surgeon's Certificate at
Pt Hudson La Feb. 17/65.

Book mark: V. 205 C. 27. 74. C. D.

Garry

Suplex, John
Co. *D*, 4 Regt. U.S.C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier: the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent to which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given into the hands of the soldier.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Feb 21st 1865

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE
IN THE CASE OF

John A. Phipps
a Private Co. J.
4th Reg't of U.S. Col. Cav.

Approved Jan 30th

[Signature]

Head Quarters, Dept of the Gulf
New Orleans, February 2nd 1865
To be discharged
By command of Maj. Gen. H. H. Hunt

[Signature]
Captain J. H. Hunt

Received (A. G. Office) , 186 .

[Signature]
Ent. on O.R. Ref. Cas
affs.

Office Surgeon in Chief D. S.
District of Baton Rouge Port Hudson
January 24th 1865
Respectfully Approved
Chas. H. Deane
Surgeon 2nd La. Vol. Infy
In charge District of Baton Rouge Port Hudson

Col. L. M. Dist. B. R. & P. H.
Baton Rouge, La. Jan. 25th 1865
Respectfully forwarded
Geo. L. Andrews
Dir. Gen. U. S. A.
Washington, D. C.

D. R. B. R. P. H.

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Private John Duplex of Captain George
C. Seymour Company, (C.) of the Fourth Regiment of United States
Col'd. Cav. was enlisted by Lieut D. Henneberry of
the Fourth Regiment of U.S. Col'd. Cav. at New Orleans La.
on the Twentieth day of April 1864, to serve Three years; he was born
in Natchitoches in the State of Louisiana is Fifty-three
years of age, Five feet Five inches high, Black complexion, Black eyes,
Black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Labourer. During the last two
months said soldier has been unfit for duty 60 days.* This soldier is
unfit for service in consequence of old
age and rheumatism, which existed prior
to enlistment

STATION: Port Hudson La.

DATE: January 7th 1865

Geo C. Seymour
Capt. 4th U.S. C. Cav.
 Commanding Company.

We ^{we} CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said John Duplex of
 Captain Seymour's Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier
 because of Old Age Chronic Rheumatism and General Debility
This old man is unable to stand erect and has Paralysis
Spinal Disability existed prior to enlistment Is unfit for
Service in Invalid Corps Henry B. Brown Surgeon 1st U.S. Cav.

D. D. Hanson Surg. 4th U.S. Cav. Comdr.
W. C. Good Capt. 16 U.S. Cav. Surgeon.

DISCHARGED, this Seventeenth day of February 1865, at Port Hudson La

Nathl. C. Mitchell
Major
 Commanding the Reg't.

The soldier desires to be addressed at

Town _____ County _____ State _____

* See Note 1 on the back of this.

† See Note 2 on the back of this.

Office Port Hudson La
 Port Hudson La
 Jan 19 1865
 Respectfully Approved
 W. D. Hanson
 Port Hudson La

Kennedy, William
Co A, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5348456	26
2	5348564	27
3	5348667	28
4	5348765	29
5	5348857	30
6	5348945	31
7	5349035	32
8	5349125	33
9	5349199	34
10	5349287	35
11	5349407	36
12	5349744	37
13	40728971	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Kennedy
Private, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Sept 12, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date *Sept 12*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug 27*, 186*3*.

Where *New Orleans*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....

Age 23

*This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:.....

(356)

M. A. Michael

Copyist.

K | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Kennedy
Priv., Co. *A*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept 12 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

*This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:.....

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

K | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Kennedy
Pri, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

* This organization subsequently became Co. *A* 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. S. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

APR 1864
K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Kennedy
Priv, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Kennedy
Pm, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 186 4

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Kennedy
son, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Kennedy

Pic, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *7*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Kennedy

Pri, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Gornelly

(358)

Copyist.

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Kennedy
Pri

....., Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan 1 Feb

....., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Stop for 1 more bag
1 curcingle, 1 tom-pain

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Kennedy

Pri....., Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*....., 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....¹⁰⁰ for

Due Gov't, \$.....¹⁰⁰ for

Valuation of horse, \$.....¹⁰⁰

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *Stop for 1 harness*

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Kennedy

Pri, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

died in Post Hospital
May 21. 65

+ Inserted by H. J. Schreiber & Co.

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Kennedy

Port, Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*May 1865. Born May 21/65. Port
Hudson. Died of disease.*

Book mark :

(548)

J. C. Ballou

Copyst.

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Kennedy

Priv., Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*May 1865. Lorn May 21/65. Port
Hudson. Died of disease.*

Book mark :

(540)

J. L. Zeller

Copyist.

N | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Kennedy
Pvt, Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, *March*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined at Orig. reg. Died*
May 21. 65 at Port Hudson La.

Book mark: _____

Kennedy, William
P, Co. A, 4 REGT. U. S. C. Cav.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects /	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Extract from Act of Congress.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted,* That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted,* That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Chas. L. 1865

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private William Kennedy
4th Reg't of U. S. C. Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

Rec'd May 24 1865

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out, (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a *VETERAN*, (or *RECRUIT*,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* *pay*, RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

I certify, on honor, that William Kennedy, a Private of
Captain L. J. Roberts Company (A) of the 4th Regiment of U. S. Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Alexandria, State
of Virginia, aged 23 years; 5 feet 5 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Sailor , who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 17th day of August, 1863, at New Orleans La
by Capt. Chas. Gibbs, for the period of Three years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 12th day of September, 1863, at
New Orleans La, by Lieut. A. McAllister; and having served
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of death, having died of inflammation of the Lungs
at Port Hudson La on the 21st May 1865

The said Private William Kennedy was last paid by Paymaster
Major Orborn, to include the 31st day of August, 1864, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to \$104 ⁹²/₁₀₀ dollars, since the 17th day of August,
1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Port Hudson La, this 8th day
of October, 1865.

W. C. Sullivan
Captain

I certify, on honor, that William Kennedy, a Private of
Captain J. J. Roberts Company (A) of the 4th Regiment of U. S. Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Alexandria, State
of Virginia, aged 23 years; 5 feet 5 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Sailor, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 17th day of August, 1863, at New Orleans La
by Capt. Chas. Tibbitts, for the period of Three years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 12th day of September, 1863, at
New Orleans La, by Lieut. A. McAllister; and having served
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of death, having died of inflammation of the Lungs
at Port Hudson La on the 21st May 1865

The said Private William Kennedy was last paid by Paymaster
Major Osborn, to include the 31st day of August, 1864, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to \$104 ⁹²/₁₀₀ dollars, since the 17th day of August,
1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Port Hudson La, this 8th day
of October, 1865.

W. C. Silliman
Captain

Commanding Company.

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

William Kennedy

Late of Company A

4th Reg't of Col. Cav. Inf.

Volunteers, who died at Port Hudson, La.

on the 21 day of May 1865.

Inventory of the effects of William Kennedy late
a Private of Captain _____ Company "A" of
the 4th Regiment of U.S. Cavalry Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a _____ at _____ in the State of _____ on
the _____ day of _____ 186 , and mustered into the service of the United
States as a _____ on the _____ day of _____ 186 , at _____
in Company _____, _____ Regiment of _____ Volunteers, to serve _____
years or during the war; he was born in _____ in the State
of _____; he was _____ years of age, _____ feet _____ inches
high, _____ complexion, _____ eyes, _____ hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a _____; he died in Post Hospital, at
Port Headman La on the 21st day of May 186 5, by
reason of Inflammation of the Lungs

INVENTORY.						
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.		No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks		
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....				
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....				
Great coats		Flannel shirts				
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts				
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....				
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....				
Blouses.....		Pairs socks				
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....				
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks				
				MONEY.	Specie	\$
					Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of _____
_____, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of _____ at _____
_____ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION : _____

DATE : _____

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

Wesley Humphrey
Surg. 55th U.S. Inf.
Commanding the Company.
In charge of Hospital

Kent, Ralph

Co G, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347798	26
2	5356492	27
3	5356552	28
4	5356613	29
5	5356688	30
6	5356773	31
7	5356867	32
8	5356955	33
9	5357038	34
10	5357122	35
11	40728972	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S. 86 4150 - Pomtin

D-1476347 - P.O. H+10.

51477913 and 112

Ay. 1590064

Ay. 2016241

ss det. 73m

2-11-25

Ay. 201 - 8/15/31 vaw

M. Schreiber
Ex.

K | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Ralph Hunt

Appears with rank of *Sub.* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Oct. 11., 1864.

Where born *Clinton, La.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Aug. 26*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Clinton, La.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Griff*; height *6* ft. *1* in.

When mustered in *Oct. 11*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *200* ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Clinton, La.*

Company to which assigned *E.*

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. E. Tyler

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Ralph Kent
Priv, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sep & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *joined a recruit*
Aug 26/64

Book mark:

(358)

Lowry

Copyist.

X | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Ralph Kent
Priv., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for April & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

[Signature]
Copyist.

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Ralph Kent

Pr., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \$100 Bounty paid
\$200 due

Book mark :

Atwood
Copyist.

1 | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Ralph Kent

Pr, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Men & Apr*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *\$100, Brumby paid*
\$200 due

Book mark:

Amund
Copyist.

A | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Ralph Kent

On, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *\$100 Bready paid*

\$200 due Stop for
2 days back & plate, with
giving 1 cart wheel

Book mark:

(355)

Quinn
Copyist.

4000 131

9 | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Ralph Hunt
Pr, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \$, W. Brandy paid
\$ 200,

Book mark: _____

(358)

Atwood
Copyist.

CK | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Ralph Kent
Priv, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *\$100. Bounty paid*
\$200. due.

~~ROLL ON FILE FEB 1866~~

Book mark: _____

Fletcher

OK

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Ralph Kent

Pvt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1866.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *32*/₁₀₀ for *lost insurance*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *\$100.00 Bounty paid*

\$200.00 due

Book mark:

Fletcher

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Ralph Kent

Pvt, Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Aug 1864. Enl: Aug. 28. At
Orleans. Recruit, not
mustered*

*Oct. 1864 (Co. B) Enl: Oct. 16/64.
Port Hudson. Recruit from
Depot.*

*Nov 1864. Absent sick Nov 12/64
Sent to Post Hospital.*

Book mark :

(546)

J. G. Barron

Copyist.

OK | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Ralph Kent

Pvt, Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, Mch 20, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Mch 20*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....*100*

Due soldier \$ *7* ^{*63*}/_{*100*}; due U. S. \$.....*100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....*100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....^{*32*}/_{*100*}

Bounty paid \$ *100* ^{*100*}/_{*100*}; due \$ *None* ^{*100*}/_{*100*}

Remarks: *Joined as recruit*

Stop 1 Sabre knot

Book mark: *V 62 P 130, 69*

Kent, Ralph

_____, Co. _____, *4* Reg't *U. S. C. C.*

_____/_____
Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Dea. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. c. War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation
_____	_____

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Ralph Stewart* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do DECLARE, That I am *Eighteen* years and months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know
of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Clinton Va*
The *26* day of *August* 1864
Witness: *A. J. Whittier* *Ralph Stewart*
mark

No.

Ralph Stewart

Volunteered at *Clinton Va*

By *James H. Whittier* 1864,

Attest Regiment of *Mass Regt US*

enlistment; last served in Company ()
Regt of

Discharged 18

Received from Second Auditor Aug. 26th. 1892
Received under authority of Circular No 24 Per War. Dept Office July 19th 1864

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, Do CERTIFY, That I am the
of ; that the
said is years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at
The day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF *La*



TOWN OF *Clinton*

I, *Ralph Kent*
in the State of *Louisiana*
and by occupation a *Saborier*
volunteered this *Twenty Six*
to serve as a **SOLDIER** in the Army of the United States of America, for the

born in *Clinton*
aged *18* years

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
day of *August* 186*4*

period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and Clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *Ralph Kent* do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Clinton La*
this *26th* day of *August* 186*4*
BEFORE *A. J. Whittier 1st Lieut*
4th U. S. C. Co.

Ralph Kent
marks

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

L. D. Hanson
Examining Surgeon.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgement and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *Blk* eyes, *Blk* hair, *Grieff* complexion: is *6* feet, *1* inches high.

Fourth Regiment of *Car. Col'd U.S.* Volunteers,
1st Lt. A. J. Whittier RECRUITING OFFICER

sworn in with the service of the United States for 3 years and during the term given date of enlistment in La. 26th day of October 1864

John Lechman
Capt. 100th U.S. Col. H. B. 1

650
Keolson, Shaper

Co B, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4 see Keolson, Shaper	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
12	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

COLL 4 U.S. DATA CO.

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5348457	26
2	5348565	27
3	5348668	28
4	5348766	29
5	5348858	30
6	5348946	31
7	5349036	32
8	5349126	33
9	5349200	34
10	5349247	35
11	5349328	36
12	5349417	37
13	5349501	38
14	5349581	39
15	5349654	40
16	40728973	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

11979435 PO mm
R4P796299

W. Schreiber
E.L.

H | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Page Key
Private, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Sept 12, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Sept 12, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Aug. 29, 1863.

Where

New Orleans

Period

3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Age 19

*This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

K | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Page Key
Prin, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Apr 17 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$_____ *100* for _____

Due Gov't, \$_____ *100* for _____

Valuation of horse, \$_____ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$_____ *100*

Remarks: _____

*This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Page Key

Poin, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 186 *4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *A* 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. S. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Page Key

Priv, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Meek + apl*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. S. Richardson

K | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Page Key

Pin, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Richardson

K | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Page Reye
Tom, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Page Key

Pr, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Rept Hock*, 186 *4*
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for 1 Purcingle*

Book mark:

Donnelly

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Page Keye

Pri, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov + Dec*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Stop for 1 purchase

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Page Key

Pi, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Stop for 1 surcingle
& 1 tompon*

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Page Key

Corp, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186 *J.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for 1 yr @ Calcs.*
Appointed Corp'l Apr 11/65
from Priv

Book mark:

Donnelly

K

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Page Key

Regr

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Appointed Regt from
Corp June 1. 65. Appointed
Corp from Priv April 11. 65.
Stop for 1 pair of scales

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Page Key

Pgt, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *70* *C C & G* for *lost & overdrawn*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*.

Remarks: *Appointed Enpl Apl*
11. 65. Appointed Sgt June 11/65

Book mark:

Donnelly

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Page Key
Sergt, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

NEXT ROLL ON FILE FEB 1866

ROLL ON FILE FEB 1866

Book mark:

(358)

Prewitt

Copyist.

H | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Page Key
Sergeant, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent...

Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

Prewitt

(358)

Copyist.

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Page Key

Pt., Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Feb. 1864 (Co. A, 1st Regt. Cav.,
Corps d'Afrique) Absent
with leave.*

Book mark :

(548)

J. C. Brown

Copyist.

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Page Key
Sergt, Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mch 20*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *29*^{*20*}/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....^{*32*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Joined at orig. org.*

Sergt since July 1, 65. Stop
Leabre Knot.

Book mark :

(861)

Prewitt

Copyist.

Kee, Page.

, Co. A. 4 Reg't Ad. B. C.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Evidence in the case of
Page the private 1st Co
Carb Co. Co.

He is convicted of a
felonious assault &
sentenced to ten days
hard labor on the works
under charge of Col. Cobb
officer Geo. M. M.

Brashear City La

Nov. 14th 1863

Office Probost Marshal,

Brashear City, La. Nov. 2nd 1863.

Sage Hill, a colored private in
the 1st La. Cav. Corps de Afrique, having
been arrested ~~as~~ on the complaint
of Johnson Warrick, ~~on~~ an complaint
of Mr. William Compton,

~~When~~ upon being asked if he
wished for trial by jury in the above case
he has answered "Not guilty"

and the following evidence was taken in de-
fence

Mr. William Compton said

This morning about 7, 7 1/2 A.M. the
prisoner ^{came into my yard near} ~~came into~~ my kitchen, where
I was quelling a disturbance between some
parties. I demanded to know what was
the matter, I told him to stand, I stepped
towards him, he then drew his knife &
made repeated cuts towards me with
it, one of which struck me on the neck.

of my fingers, but did not cut them,
I do not think the man wished to hurt me
but I insisted that he should leave my
guard.

Mark Sherell said
Corroborated the first witnesses, except as to
the blow on the fingers

James Lucas said
Corroborated last one, ~~as~~ also that
prisoner threatened to cut Mr. Compton
back off.

Capt Frank Johnson, ^(col) Co. 8 1st Cav,
C. de A. said I was present at the
time of the difficulty, ^{I did not see the} ~~the~~ prisoner make
any cuts towards Mr. Compton, he held
the point of the sabre down all the time
& backed off.

Sentenced to 10 days hard labor
under charge of Col. Cobb, Nov. 14

Kemp, William
Co. L. Co., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 4 7 6 2 2	26
2	5 3 5 8 6 2 6	27
3	5 3 5 8 6 9 6	28
4	5 3 5 8 7 4 8	29
5	5 3 5 8 7 8 6	30
6	5 3 4 8 0 4 3	31
7	5 3 5 1 8 7 7	32
8	5 3 5 1 9 7 6	33
9	5 3 5 2 1 2 3	34
10	5 3 4 8 2 2 8	35
11	5 3 5 2 5 2 5	36
12	4 0 7 2 8 9 7 4	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

K | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Keys

Appears with rank of Pvt. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
New Orleans La. June 1, 1864.

Where born Terre Bonne, La.

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted May 31, 1864.

Where enlisted New Orleans

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 6 1/2 in.

When mustered in June 1, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans

Premium paid 2

~~Bounty paid \$~~ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned L

Remarks:

Book mark:

Heaster

R | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Keys
Sgt., Co. *L*, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*
for *Enlistment to Aug. 31, 1864.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 31*, 186*4*.

Where *New Orleans La.*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *June 1*, 186*4*.

Where *New Orleans La.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Promoted July 15/64*

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

Lerrins

Copyist.

A | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Keys
Pvt., Co. L, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Reduced to the rank*
from Capt. Sept. 28th 1864

Book mark:

(358)

Loring

Copyist.

A | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Keys

Priv.

, Co. L, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Loring

(358)

Copyist.

A | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Keys
Plt., Co. L, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Loring
(358) Copyist.

Ko | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Keys
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Transferred from*
Co. 'L' 8th U.S. Col. No 10 Hdqtrs
4th U.S. Colored Cav. Fort
Henderson La March 24/65.
28 Hdqtrs Dept of the
Gulf New Orleans,
Jan 28/65

So appears on roll.

Book mark:

Moy

K | *4 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

William Keyes
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred

to the organization named above, *by consol.*
from *Co. L*

Roll dated *Port Hudson La Apr 29, 1865.*

When enlisted *May 31*, 1864.

Period for which enlisted *3* years.

When mustered in *June 1*, 1864.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Company to which assigned *C*

Remarks:

Book mark :

(342)

Ju. Roman

Copyist.

Ko | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Keyes
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one pair
metallie scales.*

Book mark: _____

May
Copyist.

K. | *4th Cav.* | **U. S. C. T.**

Wm *Kings*,
Pvt., Co. *C*, *4* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated *Pt. Hudson La.*, *July 31*, 186*5*.

Deserted :

When *July 18*, 186*5*.

Where *Pt Hudson. La.*

Arrested :

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

Wm Kings

No | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Keys
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted from Port
Henderson La Aug 18/65.
Stop for 2 prs metallic
scales, 1 haversack, 1
canteen. Total \$3.00

Keys appears on C.M.O. Roll

Book mark:

(358)

May

Copyist.

N

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

W. Keys

Co. C, Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1865. Done: July 18. P.
Hudson. Deserted.

Book mark :

(546)

J. C. Nelson

Copyist.

K | *4 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

William Keys

Private, Co. *C*, *4* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cavalry*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

New Orleans La, *Mar 20*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to

Febr 28, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$ *16* ^{*58*} _{¹⁰⁰}; due U. S. \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰; due \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Remarks:

Joined by transfer
from 2 Co per No 48 Hdqrs
2d Reg Jan 28/65 - deserted
July 18/65 at Port Hudson La

Book mark: _____

M. A. Michaels

(361)

Copyist.

King, Berry
Co I, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347466	26
2	5358175	27
3	5348163	28
4	40728975	29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: _____
See also _____

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Berry King

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La April 27, 1864.

Where born *Columbus, Ga*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *April 15*, 186 .

Where enlisted *Grand Ecure, La*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *1* in.

When mustered in *April 27*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *2*^{*100*}; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *D*

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. T. Taylor

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Berry King
Pvt, Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *April 27 to June 30*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr 15*, 186*4*.

Where *Grand Ecure, La.*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *Apr. 27*, 186*4*

Where *New Orleans, La.*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Went in Grand Hospital New Orleans La. June 12. 1864*

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

Hym

Copyist.

A | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Perry King
Butt, Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

June 1864. Loss June 12, 1864.
N. Orleans. Died of disease
in Hospital.

Book mark :

(546)

J. C. Ballou
Copyist.

N. 1 + Cary | **U.S.C.T.**

Ben King

Priv, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cary

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Mar 20, 1866

Muster-out to date _____, 186__

Last paid to _____, 186__

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186__ ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Wounded at original

organization. Died June

12/64. 6th Afrigue Hospital

New Orleans La.

Book mark: _____

Truse

King, Berry
P, Co. I, U.S.C. Cav.
Regt

3

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects 2	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Duplicate

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Paul
Berry King

4 Reg't of *W T Doherty*

VOLUNTEERS.

Rec'd June 12/64

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates: on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Sept 3rd 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



I certify, on honor, that Berry King a Private of
Captain Geo E. Lyman Company (1) of the 4 Regiment of 1st Colored Inf
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Columbus, State
of Georgia, aged 23 years; 5 feet 1 inches high; Blk complexion,
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at _____, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at Grand Ecore La, on the 13th day
of April, 1864, or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Leut J. W
Chambers, at New Orleans, on the 27th day of April,
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 1864, to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of 3 Years; and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in the 9th Regt to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Said at Camp D'Aprige En Hosp^l
New Orleans La on the 12th day of June 1864

The said Berry King was ~~not~~ ^{never} paid by Paymaster
_____ to include the _____ day of _____, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to thirty four 43 ¹⁰⁰ dollars, since the _____ day of Enlistment
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
\$2.00 ¹⁰⁰ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ ¹⁰⁰ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ ¹⁰⁰ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 1864.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ ¹⁰⁰ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ ¹⁰⁰ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Camp D'Aprige En Hospital, this 12th day
of June, 1864

J. E. Pruett
Surgeon in ch Camp D'Aprige En Hosp^l
Commanding Company.

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

(Duplicate)

OF
Private Berry King

Late of Company

4th Reg't of U.S. Colored Cavalry

Volunteers, who died at *Camps & Hospital*

on the *12th* day of *June* 186*4*

*Surgeon General's Office
Record and Pension Division
Washington D.C. Jan 24 1867.*

*This inventory is the
copy retained with the records
of the Camp & Hospital General
Hospital New Orleans La; filed
in this office, and contains
all information in the case
that can be found.*

By order of the Surgeon General

Wm. Ingles
RECEIVED
JAN 24 1867
OFFICE. STATE

Inventory of the effects of Berry King late
a Private of Captain George C. Simpson Company I of
the 4th Regiment of Colored Cavalry Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a Private at Grand Ecore in the State of Louisiana on
the 13th day of April 1864, and mustered into the service of the United
States as a Private on the 27th day of April 1864, at New Orleans La
in Company I, 4th Regiment of Colored Cavalry Volunteers, to serve Three
years or during the war; he was born in Columbus in the State
of Georgia; he was 23 years of age, 5 feet 1 inches
high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a Farmer; he died in Camp of Ague & Dysentery, at
New Orleans La on the 12th day of June 1864, by
reason of Typhoid Fever

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			
				MONEY.	
				Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of _____
_____, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of _____ at _____
_____ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: New Orleans La

DATE: 12th June 1864

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

Surgeon S. C. West Colored Cavalry
Commanding the Company
In Charge of Camp of Ague & Dysentery

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he then possessed or, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the Adjutant General, Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by order of the commanding officer, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

DIRECTIONS.

NOTE 1.—One copy of the inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commanding officer of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., in duplicate, will be sent to the Adjutant General with one copy of the inventory. Both inventory and final statements should be forwarded, as a general rule, through Regimental Headquarters. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish, direct to the Adjutant General, the required inventory and final statements, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported on the blank for inventory.

NOTE 2.—Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

NOTE 3.—In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, (Form 5.) accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 4.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 5.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Private Perry King
Late of Company *D*

11 Reg't of *24th Indiana Cavalry*
Volunteers, who died at *Camp of Instruction, Ind. Sept.*
on the *12th* day of *June* 186*1*

Surgeon General's Office.

RECORD & PENSION BUREAU,

Washington. 186*6*

The within Inventory is a true copy from the records
of Hospital
....., on file in
this Office, and contains all the information in the case that
can be found.

BY ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL:

Bvt. Major, Assistant Surgeon, U. S. A.

Inventory of the effects of Brown King late
a Private of Captain George A. Seymour Company 1 of
the 11th Regiment of 2nd Louisiana Cavalry Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a Private at Grand Ecore in the State of Louisiana on
the 15th day of April 1864, and mustered into the service of the United
States as a Private on the 27th day of April 1864, at New Orleans La.
in Company C, 11th Regiment of 2nd Louisiana Cavalry Volunteers, to serve three
years or during the war; he was born in Columbus in the State
of Georgia: he was 23 years of age, 5 feet 1 inches
high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a Farmer; he died in Camp of Col. Hospital, at
New Orleans La. on the 12th day of June 1864, by
reason of Typhoid Fever

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....		<i>No Effects</i>	
Forage Caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....		MONEY.	
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			Specie..... \$
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			Notes..... \$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of _____
_____, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of _____ at _____
_____ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: New Orleans La.

DATE: 12th June 1864

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

George S. 1st Regt 2nd Louisiana Infantry
Commanding the Company.
In charge of Camp of Col. Hospital

King, Robert
Co E, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	0353829	26
2	5353883	27
3	5353937	28
4	5353991	29
5	5354057	30
6	5354127	31
7	5354196	32
8	5354263	33
9	5354323	34
10	5354400	35
11	5354479	36
12	5354567	37
13	5354638	38
14	5354680	39
15	5354748	40
16	5354817	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S-965846 - No. Ret.

Mr. Schriber
E. L.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Robert King
Co. E

1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Sep. 31, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec. 31, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Nov. 17, 186

Where

New Orleans

Period

2 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Age 20 y.

*This organization subsequently became Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Ward

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Robert King
W., Co. *E*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Dec. 31, 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Weindel

(358)

Copyist.

K

4 Cav. | U.S C.T.

Robert King

, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan + Feb*, 186*4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Lummer

(358)

Copyist.

N

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert King

Put

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr

, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Laurel

18 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert King

Plt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Leavenworth

N | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Keny

Priv., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lawrence

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert King

Plt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present 7

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Laurence

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert King

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wines

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert King

Priv, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Rec'd only 7 doll per month to include Apr. 30/64*

Book mark:

Wines

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert King
Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert King

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Mines

Copyist.

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert King
Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wines

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert King

Rot, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert King
Corp, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 186 5.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 4 ⁶⁸/₁₀₀ for lost ordnance

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to corp
Dec. 5, 1865.

Book mark:

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert King
Corp, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y + Feby, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 4 $\frac{68}{100}$ for lost ordnance

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to Corp
Dec. 5, 1865.

Book mark:

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert King
Corp., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ 6 ¹⁴/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 8 ⁸⁹/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: joined at orig. org. Prior
to Dec. 31/65. Stof 1 Horsebrush
1 curry comb 1 pr spurs & straps
1 girth 1 saddle blanket 1 Sabre
knut.

Book mark: V145 P15. 72

King, Stephen
Co E, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347595	26
2	5354058	27
3	5354128	28
4	5354197	29
5	5354264	30
6	5354324	31
7	5354401	32
8	5354480	33
9	5354562	34
10	5354639	35
11	5354708	36
12	5354778	37
13	5354848	38
14	40728974	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Stephen King

Appears with rank of *Col.* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., May 17, 1864.

Where born *Ala.*

Age *26* y'rs; occupation *Labourer*

When enlisted *April 28*, 1864.

Where enlisted *New Orleans*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *9* in.

When mustered in *May 17*, 1864:

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Premium paid 2.

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *E*

Remarks: *Credited to*

city of New Orleans

Book mark:

Fraser

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Stephen King

Priv., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Lost Revolver

Book mark:

Lawrence

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Stephen King

Plt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for Ordnance
lost at Camp Colfax
Newville La #20/16

Book mark:

Levenson

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Stephen King

Put., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186 *4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lawrence

(358)

Copyist.

16 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Stephen King
Priv, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for 1 Horse brush*
1 nose bag

Book mark:

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Stephen King

Rot, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 1 bridle 1 pr
spurs & straps, horse brush
and 1 nose bag

Book mark: _____

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Stephen King
Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

N | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Stephen King

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for 1 carbine
sling & swivel*

Book mark :

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Stephen King
Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one carbine
sling & survivor*

Book mark:

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Stephen King

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *S.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *Page 1*

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Stephen King
Put, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 7 $\frac{23}{100}$ for lost ordnance

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Floyd

Copyist.

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Stephen King

Put, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *June 7 July*, 1866.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *4* $\frac{23}{100}$ for *lost ordnance*

Due Gov't, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Lloyd

Copyist.

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Stephen King

Pt, Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

May 1864. Gains May 17 1864
N. Orleans, La Recruit
from Depot.

Book mark :

(546)

J. C. Ballou

Copyist.

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Stephen King
Put, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, Mich 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mich 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ 85 22/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 8 35/100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined Recruit. Stop

Bridle 1 Surcingle 1 Horse Brush
1 curry comb 1 pair spurs & straps.

Book mark :

636
Kinney, Benjamin
Co F, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Sergeant

1st Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5354916	26
2	5355006	27
3	5355097	28
4	5355190	29
5	5355282	30
6	5355367	31
7	5355448	32
8	5355525	33
9	5355603	34
10	5355688	35
11	5355772	36
12	5355853	37
13	5355933	38
14	5356010	39
15	5356087	40
16	40728977	41
17	30848266	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also:

Q2360627 007cy.
USVA 1/8/32 c28

Mychris
Co.

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Kinney
5th , Co. A, Mounted Rangers, Corps d'Afrique.†

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Nov Dec*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Iberia, La*

Period years.

Mustered in:

When *Nov 30*, 186*3*.

Where *Iberia, La*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

† This organization subsequently became Co. F, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.
* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this ~~battery~~ *company* on file.

Book mark:

(3586)

W. H. Manning
Copyist.

K | **4 Cav. | U.S C.T.**

Benjamin Knirney
H.S., Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y 2 Feb'y*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted from*
5th Sersgt

* This organization subsequently became Co. *F*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark :

(358)

Manning
Copyist.

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Kinney
H S, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Manning
Copyist.

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Kinney
H I, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Manning
Copyist.

A | 4 Cav | U.S.C.P.

Benjamin King
Sgt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U.S.P.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for March & April, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. Stacy

to Dec 31, 1863

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Kinney
H S, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Returned to*
Company for duty
from Genl Hospital
June 28, 1864

Book mark:

Hanning
Copyist.

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Kinney

H" S, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ *100*

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(358)

Manning Copyist.

B | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Kinney

4 Sgt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ *100*

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

W. H. H. H.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Kinney
4 Spt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. W. W.

Copyist.

K | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Kinney
4th S., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

J. Harris

(358)

Copyist.

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Kinney
4th S., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb.*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *App'd Sargent Nov. 30/86*

Book mark: _____

A Harris

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Kinney
36.8, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch & Apr*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark :

J. H. Harris

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Kinney
3^d Sergt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for May & June, 1865.
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. Harris

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Kinney
C. Sergt., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. W. Davis

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Kinney
3^d S., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

A Harris

(358)

Copyist.

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Kinney
Serq't, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hibbard
Copyist.

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Kinney
1 Sglt., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. 1 Feb., 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to 1st Sglt.
from Sglt. Jan. 1, 1866.

Book mark: _____

Hibbard

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benj' Kinney
Serjt., Co. *F*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

May 1864. About sick since
May 3/64 in Gen Hospital

Book mark :

(540)

J. C. Ballou

Copyst.

K

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Kinney

1 Sglt., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La. Mch. 20 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch. 20 1866.

Last paid to June 30 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ 27 79 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined at orig. org.
Sergt. to Dec. 31, 65.

(Age 21 y.)

Book mark: V26-P64-68.

884-1878.

Hibbard

(361)

Copyist.

618
Kaine, William
Co B., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4 See Kane,	29 William
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
12	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

619
Kane, William
Co B, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5349836	26
2	5349943	27
3	5380037	28
4	5350141	29
5	5350238	30
6	5350291	31
7	5350369	32
8	5350444	33
9	5350520	34
10	5350595	35
11	5350680	36
12	5350776	37
13	5350865	38
14	5351000	39
15	5351080	40
16	5351161	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

SG10226 P.O. 90

870858 P.O. 100

SG1507063 P.O. 100

D. 154302, Ant. W. H.

D. 1171354 and W D Ret-

W. J. Schreiber
P.O.

N | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Kane
Pr, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La, Sep 27, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date

Sep 27, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sep 12*, 186 .

Where *New Orleans*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

Age 27 y.

*This organization subsequently became Co. , 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

Copyist.

A | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Kane
Co. B, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Oct 27 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

A **4 Cav. U.S C.T.**

William Lane
Co. B, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan 1 Feb, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

A | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William James
Cot, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Copyist.

H | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Kane

Pvt, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Kane

Copyist.

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Kane

4th Co., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

*Promoted Corporal July
16/64 Vice Private Albert
Prottd. Surgt.*

Book mark :

(358)

King
Copyist.

A | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Haine
2^d Corp. Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Filed with William Haine

Book mark :

Copy
Copyist.

18 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Kane

2nd Corp., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 186 4

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Dr | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Kaine
Carp., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : Received only \$7 per
month to include Apr 30/64

Book mark :

W | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Hance

Corp., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 186 3.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

N | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Kew
Corp, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1861.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

AK | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Kaur

Sgt., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Lerner

Copyist.

Mc | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Kane

Sgt., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1861.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : Promoted from Sgt.
to Corp July 1/65

Book mark :

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Kane

Priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 1865*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted to Sergeant.*
July 1, 65 - Reduced to Private
Dec. 1, 65.

Book mark :

(358)

Chandler
Copyist.

K

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Kane

Pvt, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1866.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

*Promoted from Corporal
to Sergeant July 1, 1865. Reduced
to the Ranks Dec. 1, 1865.*

Book mark :

Chandler

(358)

Copyist.

A | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Kane
Pvt., Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La, Nov. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Nov. 20*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *0-9*¹⁸/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: *joined at Org. Org.*
Pvt. to July 16. 64, Corp'l to
July 1. 65, Sgt to Dec. 1. 65

Book mark: *V. 25. P. 65. 68*

Chandler

628
Keeland, Jeremiah
Co K. G, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

021
Keelen, Jeremiah
Co G, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347554	26
2	5358412	27
3	5358463	28
4	5358515	29
5	5358557	30
6	5358600	31
7	5348087	32
8	5356689	33
9	5356774	34
10	5356868	35
11	5356956	36
12	5357039	37
13	5357123	38
14	40728966	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

REP336421.

Ø1722992 P.s. m+m
S1802 485 Aud. W.D

W. J. Schreier
Esq.

A | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jeremiah Keeler

Appears with rank of Pvt. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La., May 9, 1864.

Where born Natchitoches, La.

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Apr. 26, 1864.

Where enlisted Alexandria

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 5 1/2 in.

When mustered in May 9, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans

Premium paid

~~Bounty paid~~ \$ 2 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned K

Remarks:

Book mark:

Foster

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jeremiah Keelan
Priv., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for May 9 to June 30, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 26, 1864.

Where Alexandria, Va.

Period 3 years.

Mustered in:

When May 9, 1864.

Where New Orleans, La.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Filed with Jeremiah Keelan

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark : _____

(358b)

W. S. Thompson

Copyist.

K | *4 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T**

Jeremiah Keelen
Det. Co. K 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Temporarily de-*
tached per S.O. 89
Aug. 28. 64 with Lt.
Bangs Actg. Regtl. Q M

Book mark :

(358)

A. A. Hall

Copyist.
Camp.

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jeremiah Nielsen

Prvt., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. S. Thompson

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jeremiah Keelan
Priv., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. S. Thompson

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jeremiah Keelan

Co., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. S. Thompson

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Jeremiah Keelen
Pr, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Men & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *joined by transfer*
in consolidation from
Co K Mar 24 per S. S. No 28
Valid 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th
Jan 28 65

Filed with Jeremiah Keelen

Book mark:

Am
Copyist.

K | *4* *Car* | **U.S.C.T.**

Jeremiah Steele
Priv, Co. *9*, *4* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car.*

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred

to the organization named above, by *Consol.*
from *ser K*

Roll dated *Port Hudson, La. Apr 29*, 1865.

When enlisted *Apr 26*, 1864.

Period for which enlisted *3* years.

When mustered in *May 9*, 1864.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Company to which assigned *C*

Remarks:

Book mark :

J. L. Linn

17 | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Frederick K. K. K.
P. K., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Supervisor*
Not

Book mark:

Amund
Copyist.

2 | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Premiah Keelan
Pr., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865?
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Pr.
Copyist.

5K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jeremiah Keelen.
Priv, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

ALL ON FILE FEB 1866

Book mark:

Fletcher

(358)

Copyist.

JK | **4 Cav.** | **U. S. C. T.**

Jeremiah Keeland

Priv, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Filed with Jeremiah Keeland

Book mark:

Fletcher

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jeremiah Keelon
Plt, Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Aug 1864. Absent on duty with
R. I. M.

Book mark :

(646)

J. C. Ballou
Copyist.

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jeremiah Kelland
Priv, Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La Mch 20, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Mch 20*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....*100*

Due soldier \$.....*100*; due U. S. \$.....*9 62*
100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....*100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....*100*

Bounty paid \$.....*100*; due \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Joined by transfer from*
Co K 1st S.O. 28 Hd Qrs.
Dept Gulf Jan'y 28-65

Book mark: *V 35 P 28. 68*
(over)

JAN.-8

5357123

★ 1891 ★

N 186 P 195.74

022

Kelard, Jeremiah
Co G, 4 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1

26

2

27

3

28

4

see Keelen

29

Jeremiah

5

30

6

31

7

32

8

33

9

34

10

35

11

36

12

37

13

38

14

39

15

40

16

41

17

42

18

43

19

44

20

45

21

46

22

47

23

48

24

49

25

50

Book Mark:

See also

023

Keller, James
Co I. H., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-347465	26
2	5-35-8154	27
3	5-35-8215	28
4	5-35-8268	29
5	5-35-8318	30
6	5-35-8364	31
7	5-348016	32
8	5-357599	33
9	5-357683	34
10	5-357768	35
11	5-357847	36
12	5-357922	37
13	5-357997	38
14	5-358070	39
15	40728965	40
16	40725967	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S 725 266. P.O. 90.

S-1083 188 - P.O. m+m

S, 153 7465 And W.D.

S. 163 7018 And W.D.

A 1845-789 P.O. app

Wm. Schreiber
Co.

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Keller

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La, April 27, 1864.

Where born *Monroville, La*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *April 16*, 186*4*

Where enlisted *Grand Ecore, La*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *3* in.

When mustered in *April 27*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *2* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *D*

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Keller
Plt, Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*
for *Apr. 27 to June 30*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr. 16*, 186*4*.

Where *Grand Ecore, La.*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *Apr. 27*, 186*4*.

Where *New Orleans La.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

Hyman

Copyist.

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Keller
Pvt, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Confined in Post Guard
House for thirty days by Order
of Genl Andrews

Book mark:

Styger

K

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Keller

Plt

, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hynes

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Miller
Pl, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for new Sabre Belt*
& plate.

Book mark:

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Keller

Pvt, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan + Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Stop for one Sabre belt + plate

Book mark:

Styger

A | *4 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**
James Keller
Priv., Co. *H*, *4* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred
to the organization named above, *by Consent.*
from *Co. I*

Roll dated *Port Hudson La Apr 29*, 1865.

When enlisted *Apr 16*, 1864.

Period for which enlisted *3* years.

When mustered in *Apr 27*, 1864.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Company to which assigned *H*

Remarks:

Book mark :

J. M. Leonard

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Keller

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred from
Co. I in consolidation
by S. O. 28, Hdqrs. Dept.
Indef. Jan. 28. 65.

Book mark: _____

7
Heaster

N | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Keller
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *May & June*, 186 *57*
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop. 1 Sabre*
worth \$ 30.

Book mark:

Se | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Keller
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one*
Salre knot \$30

Book mark:

Feaster

A | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Keller

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one
Saddle & Equipments
\$17.02*

Book mark:

Feaster

A 4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James Keller
Pri, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated Dec 31*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Confined in military*
prison at Baton Rouge La,
awaiting sentence by
G.C.M.

Stop for one saddle and
equipments \$17.02

Book mark:

(358)

A. E. Hudd

Copyist.

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Keller

Co., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1866.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *29* ^{*69*}/₁₀₀ for *saddle complete*
surcingle, 1 pr stirrups & straps, 1 carbine
socket, 1 bridle, 1 girth, 1 sabre scut

Due Gov't, \$ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ for

Valuation of horse, \$ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. E. Arnold
Copyist.

A | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Keeler

....., Co. D....., 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Aug 1864. Present in Post Guard
House at Fort Mifflin since

Aug 27/64

Book mark :

(546)

J. L. Allen

Copyist.

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Keller
Pvt, Co. *H*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec 1865. Absent, imprisoned
at Baton Rouge, La, await-
ing sentence of G. & M.

Book mark :

(546)

J. C. Ballou

Copyst.

OK | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Keller
Priv., Co. *H*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, March 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date *March 20*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$.....¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$.....¹⁷/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....²⁸/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....¹⁰⁰; due \$.....¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *joined by transfer*
from Co. "I" Mar. 24/65
per S. O. 28. Hd. Qrs. Dept
Gulf series / 65. Stop for
1 Saddle complete, 1 Surcingle,
1 pr. Spurs & Straps, 1 Car-
(over)
Book mark: *V35 P3. 68. P.M. 8. 7636- July 27*
1866

A. C. Arnold

JAN.-8

5358070

1891

Line Socket, 1 Bridle,
1 Girth, 1 Sabre Belt,
1 Sabre Knot lost.

624
Nelson, Sharper
Co B, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4 See Nelson, Sharper	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

Kemp, Stephen

Co C, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347776	26
2	5351664	27
3	5351730	28
4	5351794	29
5	5351876	30
6	5351975	31
7	5352076	32
8	5352176	33
9	5352269	34
10	5352357	35
11	5352446	36
12	40728969	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Stephen Kemp

Appears with rank of *Priv.* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Aug. 26, 1864.

Where born *Baton Rouge, La.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Labourer*

When enlisted *Aug. 21*, 1864.

Where enlisted *New Orleans*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *black*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *Aug. 26*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ *200* 100

Where credited *New Orleans*

Company to which assigned *C*

Remarks: *Recruits entitled*

to Bounty

Book mark:

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Stephen Kemp
Bt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

In arrest since
Oct 20. 64

Book mark :

Rehester

Ko | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Stephen Koemp
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In arrest since*
Oct 20/64.

Book mark:

(358)

Moy
Copyist.

Kp

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Stephen Kemp

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sentenced by G.C.M.
to lose all pay to include
Dec. 26. 1864, and \$12.00
per month for four months
from above date. At
Hard Labor.

Book mark:

Moy

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Stephen Kemp
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sentenced by G6 M
to lose all pay to include
Dec 26/64, and 12. per
month for 4 months
from above date,

Book mark:

May

Ko | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Stephen Kemp
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sentenced by G C M
to lose all pay to include
Dec 26.64, and \$12.00 per
month for four months
from above date. Stop for
one canteen & horse sack,
and one pair metallic
scales.

Book mark: _____

(358)

May
Copyist.

KD | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Stephen KDemp
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*!

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sentenced by GCM*
to lose all pay to include
Dec 26/64, and \$12.00 per
month for four months
from above date. Stop for
1 haversack, 1 canteen,
1/2 m. metallic scales,
Total \$2.30

Book mark: _____

(358)

M. J.
Copyist.

Ko | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Stephen Kemp
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 1 curry
comb & brush 87 cts,
1 girth 66 cts, 1 brush
wiper 33 cts, 1 surcingle
416, 1 sabre knot 30 cts,
Total \$3.32.

Book mark:

H. | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Stephen Kemp
Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *4* ^{*39*}/_{*100*} for *lost*
ordnance

Due Gov't, \$ ^{*100*}/_{*100*} for

Valuation of horse, \$ ^{*100*}/_{*100*}

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ^{*100*}/_{*100*}

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

YH | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Stephen Kemp
Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Febr*, 1866.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *4 39* ¹⁰⁰ for *Last*

ordnance

Due Gov't, \$ ¹⁰⁰ for

Valuation of horse, \$ ¹⁰⁰

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ¹⁰⁰

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michael
Copyist.

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Stephen Kemp
Port, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Sept. 1864 Gain: Sept. 2, 1864
Port Hudson Enlisted.
Oct. 7 Nov. 1864 Absent, sent Oct.
18 to Port Guard House to
await trial.

Dec 1864 to Feb 1865 Absent in
arrest, confined in Port
Guard House, since Oct.
20/64 at Port Hudson, La.

Book mark :

(546)

J. C. Ballou
Copyist.

H | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Stephen Kemp
Private, Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mar. 20*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *61* ^{*58*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *4* ^{*39*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ *100* ^{*100*}/₁₀₀; due \$..... 100

Remarks: *Joined a recruit*

Stop, girth, surcingle,
horsebrush, Curry Comb
, Sabre brush, Brush wiper

Book mark: *V 25 P 121. 68.*

(361)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

Kemp, Stephen

_____, Co. _____, *4* Reg't *U. S. C. C.*

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Stephen X Kemp, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Eighteen years and — months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at New Orleans
the 21st day of August 1864

Witness:

Capt W Bladell

Stephen X Kemp

Stephen Kemp

No.

Volunteered at

New Orleans La

August 21st

1864

By

E. M. Jones

Capt 4th Regiment of W & L (Keele)

Deputy

This enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of

Discharged

18

Recruit certificate to Adjutant General's Office dated July 17 1864

Received from Second Auditor

August 20th, 1892.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Louisiana TOWN OF New Orleans

I, Stephen Kemp, born in Baton Rouge

in the State of Louisiana, aged Eighteen years,
and by occupation a Laborer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this Twenty first day of August, 1864
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, Stephen Kemp, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at New Orleans
this 21st day of August, 1864

BEFORE

me
E. M. Bange Capt 4th U S Col Col Co
I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Wm. M. Martin

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has Blue eyes, Blue hair, Dark complexion, is 5
feet 4 inches high.

E. M. Bange
Capt 4th Regiment of US Col Col

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company D
4th Regiment of US Col Col Volunteers, on the 21st day of August, 1864, at New Orleans La

Wm. M. Martin
105th 10th U. S. C. Artillery
W. M. Martin

428
Kenneda, Cola

Co F, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5354962	26
2	5355051	27
3	5355143	28
4	5355236	29
5	5355326	30
6	5355410	31
7	5355491	32
8	5355567	33
9	5355649	34
10	5355733	35
11	5355815	36
12	5355895	37
13	5355977	38
14	5356055	39
15	5356132	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Cola Kennedy

Pvt, Co. A, Mounted Rangers, Corps d'Afrique.†

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Iberia, La*

Period years.

Mustered in:

When *Nov 30*, 186*3*.

Where *Iberia, La*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

†This organization subsequently became Co. F, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this ~~company~~ *company* on file.

Book mark:

(3586)

Manning
Copyist.

N | **4 Cav. | U.S C.T.**

Cola Kennedy
Pvt, Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y 1st Feb'y*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *F*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Hamming
Copyist.

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Cola Kennedy

Pr....., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*....., 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hanning

Copyist.

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Cola Kennedy
Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 1 June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

H | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Cola Kennedy

Pr, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Stop for one*
Cartridge box plate
10 &

Book mark:

Manning

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Cola Kennedy

Pr, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one*
Cartridge Box plate
10¢

Book mark: _____

Wanning
Copyist.

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Cola Kennedy

Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Stop for one Cartridge Box
Plate, two Spurs & Straps,
one Nose Bag.*

Book mark: _____

J. H. Harris

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Cola Kennedy
Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Jan & Feby, 186 5
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for two Spurs &
Straps one Nose Bag.

Book mark: _____

(358)

W Harris

Copyist.

K 4 Cav. U.S.C.T.
Cola Kennedy
Prh, Co. F, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Mch & Apr*, 186*5*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$_____100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$_____100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$_____100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$_____100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

J. W. Harris

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Cola Kennedy

Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

IK | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Cola Kenneday
Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Filed with Cola Kenneday

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Cola Kennedy

Prh, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Harris

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Oola Kennida

P

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 8. 45¹⁰⁰ for ordnance lost

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Filed with Cora Kennida

Book mark:

Hibbard

(358)

Copyist.

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Cola Kennida

P, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. Feb., 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 8. 45 for ordn. lost

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for 100

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

Hibbard

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Oola Kennedy

P, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La. Mch. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch. 20 1866.

Last paid to June 30 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ 14. 88 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 8. 45 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined at orig. org.

Stop 1 halter & strap, 1 bridle,
1 pr. spurs & straps, 1 carbine
pocket.

(Age 18 y)

Book mark: V. 26 - P. 119 - 68.

(361)

Hibbard

Copyist.

Kennedy, George
Co K, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347555	28
2	5358413	27
3	5358464	28
4	5358516	29
5	5358558	30
6	5358621	31
7	5348187	32
8	40728970	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

RVP 791570

W. J. Schreiber
Co.

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Kennedy

Appears with rank of Pvt. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La, May 9, 1864.

Where born Natchitoches La

Age 26 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Apr. 30, 1864.

Where enlisted Alexandria

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Hazel; hair Black

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 8 1/2 in.

When mustered in May 9, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans

~~Premium paid~~
Bounty paid \$ 2 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned K

Remarks:

Book mark:

Deaster

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Kennedy
Co. K, Co. K, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for May 9 to June 30, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Feb. 30, 1864.

Where Alexandria La

Period 3 years.

Mustered in:

When May 9, 1864.

Where New Orleans La

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : _____

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark : _____

(3586)

W. S. Thompson

Copyist.

K | *4 Cav.* | **U. S. C. T**

George Kennedy
Out. Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug., 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. A. Hall
Capt.

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Kennedy
(Priv.), Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. 8 & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for lost order
since B. 57 1 cty box cap pouch
2 pouch, 2 cty box plate / spring bayonet
2 musket slings, 1 cty box belt, 1 horse
belt, 1 waist belt plate, 1 bayonet
scabbard, 1 cty box plate, 1 wipe

Book mark:

M. S. Thompson
(358) Copyist.

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Kennedy
Pvt., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: True M.C. value of
1 carbide box, 1 cap pouch
and pick, 3 ctge. box plates
1 sprg. bayonet, 2 musket strings
1 ctge. box belt, 1 waist belt, 1 waist
belt plate, 1 bayonet scabbard
1 wipe - Infy - \$5.57

Book mark:

(358)

W. S. Thompson

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George Kennedy
Prvt., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged by order
of Maj. Gen. Hurlbut
Feb. 11/65
Due Gov't for lost Ord.
\$5.27 Discharge Final
Statement given.

Book mark: See Muster out of
Det. filed with co.

(358)

W. S. Thompson

Copyist.

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Kennedy
Pvt, Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Feb 1865. Loni Feb 11/65. Pvt
Hudson, La. Discharged for
disability.

Book mark : _____

(546)

J. C. Ballou
Copyist.

N. 1st Cavalry | **U.S.C.T.**

George Kennedy
Priv., Co. K., 7 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
New Orleans La., Mar 20, 1866 .

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: found at Original
organization. Discharged at
Port Hudson La. Per Surg
Certificate of disability Feb
11, 1865. Final Statement
given

Book mark: C. I.

Kennedy, George
P, Co. K, 4 Regt U.S.C. Cav.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as 1/2, 3/4, &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease, the extent of which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward both of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D.C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given into the hands of the soldier.

McK 11 1865

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

George Kennedy
Private of Co. "K"
Fourth Reg't of U. S. C.

Approved Jan 30 5

Headquarters Dept of the Gulf
New Orleans Feb 1 1865
To be discharged
By command of
Maj Genl. Curtis

W. H. Stone
Capt & U. S. General

Received (A. G. Office) 186

Curtis O. R. of Gen.
C. G. D.

Office Surgeon in chief

District of Baton Rouge & Port Hudson
January 24th 1865

Respectfully Approved
Chas. H. Deane

Surgeon 2nd La Vol. Infy
In charge District of Baton Rouge & Port Hudson

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Private George Kennedy, of Captain *2d Lieut. Mack Brownell* Company, (*K*) of the *Fourth* Regiment of the United States *Colored Cavalry* was enlisted by *Major Joseph W. Paine* of the *Fourth* Regiment of *United States* at *Alexandria, La* on the *30th* day of *April*, 1864, to serve *Three* years; he was born in *Natchitoches* in the State of *Louisiana*, is *Twenty-Six* years of age, *Five* feet *8 1/2* inches high, *Dark* complexion, *Hazel* eyes, *Black* hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *Laborer*. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty *60* days.* *This soldier has never been fit for military service since enlistment, and has every appearance of having been void of understanding for some years.*

STATION: *Port Hudson, La*
DATE: *January 6th, 1865*

John W. Brant
1st Lieut Co. G 40th Ill. C.
Commanding Company.

We *we* CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said *George Kennedy* of Captain *Lieut Brownell* Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of *Manifest Mental Imbecility* which existed prior to enlistment. He has not sufficient to comprehend the simplest duties of a soldier. Not fit for service in *Invalid Corps*. *George Brown Surgeon 4th U.S. Cav*

D. D. Hanson Surgt 4th U.S. Cav
M. Good Asst Surgt 4th U.S. Cav Surgeon, S.

DISCHARGED, this *Eleventh* day of *February*, 1865, at *Port Hudson Louisiana*

Nashel Mitchell
Maj. 4th U.S. Cav
Commanding the Reg't.

The Soldier desires to be addressed at

Town *New Orleans* County *Orleans* State *Louisiana*

* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this.

*Office Port Surg Gen
Port Hudson La
Jan 21 1865
Respectfully Approved
M. G. David
Port Surg Gen*

Kirk, John

Co A, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Captain

Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347379	26
2	5348800	27
3	5348891	28
4	5348984	29
5	5349078	30
6	5349715	31
7	40728978	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S. 758240 - 8090
J. 1133467 06mm

W. Schreiber
C. 20

10 | 4 Cal. | **U.S.C.T.**

John Kirk
Capt. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cal.
Age 43 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La June, 1864.

Muster-in to date

April 24, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

April 24, 1864.

Where

New Orleans

Period

3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Appointed from
Civil life by the
President - Vice Capt
Charles Harcourt - discharged
April 23 - 1864 -

Book mark:

Pennington
Copyist.

R | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Kirk

Capt, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Mustered as Captain*
April 24/64 Vice
Charles Norcous
resigned assumed
command June 3rd/1864

Book mark:

R. S. Richardson

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Kirk
Capt, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *mustered as Captain*
April 24/64 Vice Moor-
Count resigned assumed
Command of Company
June 3rd 1864

Book mark:

R. S. Richardson

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Skirk

Capt, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 1864*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Mustered as Captain April 24. 64 vice Harcourt resigned, assumed command of the Company June 3. 64. Stop for 16 rations in kind.*

Book mark:

Donnelly

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Kirk

Capt, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864 ✓

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered as Captain
April 24.64 vice Huncourt
resigned. Assumed command
of Co. June 3. at, discharged
by S.O. No 337 Hd Qrs
Dept of Gulf

Book mark:

Donnelly

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Kirk
Capt., Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

June 1864. Present.
July 1864. Absent, detached with
co guard on N. O. & J. R. R.
by S. O. 52, Hdqrs Dist. of
Carrollton, La., July 7/64.
Aug. 1864. Present, sick.
Sept. to Nov. 1864. Present.
Dec. 1864. Home. Port Hudson, La.
Disch'd per S. O. No. 337,
Par 1, Hdqrs Dept. of the
Gulf, Dec 13/64.

Book mark :

(546)

J. G. Ballou
Copyist.

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Kirk

Capt., Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La, March 20, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Discharged pr. A.O. 337*

Ad. Qrs. D. G. Dec. 13, 64

Book mark : _____

(861)

Prewitt

Copyist.

Kirk, John
Capt. Co. A, 4 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.
2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders /
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Head Quarters Dept. of the Gulf.
New Orleans, Dec. 13. 1864.

Special Orders
No 337.

The following named Officers of the 4th U. S. Colored Cav. Having been ordered before a board of examiners and having been found deficient for the positions they now hold, are hereby discharged the Service of the United States, with condition that they shall receive no final payment until they have satisfied the Pay Department that they are not indebted to the Government.

Captain John Kerk.

By Command of Major Genl Hurlbut
/ Signed / C. S. Sargent
/ Lieut 2 LaVols & Aals.

171

Thian. - - 4 -

Capt. John Kirk - C. A. - 4th W. I. C. Co.

4 completed -

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

October 17th, 1873

Vol. C. T., 187

Wanted in case of Captain John Kirk, Co. A,
4th Reg't U. S. Colored Cav. — Copy of S. O. 337 — Head
Quarters Dep't of the Gulf — Dec 13 1864 — discharging
him from the service.

Respectfully,

Mr. Thian.

W. A. Woodward

P. J. Halson
Chief Clerk.

Adjutant General's Office,

, 187

Vol. C. T., 187

Reply in case of _____, Co. _____,
Reg't _____

S. R.

638
Klemm, George
Co C, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	535-1261	26
2	535-1317	27
3	535-1358	28
4	535-1434	29
5	535-1502	30
6	535-1569	31
7	535-1635	32
8	535-1723	33
9	535-1790	34
10	535-1864	35
11	535-1962	36
12	535-2069	37
13	535-2170	38
14	535-2263	39
15	535-2351	40
16	535-2445	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A1903953 POINT M
Q 2458881 P.O. app
S2600991 and ord

A4.1687661

S2972684 P.O. RT

A4.2012903

NSA 1/10/33 248

Wm. J. Schickel
Ex.

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Klemm
Co. C, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above Roll dated

New Orleans, La. Oct 7, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date

Oct 7, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct 12, 186*3*.

Where

New Orleans city

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Agst 19

*This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Roche

24 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

George Klemm
Ct. Co., 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 7 to Dec 31*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

FROM SECOND AUDITOR'S ROLL

*This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Bohner
Copyist.

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**
George Glenn
Corp, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted to Captain*
January 1st 1864

Filed with George Glenn

*This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Rochester
Copyist.

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Glenn
Corpl Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : Promoted to Corp.
Jan 1 / 64

Book mark :

Rochester

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Geo. Glenn
Corp, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**
George Glen
1st Capt. Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
for *July & Aug*, 1864.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Lost one pair
scale*

Book mark :

Rocheater
(358) Copyist.

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Glenn
Comp, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Rochester

Copyist.

A | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Glenn
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 28, 186 4

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Reduced to ranks
from Corporal
Nov. 29 / 64.

Book mark: _____

Moy

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Glenn
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one curry*
& brush, and one curry
comb, Corporal Jan
1, 64, to Nov 29, 64.
Received \$7.00 per month
to include Apr 30, 1864,

Book mark:

Moy
Copyist.

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Glenn
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Glenn
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Corporal from*
Jan 1. 64 to Nov 29. 64.
Stop for 2 canteens, 2
haversacks, and one
pair metallic scales,

Book mark: _____

(358)

May

Copyist.

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Glenn

Poin, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop of 2 canteens,
2 Haversacks and 1 pr
metallic scales, Total
\$3.90

Book mark: _____

(358)

May

Copyist.

AJ | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Glenn
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : *Stop for 1 Surcingle*
416, 1 curry comb & brush
87 cts, 1 pr spurs & straps
60 cts, Total \$2.63.

Book mark :

(358)

Moy
Copyist.

G | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Glenn
Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Nov & Dec., 1865!

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 3 ³⁵/₁₀₀ for lost
ordnance

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

G. | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Glenn
Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y + Febr, 1866.

Present or absent present.

Stoppage, \$ 3 ³⁵/₁₀₀ for Lost
Ordinance.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(358)

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

H | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

George Kleen
Private, Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La Mar 20, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Mar 20*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$.....¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$ *112*^{*13*}_{*100*}

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *3*^{*35*}_{*100*}

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$.....¹⁰⁰; due \$.....¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *Joined orig. reg.*

Priv to Jan'y 1/64 Compl to

Nov. 29/64 Stop 1 Surcingle

1 pr Spurs & Straps 1 horsebrush

1 Curry comb. This man

has been borne on the books

Book mark: *V 116 P 284-70*

Filed with George Kleen

(361) *M. A. Michaels* Copyist.

JAN. - 8

5352445

☆ 1891 ☆

*of this Co as George Glenn
the error of previous Co
Comdr's*

Knight, Victor
Co E, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

640
Knighten, Joseph
Co G, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347797	26
2	5356491	27
3	5356551	28
4	5356634	29
5	5357152	30
6	40728980	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S-749 218-22. ans. P.D.#
(clthg)

Wm. J. Schreiber
Chgo.

-K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Knighten
Out

Appears with rank of on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Oct. 11, 1864.

Where born Clinton, La.

Age 24 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Aug. 16, 1864.

Where enlisted Port Hudson, La.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Oct. 11, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 200 100

Where credited Port Hudson, La.

Company to which assigned G

Remarks :

.....

.....

Book mark :

.....

G. E. Tyler

Y | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Knighten
Pvt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Joined a recruit
Aug 16/64.

Book mark: _____

(358)

Lowny
Copyist.

1 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Knighten
Pr, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Br & Rose*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Left in Port*
Wagon

x *So appears on Roll*

Book mark:

Quinn
Copyist.

N | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Joseph Knight
Pri, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Not charged Feb, 65.
per Surgeons Certificate
of disability - money
paid

Book mark:

Arthur

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Knighton *
Port Hudson, Co. *9*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864 Gain: Aug 16 Port Hudson, Recruit; not mustered

Oct 1864 (1865) Gain Oct 16 64 Port Hudson, Recruit from depot

Dec. 1864. Absent sick in Post Hosp. Port Hudson, La.

Feby 1865 Loss: Feby 11, 1865 Port Hudson, La. Discharged for disability

* Name appears also as
Joseph Knight
Joseph Huntington

Book mark :

Shorrrell

JK | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Knighten

Pvt, Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La., Mch 20, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined as recruit*

Discharged Feb 11" 65 for
disability

Book mark : _____

J. Fletcher

Knighten, Joseph
P, Co. *G*, **4** Re **U. S. C. Cav.**

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge <i>1</i>	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders
<i>E. P.</i>	

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Joseph H. Knighten desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Twenty four years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know
of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Port Hudson La
the 6th day of August 1864

Witness:

J. S. Collins
1st Lieut Co. E. 4th U.S. Col'd Con

No.

Joseph H. Knighten
Volunteered at Port Hudson La

By 1st Lt J. S. Collins
4th Regiment of Artillery

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

Received from
Second Auditor
Aug. 25th 1864

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Louisiana



Port Hudson

I, *Joseph Knighten* born in *Clinton*
in the State of *Louisiana* aged *Twenty four* years,
and by occupation a *Labourer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Sixteenth* day of *August* 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Joseph Knighten* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Port Hudson*

this *16th* day of *August* 1864,

BEFORE

R. Aug. Rowley
1st Lt. 4th U.S. Cav.

Joseph Knighten
man

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. D. Hanson

EXAMINING SURGEON.

4th U.S.C.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Joseph Knighten*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has *Blk* eyes, *Blk* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *5*
feet *6* inches high.

R. Aug. Rowley

In 4th Regiment of U.S. Cavalry

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company *G*,
4th Regiment of U.S. Cavalry, Volunteers, on the *11th* day of *Oct*, 1864, at *Port Hudson*

J. M. Chamberlain
Capt. 10th U.S. & A. (16)
A. C. Munster

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

In the case of

Joseph Knighten
Private Co.
Fourth Reg't of U.S. Col.

Office Surgeon in Chief
District of Baton Rouge & Port Hudson
January 24th 1865
Approved
Chas. A. Deane
Surgeon 2nd La. Vol. Inf.
In Charge Dist. of Baton Rouge & Port Hudson

Approved Jan 30th 1865

W. H. McManis

Head Quarters, Dept of the Gulf
New Orleans, February 2nd 1865
To be discharged

By command of Maj. Gen. F. S. Smith

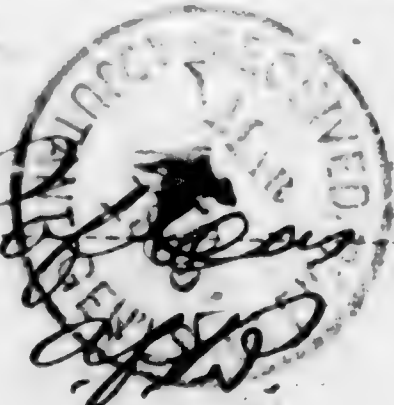
F. S. Smith
Captain & Co. to General

STANT QUARTERS OFFICE

Mar 11 1865

uplicate sent the Pension Office.

Received *Chas. G. O'Connell* *1865*



ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.



CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used, in duplicate, in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

Joseph Knighten a *Private* of Captain *Joseph R. Loomis* Company, (*G*) of the *Fourth* Regiment of United States *Cavalry* was enlisted by *St. R. J. H. H. H.* of the *Fourth* Regiment of *U.S. Cavalry* at *Fort Hudson La* on the *1st* day of *August* 1864, to serve *3* years; he was born in *Alabama* in the State of *Alabama* is *Twentyfour* years of age, *Six* feet *Six* inches high, *Dark* complexion, *Black* eyes, *Dark* hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *Labourer*. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty *60* days. (Here consult directions on Form 13, p. 325, Medical Dept. Gen. Reg.)

In consequence of a lung affection producing a bad cough and pain in the chest and side said soldier was diseased prior to or soon after entering the service

STATION: *Fort Hudson La*

DATE: *Jan 11 1865*

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said *Joseph Knighten* of Captain *Loomis* Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of (Here consult par. 1260, p. 281 and directions on Form 13, p. 325, Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.) *Pulmonary Consump*

tion which existed in a latent state at the time of enlistment Said Soldier was taken sick very soon after joining the regiment and has never done duty He is unfit for service in Invalid Corps

D. D. Hanson Surg 4th U.S. Cavalry Lt. Col. Asst Surg Surgeons " " "

DISCHARGED, this *Eleventh* (11) day of *February* 1865, at *Fort Hudson La*

Nathl. Mitchell

Major Commanding the *Post*.

NOTE 1.—When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability.

NOTE 2.—The place where the soldier desires to be addressed may be here added.

Town—

County—

State—

Office Post Surgeon
 Port Hudson La
 Respectfully Approved
 Jan 19 1865
 Port Surgeon

Knott, Richard
Co H, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5347911
2 5357209
3 5357266
4 5357321
5 5357380
6 5357434
7 5357483
8 5357539
9 5358102
10 40728981

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Knox
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La, Apr 4, 1864.

Where born Bayou Pech, La.

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted May, 22, 1864.

Where enlisted Alexandria, La.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes black; hair black

Complexion black; height 5 ft. 3 in.

When mustered in Apr 8, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans, La.

Bounty paid \$ 2 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

C. Williams,

Copyist.

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Knox

Appears with rank of Private on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La, April 8, 1864

Where born Bayou Teche La

Age 18 y'rs; occupation laborer

When enlisted March 22, 1864

Where enlisted Alexandria

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 3 in.

When mustered in April 8, 1864

Where mustered in New Orleans

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned H

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sallade

Ks | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Knows

Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Apr 8 to 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. Williams

Copyist.

A6 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Knox

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$

41
100

for

lost 2. QW

Stores.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. Williams,

(358)

Copyist.

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Knop
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for July & Aug., 1864.
Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

L. Williams
Copyist.

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Knox

Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$

50

100 for

ordnance

(wiper & spring vice)

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. Williams

Copyist.

K | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Richard Knox

Priv, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 4 & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *30*/*100* for *one weapon*
and spring vice

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. Williams
Copyist.

St. | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Richard Snicek
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *June 7. Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Discharged on*
Final Statement given
Discharged on Surgeon's
Certificate of Disability
Feb. 11/65. Due U.S. (Wiper
& Springville), 50 cts.

Received but 7.00 per month
up to April 8th 1864

Book mark: *Discharged Feb.*
11/65- E.B.V. 11 P. 5-9.

Feaster

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Knox

Pvt., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Feb 1865. Lost: Feb 11, 1865.
Port Hudson La. Discharged
for disability.

Book mark : _____

(548)

J. C. Allen

Copyist.

Ch | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Richard Knox

Ch, Co. *H*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

New Orleans La Feb 20, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *joined at Reg't Orgin*

*Discharged on Surgeon's
Certificate of Disability*

Feb 25/65 at Fort Hudson

La. Final statements

forwarded

Book mark: *Discharged Feb 11/65*

(over)

A. E. Shum

(361)

Copyist.

JAN.-8

5358102

1891

Q.B. Vol. 11. P. 59

Knay, Richard

P, Co. H, 4 Regt U.S.C. Cav,

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

See letter of June 9, 1874, Co 2nd and.

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

May 5, 1874

The discharge of Richard Knox
a Private, Co. H, 4th Reg't U. S.
Colored Cav., is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.

For Jan & Feb., 1865, No date, 186

Company Muster-out Roll.

February 25th, 1865

Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

, 186

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

February 11th, 1865.

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

, 186

Regimental Return.

For February, 1865, Feb 11th, 1865.

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

, 186

By Surgeon General.

, 186

Feb 11, 1865, is held to be
the correct date, and the Company Muster
Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thomas M. Freant

E. J. 11/59 Valid 16.4 Assistant Adjutant General.

Ind. on R.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Richard Knox

a Private

Co. H

Fourth

Reg't of U. S. C.

Approved Jan "30" 5

P. H. Alexander

Head Quarters Dept of the Gulf
New Orleans, Feb 20 1865

To be discharged
by command of
Maj Gen W. B. Burdett

J. H. Stone
Capt & A. General

Received (A. G. Office) , 186 .

Cut on R. of Car.
G. B.

Office Surgeon in Chief
District of Baton Rouge & Port Hudson

January 24th 1865

Respectfully Approved
Chas. H. Deane

Surgeon 2nd La Vol. Infy

In charge District of Baton Rouge & Port Hudson

Head Quarters Dist. B. R. & P. H.

Baton Rouge, Jan. 27th 1865.

Respectfully forwarded

Approved.

Geo. L. Andrews

Brig. Gen. Vol.

comdg. Dist.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as *1, 2, &c.*, &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent to which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given into the hands of the soldier.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Dec 11 1865

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Richard Knox

a Private Co. H

Fourth Reg't of U.S.C.

Approved Jan 30 5

W. H. Alexander
Head Quarters Dept of the Gulf
New Orleans Feb 2d 1865

To be discharged
By command of
Maj Gen B. Bulburt

W. H. Alexander
Capt & A. General

Received (A. G. Office) , 186

Ent on A. G. Office

Office Surgeon in Chief
District of Baton Rouge Port Hudson
January 24th 1865

Respectfully Approved
Chas. H. Deane
Surgeon 2nd La Vol. Infy
In Charge District of Baton Rouge Port Hudson

W. H. Alexander Disc. B. Bulburt
Baton Rouge, Jan. 27th 1865
Respectfully Approved

Geo. L. Andrews
B. Bulburt
Comd'y Dist.

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Private Richard Knowl of Captain *1st Lt. Ralph A. Rowley*
Rowley's Company, (*36*) of the *Fourth* Regiment of United States
Col's Cavalry was enlisted by *W. P. Sickles* of
the *Fourth* Regiment of *Alexandria La*
on the *second* day of *March* 186*4* to serve *3* years; he was born
in *Baptist Leche* in the State of *Louisiana* is *English*
years of age, *5* feet *3* inches high, *Dark* complexion, *Blue* eyes,
Blk hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *Laborer* During the last two
months said soldier has been unfit for duty *60* days.* *In consequence of*
Mental Imbecility, rendering him totally unfit
for the duties or profession of a soldier, now
physically weak.

STATION: *Fort Hudson La*
DATE: *January 6th 1865*

Ralph A. Rowley
1st Lt. U.S. Cavalry
Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said *Richard Knowl* of
Captain *1st Lt. Rowley's* Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier
because of † *Insufficient age and Physical Constitution and*
loss of right eye, also Mental incapacity. He was worthless even
during the service and has been sick most of the time
Unfit for service in Invalid Co. 4th Heavy Arty. 1st Div. S. C. Army

J. P. Hanson Surg. 4th U.S. Cavalry
W. Coad Asst. Surg. 10th U.S. Cavalry
Surgeon

DISCHARGED, this *Eleventh* day of *February* 186*5*, at *Fort Hudson La.*

Nathl. Mitchell
Major
Commanding the Reg't.

The soldier desires to be addressed at

Town *New Orleans* County _____ State *Louisiana*.

* See Note 1 on the back of this.

† See Note 2 on the back of this.

Office Post Surgeon
Post Surgeon
Jan 19 1865

Respectfully approved
Post Surgeon

642
Koelson, Shaper

Co B, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5349835	26
2	5349894	27
3	5350038	28
4	5350142	29
5	5350239	30
6	5350331	31
7	5350411	32
8	5350485	33
9	5350561	34
10	5350647	35
11	5350730	36
12	5350828	37
13	5350915	38
14	5350999	39
15	5351079	40
16	5351160	41
17	40728968	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

APR 1988

S. 1380659. P.O. mixer

Mychoules
E.L.

K | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Shapier Tolson
Cvt, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
New Orleans La. Oct 27, 186 *3*.

Muster-in to date *Oct 27*, 186 *3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 1*, 186 .

Where *New Orleans*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Age 22 y.*

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

Copyist.

N | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Shapur Norlson
Hamst, Co. B, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Oct 27 to Dec 31*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Shapur
10 Copyist.

K 4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Shaper Nelson
Pr, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan 1 Feb, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Shaper
Copyist.

A | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Shamus Norton

Pvt, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr*, 186*6*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

A. J. D.
Copyist.

Shaper | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Shaper Nelson
But, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

Shaper
Copyist.

N

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Shapen Nelson

Wk, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Shapen Nelson

Copyist.

H | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Shadrach Keelson
Co. B., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Filed with Shadrach Keelson

Book mark :

(358)

Spicer
Copyist.

NE | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Shaper Nelson

priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : Relieved with
Reg't. Quartermaster.

Book mark :

N | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Shaper Kolson

pr., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Received only \$7 a month to include Apr 30/64 detailed with Regt. Headquarters*

Book mark :

Loren

OK | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Sharpe Nelson

pr, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On daily duty with
Regimental Quartermaster

Book mark:

N | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Harper Nelson

pr, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On furlough for
leave (7) days

With papers Keelen

Book mark:

N | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Sharper Nelson

priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1867.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Act. in R. L. M. Sept.

Book mark:

N | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Charles Nelson

pvt., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

H | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Sharper Nelson
Priv, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 1865, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On seven days fur-
lough since Dec. 25, 65.

Book mark: _____

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Sharper Nelson
Pvt, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1866.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Chandler

Copyist.

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

⁺
Sharper Nelson
Pvt., Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

May 1864. On duty, ambulance
driver.

June 1864 to May 1865. On duty
detailed as Regtl. Quartermaster
in 2. M. Dept.

June 1865. Absent on furlough
since June 27/65.

July to Sept. 1865. On duty, detailed
in R. 2 M. Dept.

Dec 1865. Absent on furlough seven
days.

Feb 1866. On duty, detailed in
R. 2 M. Dept.

⁺
Name appears also as S Sharper
Nelson, S Koelson, Sharper Nelson,
Shooper Koelson.

Book mark :

(546)

J. A. Barron
Copyist.

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Sharper Nelson
Pvt, Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La, Mch. 20 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mch. 20*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *20*^{*10*}/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: *Joined at Orgl. Regt.*

Book mark: *V. 25, P. 84, 68*

(361)

Chandler

Copyist.

643
La Blanche, Baptiste
Co E, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347596	26	
2	3354061	27	
3	5354199	28	
4	5354131	29	
5	5354266	30	
6	5354326	31	
7	5354403	32	
8	5354510	33	
9	5354884	34	
10	40728982	35	
11		36	
12		37	
12		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

L

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Baptiste LaBlanche

Appears with rank of *Pr. f.* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La., May 17, 1864.

Where born *Cane River La.*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *May 4th*, 1864.

Where enlisted *New Orleans*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *May 17*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Premium paid 2

~~Bounty paid~~ \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *E*

Remarks: *Credited to*

City of New Orleans

Book mark:

Heaster

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

1 Baptiste La Blanch
Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 186 4

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Lemmer

Copyist.

2 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Baptiste La Blanch

Out, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Due U S for Ordnance
at Port Hudson La
\$3.00

Book mark:

Laurence

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Baptiste LaBlanch
Priv., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept + Oct., 186 4

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Lawrence

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Baptiste La Blanch

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Stop for 1 nose bag*

Book mark:

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Baptiste La Blanch

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Slop for one bridle
one blanket and one halter
1 pr spurs & straps 1 Curry
comb 1 horse brush and
one surcingle 1 Nose bag

Book mark: _____

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Batiste La Blanche

Priv, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wines

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Baptiste LaBlanch

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent _____

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Discharged by order
of Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby
June 26/65 - Discharge
and final statements
given

Book mark: _____

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Baptiste La Blanch²
Port, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

May 1864. Jan May 17/64
N. Orleans, La., Recruit
from Depot

June 1865. Loss: June 26/65.
Port Hudson, La.
Discharged for dis-
ability

* Name appears also as
Baptiste Blanch

Book mark :

Storrell

(548)

Copyist.

L

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Baptiste La Blanche
Put, Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, *Mich 20*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *joined as recruit. Discharged*
June 26/65 for disability

Book mark : _____

(861)

Floyd

Copyright.

La Blanche, Baptiste
P, Co. C, 4 **U. S. C. Cav.**

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a *probable* case for *pension*, *special care* must be taken to state the *degree* of disability—as *1*, *2*, &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease, the extent of which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in *duplicate* by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates *direct* to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given into the hands of the soldier.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

July 22, 1865.

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Charles F. Blanch
a *Private* Co. *"C"*
Tenth Reg't of Inf. C.

Received A. G. Office

Carson O. Patton
Chf. Surg.

Approved
M. Ruce
Surgeon U.S. Army, Major, Inf.
Sgt. Major, Chf. Dist. C. D.

Office Chf. Med. Officer,
Dep't of the Gulf
N. O. June 18th 1865.

Approved.

J. H. Hadley
Surgeon, U.S. A.
Chf. Med. Officer

Headquarters, Department of the Gulf,

New Orleans, La., June 17th 1865.

To be discharged.

By order of Major General E. R. S. Canby:

C. J. Garrett
Capt. and A. D. C.

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Private - Baptiste Le Blanch, of Captain *E. W. Bangs*
 Company, (*E*) of the *Tenth* Regiment of the United States
Army, was enlisted by *John P. ...* of
 the *First* Regiment of *Cal* at *San Francisco*
 on the *1st* day of *July*, 1864, to serve *3* years; he was born
 in *France* in the State of *France*, is *28*
 years of age, *5* feet *6* inches high, *Black* complexion, *Black* eyes,
Black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *laborer*. During the last two
 months said soldier has been unfit for duty *60* days. *The said Soldier has*
been unable to work during the last six
months owing to disability of physical
which existed prior to enlistment

STATION: *Port Henderson*
 DATE: *June 26th 1865*
E. W. Bangs
 Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said *Baptiste Le Blanch*
 of Captain *Bangs* Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a
 soldier because of *Feeble Constitution. He is not strong enough*
to perform the duties of a soldier
Disability existed prior to enlistment and in degree
is 1/2 and 1/2

D. D. Hanson

Surgeon.

4th U. S. Cavalry

DISCHARGED, this *26th* day of *June*, 1865, at *Port Henderson, La*

Charles C. Mitchem
Lt Col

Commanding the Reg't.

The Soldier desires to be addressed at

Town _____ County _____ State _____

* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this.

Office Port Grog con
Port Henderson La June 5 1865
Appreciate on personal examination
Wesley Thompson
Grog con 23rd W 66 Reg't
Port Grog con

644

Lacher, Baptiste
Co. K. G., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5347556
5358414
5358465
5358517
5358559
5358601
5348088
5356695
5356778
5356873
5356960
5357044
5357127

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

S 631409 2nd and
S. 690487 2nd and -
R+P 349618,
J. 1363088 point

Ed Safford

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Baptiste Lacher

Appears with rank of Priv. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La., May 9, 1864.

Where born Natchitoches La.

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Apr. 29, 1864.

Where enlisted Alexandria

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in May 9, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans

~~Premium paid~~ 2 ~~Bounty paid~~ \$ 2 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned K

Remarks:

Book mark:

Master

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Baptiste Lacher
Priv., Co. *K*, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *May 9 to June 30*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr. 25*, 1864.

Where *Alexandria La.*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *May 9*, 1864.

Where *New Orleans, La.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for.....

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks :

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

W. S. Thompson

Copyist.

S

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Baptist Lacher
Bt., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. S. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

C. P. | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Capt. Lacher

C. P., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *resent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due H. S. for lost
ordnance belt 1200 per*

Book mark:

W. S. Thompson

S | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Baptiste Lacher

Priv., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See U.S. Value
of uniform & equip. 2000*

Book mark: *100*

(358)

W. S. Thompson

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Baptiste Lucher
Pr., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. 3 Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due Gov't for cost

add. 200

Book mark: _____

(358)

M. S. Thompson

Copyist.

L 4 Cav. U.S.C.T.
Baptiste Lacher
Priv, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred

to the organization named above, by Consol,
from Co. K

Roll dated Fort Huachuca April 9, 1865.

When enlisted April 25, 1864.

Period for which enlisted 3 years.

When mustered in May 9, 1864.

Present or absent Not stated

Company to which assigned C

Remarks:

Book mark:

(342)

J. M. Kernan

Copyist.

SEP 1865
L | **4 Cav.** | **U. S. C. T.**

Baptist Lusher
Pr....., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April....., 1865.

Present or absent Present.....

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks: found by transfer
in consolidation from
C&R Mar 24 per SS No 28
dated 18d 250 Dept Guly
Jan 28 65.

Book mark :

James
Copyist.

APR 1865

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Baptish Lacher
Pr, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Y **Company Muster Roll**
for May 1st, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Amos
Copyist

L | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Baptist Lacher

Pr., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent. *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(355)

Amund
Copyist.

L | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Baptist Lacher

Priv

, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

NEXT ROLL ON FILE FEB 1868

Book mark:

Fletcher

(358)

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Baptist Glover
Priv, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Fletcher

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Baptist Lacher
Pvt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La, Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 64 ¹⁰/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined by transfer from
Co K 1st Sd. 28 Hds. 2nd
Dept Gulf Jan 28. 65

Book mark: 201135

(861)

Fletcher

Copyist.

645

La Clafaner, Samuel
 Co E, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

*Private**Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5353831	26
2	5353884	27
3	5353939	28
4	5353993	29
5	5354060	30
6	5354130	31
7	5354198	32
8	5354265	33
9	5354325	34
10	5354402	35
11	5354481	36
12	5354563	37
13	5354640	38
14	5354709	39
15	5354779	40
16	5354849	41
17	40728983	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S-2095-437 And H. D. (Confidential)

C. 2111, 25 P.M.M.

N 2302915 P.O. aff

Ed Safford En

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel La Clafauer
P.W., Co. *E*, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

Age 30 yrs.

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Dec. 31, 1863

Muster-in to date

Dec. 31, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov. 12*, 186

Where *New Orleans*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wardell

(356)

Copyist.

L **4 Cav. U.S C.T.**

Samuel La Chapelle
Pvt, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Dec. 31*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U.S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Wendell

Copyist.

L 4 Cav. | U.S C.T.

Samuel La Clafaner

, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan + Feb*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Samuel

(358)

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel LaBlafner

Pvt., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar + Apr*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Samuel

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel La Clore

Priv., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*x*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lamore

L

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel La Clare

Plt

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 186*4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Laurens

(358)

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel La Clare

Priv., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept + Oct*, 186 *✓*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lawrence

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel La Clare

Priv, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In confinement
in Post Guard House*

Book mark:

Wines

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel La Clair

Priv, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Recd. only 7 doll per
month to include Apr
30th. In Post Guardhouse
Sentenced in General order
No 64 dated 18th Dec 1864
forces Port Hudson, La.
Dec 26, 1864 to be confined
at hard labor and to wear

Book mark: _____

(over)

Wines

JAN. - 8

5354325

1891 *

A Ball & Chain for the
period of one year and
to forfeit to the U.S. Ten
Dollars per month of his
monthly pay during his
term of Punishment

S | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel LaClare

Sgt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In Post Guardhouse
sentenced in General Order no
64 dated Hd. Qrs. U.S. Forces
Port Hudson, La. Dec 26, 61
to be confined at hard labor
and wear a Ball & Chain for 1
year and forfeit to the U.S. \$10.00
per month of his monthly pay

Book mark: _____

Over

Wines

JAN 1 8
5354402
1891

during his term of Pun-
ishment

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel La Clare

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In Post Guard house
sentenced in General order
No. 69, dated U.S. Forces, Fort
Hudson, La, Dec 26/64 to
be confined at hard labor
and wear a ball & chain for
the period of one year and
to forfeit to the U.S. \$10.00 per

Book mark: _____

(over)

Wines

(358)

Copyist.

JAN.-8

5354481

★ 1891 ★

month of his monthly pay
during his term of pun-
ishment

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel La Clare

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In arrest at Post
Guardhouse, Fort Hud-
son, La. Sentenced in
Gen Order No 69 dated Hd. Qrs,
U.S. Forces Ft. Hudson, La,
Dec. 26, 1864, to hard labor
for one year and to wear
ball & chain with stop=

Book mark: _____

(over)

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

JAN. - 8

5354563

1891

=page of \$10.00 monthly
pay during term of
imprisonment

JAN. - 8

5354563

1891

= page of \$0.00 monthly
pay during term of
imprisonment

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel LaClare
Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In Post Guard
House Port Hudson,
La. Sentenced in Gen or-
der No. 69, dated, Ad. Gens. Hq,
Forces, Port Hudson Dec,
26/64. to be confined at
hard labor and wear a
ball and chain for me

Book mark: (over)

JAN. - 8

5354640

1891

year and forfeit U.S.
10 dollars of his monthly
pay during confinement

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Laclare
Put, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 186 5.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Returned to duty Dec.
26. 1865. Sentenced to forfeit
\$10. of his monthly pay
Dec. 26, 64 to Dec. 26, 65.

Book mark:

(358)

Floyd

Copyist.

L

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel LaBlare

Put

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan'y + Feby

, 1866.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Returned to duty Dec. 26th 1865. Sentenced to forfeit \$10. of his monthly pay from Dec. 26th 1864 to Dec. 26th 1865.

Book mark:

Floyd

(358)

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Samuel La blair

Priv., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864. - On duty nurse
at Regt. Hospital

Nov. 1864. - Absent - sent
Nov. 9 to Post Guard
House

Dec. 1864 to June 1865. - Ab-
sent in confinement
at Fort Hudson La.

July 1865. - Absent P. G. H.
since Mar. 29

Nov. 1865. - Absent in con-
finement at Ft. Hudson
La.

Name appears also also as Samuel
La blair, Samuel de blair

Book mark :

L

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel La Blare

Put, Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mch 20*, 1866.

Last paid to *Apr 30*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *21* ^{*84*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *120* /₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *joined orig org sentenced
by G. C. 69 Hd qrs U. S. Forces Port
Hudson La series 64 to forfeit
to the U. S. \$10. of his monthly
pay from Dec. 26/64 to Dec. 26/65*

Book mark: *V. 109 P 142-70*

La Clare, Samuel

P, Co. *E*, *4* Reg't *U. S. C. Cal.*

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information <i>/</i>
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Ellerbrook. -

Priv: Samuel La Clare C^oE. 4th C/104

Complete -

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

February 25th, 1874

Vol. C. T., 187

Wanted in case of Private Samuel C. Clare, Co. 'E',
4th Reg't W. I. Colored Cavalry. - Copy of G. O. No. 69 dated
H^d Qrs. W. I. Forces Port Hudson La. Decr: 26th 64. - sentencing
him to confinement &c. &c. -

Mr. Thian. -

2.12. -

Respectfully,

A. Woodward

P. J. Hulson
Chief Clerk.

Adjutant General's Office,

Record Room

March 2nd, 1874

Vol. C. T., 187

Reply in case of _____, Co. _____,

Reg't

G. O. 69. U. S. Forces, Port Hudson La. Decr 26th 1864
Charge. "Violation of the 9th Article of War."
Finding "Guilty."
Sentence "To be confined at hard labor, and wear
a ball and chain for the period of one year, on
such Government works as the Commanding
General may direct, and forfeit to the United
States ten (10) dollars per month, of his monthly
pay during his term of punishment."

Approved, and to be confined under charge
of the Provost Marshal at Port Hudson La.
H. H.

646

La Blair, Samuel

Co E, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

647
La blare, Samuel
Co E, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	See La blapner, Samuel
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

648

La Fleur, Paul
Co M, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347777	26	
2	5358840	27	
3	5358891	28	
4	5358942	29	
5	5359005	30	
6	5348181	31	
7	40728984	32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Paul La Fleur

Appears with rank of *Pl* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La July 23, 1864

Where born *La*

Age *35* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Apr 9*, 186*4*

Where enlisted *Alexandria*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *OK*; hair *OK*

Complexion *OK*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *July 13*, 186*4*

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *to Alexandria La*

Company to which assigned *M.*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Vautourin

L | 4th Cav | U.S.C.T.

Paul La Faur

Pvt, Co. M, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enlistment to Aug 31*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 9*, 1864.

Where *Alexandria*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *July 13*, 1864.

Where *New Orleans La*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

M. Davis

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Paul La Fleur
Prst, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Davis
Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Paul La Fleur

Pvt, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. Davis

L

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Paul La Fleur

Pvt

, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Discharged by order
Maj Genl Hurlbert at
Pt Hudson La Feb 11/65
Discharge and final
Statement given

No record of Co

Book mark:

JWS

(358)

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Paul A. Fleur

Priv., Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Feb. 1865. - 200 v Feb. 11/65
Port Hudson La.
Disch'd for dis-
ability.*

Book mark:

(546)

E. F. Thomson

Copyist.

C. J. Garry | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel A. Garry
Priv., Co. 7th, 4th Reg't U. S. Col'd Garry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
New Orleans La, March, 1866

Muster-out to date _____, 186__

Last paid to _____, 186__
Pay due since enlistment

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186__ ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Discharged at org. org.
Discharged Feb. 65
By order of Maj. Gen. Grant
Discharge and final
statements given.

Book mark: C. D.

(349) (2) Forsett
Copyist.

La Fleur, Paul

P, Co. M,

4

Regt U.S.C. Cav.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge /

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent to which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given into the hands of the soldier.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

McL 11 1865

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Paul M. McLean
a private of Co. M.
1st Regt of U.S. C. Cav.

Approved Jan 30 5.

Head Quarters, Dept of the Gulf
New Orleans Feb 2d 1865
To be discharged
By command of
Maj Gen Wm. B. Chalmers
Capt W. A. A. General

Received (A. G. Office) , 186 .

Ent on O.R. Car
1865
ADJ. GEN.

Office Surgeon in Chief
District of Baton Rouge & Port Hudson
January 24th 1865
Respectfully Approved
Chas. H. DeCarn
Surgeon 2nd La Vol. Infy.
In Charge District of Baton Rouge & Port Hudson

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Paul La Plante & Grange of Captain 2nd Regt.
Stickley's Company, (M) of the Fourth Regiment of United States
Vol. Inf. was enlisted by Capt. Grange of
the Fourth Regiment of Vol. Inf. at Alexandria, La.
on the ninth day of April 1864, to serve three years; he was born
in France in the State of Louisiana is thirty years
years of age, five feet four inches high, dark complexion, dark eyes,
dark hair, and by occupation when enlisted a laborer. During the last two
months said soldier has been unfit for duty days.

The said Soldier
has been unable for duty the greater
portion of the time since his enlistment
due to consumption and physical weakness
the result of

STATION : _____
DATE : _____

Alfred A. Stickley
2nd Lt. 4th U.S.C.
Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Paul La Plante of
Captain Stickley's Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier
because of Chronic Consumption. He had probably Tubercular
Cause entering the service certainly a weak Constitution
from some cause and has received but little service
Disability 3/4 Not fit for service in United States

Wm. W. Brown Surg. 1st U.S. Art.
J. D. Hanson Surg. 1st U.S. Cav.
M. Good Asst. Surg. 6th U.S. I. Surgeons.

DISCHARGED, this Eleventh day of February 1863, at Port Hudson, La.

Nashel Mitchell
Major
Commanding the Reg't.

The soldier desires to be addressed at
Town _____ County _____ State _____

* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this.

Official Postage Due
Postmaster
June 18 63
Respectfully approved
Postmaster

Lamar, Joseph
Co K. G, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347560	26	
2	5358388	27	
3	5358469	28	
4	5358520	29	
5	5358562	30	
6	5358604	31	
7	5348091	32	
8	5356694	33	
9	5356811	34	
10	5357153	35	
11	40728957	36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

11979 043 P O m m
S-283 78 75 And. W. 2

Ed. Safford

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Lamar

Appears with rank of Pvt. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
New Orleans La., May 9, 1864.

Where born Savannah Ga.

Age 32 y'rs; occupation House serv't.

When enlisted May 4, 1864.

Where enlisted New Orleans

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Yellow; height 5 ft. 3 in.

When mustered in May 9, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans

~~Bounty~~ paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned A

Remarks:

Book mark:

Feaster

L | 4 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Lamar
Sgt., Co. K, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for May 9 - June 30, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 4, 1864.

Where New Orleans La.

Period 3 years.

Mustered in:

When May 9, 1864.

Where New Orleans La.

Present or absent x

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted Sgt.

May 20. 1864. Sick.
(over)

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

A. A. Hall

Copyist.
comp.

JAN.-9

5358388

☆ 1891 ☆

x
Name appears in
column of Names
Present cancelled by
line.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Lamero
Pr., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick*

Book mark:

(358)

W. S. Thompson
Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Joseph Lamm

, Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. S. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

2 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Lamar
Ct., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. S. Thompson

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Lamar
Pvt., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 1st, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. L. Thompson
Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Lamar
Pr, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1867.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: joined by transfer
in Consolidation from
Co. K Mar 24 to 30 to 28
dated 2d 25s 26th of
July from 28th 5

Book mark: _____

Alvin Copyist.

L 4 Carg | **U.S.C.T.**
Joseph Laman
Cm, Co. 9, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred

to the organization named above, by Consul,
from Ler. K.

Roll dated Port Hudson, La. Apr 29, 1865.

When enlisted May 24, 1864.

Period for which enlisted 3 years.

When mustered in May 9, 1864.

Present or absent Not stated

Company to which assigned 1.

Remarks:

Book mark:

(342)

J. L. Laman

Copyist.

2 | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Joseph Lamar
2d, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 1st, 1865.

Present or absent ✓

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged
and paid statement
from Jan 20, 65.

Book mark: ✓

(355)

Quinn
Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Joseph Lamar

Priv., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct. 1864. - On duty Co. Cook
June 1865. - Ld. June 26/65
Port Hudson La.
Disch'd for disability.

Book mark:

G. Houston

(546)

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Lamar
Priv, Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La, Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined by transfer*
from Co M 1st S.C. 28
Regt 1st Dept Gulf Army
28'65. Discharged June
26'65 for disability

Book mark : _____

Lamar, Joseph
P, Co. *G*, 4 U. S. C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge /	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, &c., &c.: to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent to which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, opthaimia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced: and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given into the hands of the soldier.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

July 22. 1865

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Joseph Lannar

a Private of Co. G

Reg't of U. S. C. 64

Office Chief Med'l Officer,

Dep't of the Gulf.

N. O. Line 15" 1865

Approved

E. H. Abadie
Surgeon, U. S. A.
Chief Med'l Off

Headquarters, Department of the Gulf,

New Orleans, La., June 18" 1865.

To be discharged.

By order of Major-General E. R. S. Canby:

C. D. Garret
Colonel and A. D. C.

Received (A. G. Office)

, 186

Out on O. P. List
J. D.

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Joseph Lamar of Captain J. R.
Loomis Company, (G) of the Fourth Regiment of United States
Colo Bary was enlisted by Major Paine of
the 4th Regiment of U.S. Cavalry at New Orleans La
on the 14th day of May 1864, to serve 3 years; he was born
in Savannah in the State of Georgia is 32
years of age, 5 feet 8 inches high, Yellow complexion, Black eyes,
Black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a House Servant. During the last two
months said soldier has been unfit for duty 60 days.* by reason of being
Ruptured The soldier has complained a great deal of
the back duty and the rupture has appeared to develop
gradually since enlistment

STATION: Fort Hudson, La
DATE: June 1st 1865

J. R. Loomis
Capt Co G, 4th U.S. Cav
Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Joseph Lamar of
Captain Loomis' Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier
because of Inguinal Hernia developed in the service
This soldier has been a malingering to some extent
Degree of disability (1/2) one half

D. D. Llaneon

Surgeon.

DISCHARGED, this 26th day of June 1865, at Fort

4th U.S. C. Cavalry

Nathl. Mitchell
Lt Col

Commanding the Reg't.

The soldier desires to be addressed at

Town _____ County _____ State _____

* See Note 1 on the back of this.

† See Note 2 on the back of this.

Offd. Post Surgeon
 Fort Hudson, La. June 6/65
 Approved, on personal examination
Wesley H. Campbell
 Surgeon 35 U.S. Inf.
 Post Surgeon

650
Lamb, David

Co A, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5348504	26	
2	5348524	27	
3	5348672	28	
4	5348771	29	
5	5348862	30	
6	5348951	31	
7	5349068	32	
8	5349745	33	
9	40725985	34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

David Lamb
Private, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La. Sept 12, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date

Sept 12, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept. 6*, 186*3*.

Where *New Orleans*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Age 26.

*This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

(356)

Copyist.

D

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Lamb

6th *Capt.*, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 12 to Dec 31*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *A* 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. A. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

David Laube
Pri, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan + Feb*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. S. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

David Lamb

Priv, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for mch + apr, 186 4

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R Richardson

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

David Lamb
Pi, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In debt to Gov't
for one Revolver (Rem-
ington) & one Sabre Knif

Book mark:

A Richardson

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

David Lamb

Eni, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent..

Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Is in debt to
Gov't for one(1) Remington
Revolver

Book mark:

R. H. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

David Lamb

Pri, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Died in Reg't Hospital
Port Hudson La Oct 26. 64.
Owes sutler John Wild 12
Inventory sent Oct 26. 64.
(Stop for 1 Remington Revolver, 1
Bridle complete, 1 Halter com-
plete

Book mark:

Dannelly

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

David *Lam*

Pur, Co. *W*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct. 1864, - *Advt* Oct. 26. 64
Port Hudson. *Nied*

Book mark:

(546)

E. P. Thornton

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

David Lamb
Art, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, Mich 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined at Cruz, org. Died
Oct 2 64 at Fort Hudson La.

Book mark Died Oct 2 64. E.B. No. P 496

(361)

Crewitt

Copyist.

Lamb, David
P, Co. *A*, *4* *Regt* **U.S.C. Cav.**

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1820

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
4TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



2 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private Maria Lamb

4th Reg't of U.S. Col. Cav

VOLUNTEERS.

Dead Oct 26/1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Landress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

War Department,
Adjutant General's Office
Washington, D.C. Oct. 25, 1864.
The Muster Out Roll of Co. "A" 4th
U.S. Cavalry reports Private Maria Lamb died Oct. 2, 1864.

The Co Muster Roll for Sept and Oct. 1864 and soldiers Final Statement indicate that he died Oct. 26, 1864.

The latter date (Oct. 26, 1864) is held to be correct and the Co Muster and Muster Out Rolls will be amended accordingly.

Thos. S. Ferguson
E.B. 10 Assistant General.
496

Noted
J.C.H.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Nov 21st 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



I certify, on honor, that David Lamb a Private of
Captain John Kirk Company (C) of the 4th Regiment of U.S. Col^d Cal
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Colony, State
of Massachusetts, aged 26 years; 6 feet _____ inches high; Yellow complexion,
hazel eyes, black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at New Orleans La, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at New Orleans La, on the twelfth day
of September, 1863, (~~or was mustered in service as a recruit, by~~ _____
_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____
1863, to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of three years;
and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in the field
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of death.

Died in Regt Hospital at Fort Hudson La on the
26th day of October 1864 of Dysentery

The said Private David Lamb was last paid by Paymaster
Maj. Safford to include the 31st day of April, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received Twenty five $\frac{00}{100}$ dollars,
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, Nothing $\frac{00}{100}$ dollars; also,
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,
amounting to Nothing $\frac{00}{100}$ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**
CLOTHING received in kind from _____ and for other
stoppages, viz:

1 Hat complete 1 Cartridge Box Plate
amounting to Two $\frac{15}{100}$ dollars;
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the _____
_____, 1864.

He is indebted to John Wild, **SUTLER**, 12 $\frac{00}{100}$ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ $\frac{00}{100}$ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Fort Hudson this 26 day of October, 1864.

John Kirk
Captain
Commanding Company.

Dates of death reported.

Muster-Roll for Sept. & Oct. 64 died ----- Oct 26. 64
 Mr. B. R. ----- Oct. 2-64
 Final statement ----- Oct 26-64

Oct 26, 1864
 Fred Conner
 Secy

B. R. -----

651
Lancaster, John F.
Co C, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5357262
2 5351318
3 5351375
4 5351487
5 5352526
6 40728988

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John F. Lancaster
Prt, Co. C, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La Apr 7, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Apr 7, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct 27, 1863.

Where

New Orleans city

Period

3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Apr 21

*This organization subsequently became Co C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Rochester

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John F. Lancaster
Det. Co. C, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 7 to Dec 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

FROM SECOND AUDITOR'S ROLL

*This organization subsequently became Co. C 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John F. Lancaster
Sgt. Co. *C* 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Aug & Sep*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

*This organization subsequently became Co. *C* 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(358)

Rochester

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John T. Lancaster
Pvt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks : Deserted March 17/64

Book mark :

Robert

L | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

John F. Lancaster
Priv., Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

March 1864, - (1 Reg't Cav., Corps
d'Afrique) Dis:
Deserter March 17/64

Book mark:

Ch. Thornton

L | *4 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

John F Lancaster
Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La Mar. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Never paid* 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *60* ^{*54*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined at Orig. Org.*
deserted Mch 17/64 at
New Orleans La.

Book mark : _____

(361)

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

652
Landrom, Henry
Co B, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5349837	26	
2	5349944	27	
3	5350039	28	
4	5350143	29	
5	5350240	30	
6	5350333	31	
7	5350373	32	
8	5350447	33	
9	5350523	34	
10	5350597	35	
11	5350682	36	
12	5350774	37	
13	5350863	38	
14	5350948	39	
15	5351081	40	
16	5351162	41	
17	40728992	42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

B 713752 - Reportd.
S. 1048311 P.O. on m

ED Safford &

S

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Landron

Co. B, Co. -----, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La Oct 27, 186 *3*.

Muster-in to date *Oct 27*, 186 *3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 23*, 186 .

Where *New Orleans*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$-----*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$-----*100*

Remarks :-----

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark :-----

(356)

J. J. J.

J. J. J.

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Landron

Co. B, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Oct 27 to Dec 31*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Spring
Copyist.

L

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Henry Landrum

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Henry

Copyist.

L

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Landron

Priv

Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March 1864

1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Henry

Copyist.

L

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Lundrom

Co. B.

Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

A. J. J. J.

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Landrom

2nd, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

I | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Sandron
6th Corp., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept + Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Promoted from rank*
of Pvt. to that of Corp.
Oct 1/64

Book mark : _____

(358)

King
Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Landron

F Corp, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for one year &
a trip

Book mark :

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Henry Landron
Corp., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : Received only \$7 per
month to include Apr 30/64.
Stop for 2 Spurs & Straps, 1
more Bag. 1 Brush

Book mark :

(358)

J. Jones

Copyist.

4 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Lundrom
Corp., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 186 1.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

James
Copyist.

5 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Landrum
Corp., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 2 spurs &
2 haps

Book mark:

(358) Sumner Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Landrum

Sgt., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Sandrum

Sgt., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : Promoted to Sgt. from
Corp. July 1/65

Book mark :

(358)

Former

Copyist.

L

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Sandrum
Sergeant, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from Corporal
to Sergeant July 1. 65
Absent on seven days
furlough since Dec. 25;
65

Book mark:

Chandler

L

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Landrum
Priv, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan. & Feb., 1866.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

*Reduced to the Ranks
from Serg't Feb. 1, 1866.*

Book mark :

Chandler

(358)

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry Landrum

Co. Q, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec. 1865. Absent on
furlough seven
days

Book mark:

E. P. Thomson

(546)

Copyist.

L

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Candum

Priv. Co. B

, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans, La. Mch. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Mch. 20, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 1866 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *26*^{*18*}100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....^{*82*}100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Joined at Orgl. Org.*
Priv. to Oct. 1. 64 Corp'l to July
1. 65 - Serg't to Feb. 1. 65.
Stop for 1 Pair Knobs 1 Pair
Socket

Book mark: *V. 83, P. 244, 69.*

(361)

Chandler

Copyist.

653
Landry, James
Co A, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5348458
2 5348566
3 5348669
4 5348767
5 5348859
6 5348948
7 5349075
8 5348203
9 5349762
10 40728990

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

Pop 377673-

Ed Sappala

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Landry
Private, Co. A, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Sept 12, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date

Sept 12, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug 27*, 186*3*.

Where *New Orleans*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Age 28.

*This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

L

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Landrey
Pr, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 14 to Dec 31*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

L

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Landrey
Priv. Co. A, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. S. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Landrey
Priv, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March + April, 186 4.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Richardson

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Landry
Priv., Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 186 4

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent without leave

Book mark:

(358)

R. Richardson

Copyist.

LV | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Laundry
Poni, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent with
out leave June 26/64

Book mark:

R. Richardson

L

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Landrey

Pri

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Absent without
leave June 26. by. Reported
Deserter Oct 3/
64*

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

L. | 4th Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

James Landry.
Port., Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated Pt. Hudson La. Nov. 4, 1864.

Deserted :

When Oct. 3, 1864.

Where Port Hudson La.

Arrested :

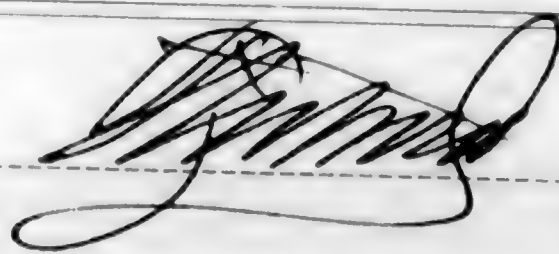
When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Remarks :

Book mark :

(351)



Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James Landry
Private, Co. W, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864, - Absent without
leave since May 30/64

Aug. 1864. Absent without
leave since June 26/64

Sept. 1864, - Absent without
leave since July 26/64

Oct. 1864. - Dis. Oct. 3/64
Port Hudson. De-
serted.

Book mark:

G. F. Thomson

(546)

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Landrey

Cpt, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

New Orleans La, Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 ____.

Last paid to Apr 30 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ 29 ⁵⁰ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined at orig. org. Deserted
June 26, 64. at Camp Parapet La.

Book mark : _____

(361)

Crewitt

Copyist.

654
Lane, Harry

Co G, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5347799
2 5356493
3 5356553
4 5356614
5 5356690
6 5356775
7 5356869
8 5356957
9 5357040
10 5357124
11 40728986

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

S-813529- P. 6. m. + m.
S 1924811 Poaff

Ed Safford Jr

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Harry Lane

Appears with rank of *Sub.* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Oct. 11, 1864.

Where born *Donaldsonville, La.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Saborer*

When enlisted *Sept. 24*, 1864.

Where enlisted *New Orleans*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Brown*; height *5* ft. *4½* in.

When mustered in *Oct. 5*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100* *100*; due \$ *200* *100*

Where credited *New Orleans*

Company to which assigned *G*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(339)

G. E. Lyles

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Harry Lane
Priv, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: joined a recruit
Sep 24/64

Book mark:

(358)

Lowny

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Harry Lane
Pr, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for for & Me, 186 4

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(355)

Atwood
Copyist.

L

4 Cav. U. S. C. T.

Harry Lane

Pr. , Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb , 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks \$100 Bounty paid
\$200 due

Book mark :

(358)

Quinn

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Harry Lane

Pr, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks \$100 Bounty paid

\$200 due

Book mark: _____

L | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Harry Lane

Priv', Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 100 actually paid
\$ 500 due stop for
saddle blanket

Book mark: _____

David

L | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Harry Lane
Pr. 1, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *\$ 200 Paid*
\$ 200 due

Book mark:

(355)

Pr. 1
Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Harry Lane
Chic, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *\$100. Bounty paid*
\$200. due.

NEST ROLL ON FILE FEB 1866

Book mark:

(353)

Fletcher
Copyist.

L

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Harry Lane

Priv, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 4 ⁰⁴/₁₀₀ for lost ordinance

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \$ 100.00 Bounty paid

\$ 200.00 due

Book mark:

Fletcher

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Harry Lam
Pur, Co. L, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct. 1864. - Gain Oct. 16/64
Port Hudson
Rest. from Se-
pat.

Book mark :

(548)

G. Henton Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Harry Lane
Priv, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La May 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date May 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ 55 76/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 4 04/100

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ none 100

Remarks: Joined as recruit
Stop 2 Carbine Slings 2
Carbine Swords

Book mark: 1256, 1879, 247.203

--	--	--

Lane, Harry
 _____, Co. _____, *4* Reg't *U. S. C. C.*

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certa. of Dia. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, &c., assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Harry Lane desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am 18 years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know
of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at New Orleans La
the 24 day of September 1864

Witness:

W. C. Reddy 2d Lt.
Sp. Co. U. S. C. Inf.

Harry Lane
Rank

Discharged _____ 18 _____

Reg't of _____

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Coaling

By Capt. J. B. Butler
4th Regiment of U. S. Col.

Volunteered at New Orleans
the 24 Sept. 1864.

Harry Lane

No. _____

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Louisiana



New Orleans

I, Harry Lane born in Donaldsonville
in the State of Louisiana aged 18 years,
and by occupation a Colore Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this 24th day of September 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, Harry Lane do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at New Orleans
this 24th day of Sept 1864,
BEFORE Capt. F. Butcher Harry Lane
4th U. S. Col. Cav. mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Surgeon
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Harry Lane
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has Blk eyes, Blk hair, Brown complexion, is 5
feet 4 1/2 inches high.

Frank Butcher Capt.
4th Regiment of U. S. Col. Cav. Volunteers, Cav.
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company H
4th Regiment of U. S. Col. Cav. Volunteers, on the 24th day of September, 1864 at New Orleans

John M. Blanchard
Capt. 10th U. S. Col. Art. (261)
A. Crummett

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Harry Lane desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am 18 years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know
of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at New Orleans La
the 24 day of September 1864

Witness:

W. C. Riddle 1st Lt
98th U.S. Inf

Harry Lane
mark

..... enlistment; last served in Company ()
4th Reg't of W. G. C. Cavalry
Discharged 18 ..

Cavalry

Volunteered at New Orleans
the 24th Sept. 1864,
By Capt. W. B. Butler
4th Regiment of W. G. C.

Harry Lane

No. 361

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Louisiana

New Orleans

I, Harry Lane born in Malden
in the State of Louisiana aged 18 years,
and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this 24th day of September 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the **United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, Harry Lane do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at New Orleans this 24 day of Sept 1864,
BEFORE Capt. F. Bunter Harry Lane
4th U.S. Col., Cav. mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Wm. M. Mather

Surgeon to U.S. Army
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Harry Lane
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has Blk eyes, Blk hair, Brown complexion, is 5
feet 4 1/2 inches high.

Frank Bunter Capt.

4th Regiment of U.S. Col. Volunteers, Cav.
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company H
of the 4th Regiment of U.S. Col. Volunteers, on the 24th day of Sept, 1864, at New Orleans

Wm. M. Mather
Capt. 10th U.S. Col. A.C.
A.C. Mather

655
Larette, Bill

Co B, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

656
Lawless, Lewis

Co C, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5351405	26
2	5351489	27
3	5352540	28
4	40729014	29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Lawless
Pvt., Co. *C*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Not mustered on account*
of being transferred to
Recruiting Depot &
afterwards returned to
Company
(Enrolled Jan'y 15/64 at
New Orleans for 3 yrs)

*This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

Bochester

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Lawless
Cot, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March 1864*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *Discharged March 2/64*

Book mark :

L | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Lawless

Pvt., Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Nov. 1864. - (1 Regt. Col.
Corps d'Afrique) - Fort:
Deserted Nov. 2/64.

Book mark:

(546)

E. Thornton

Copyist.

L | 4. Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Lawless

Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: See Rolls for March & Apr.
1864. Mustered out in accordance
with Special Orders No 44 Head
Qrs Dept. of La. C.S. to take
effect March 20-1866. their
services being no longer required

Book mark: _____

M. A. Michaels

(361)

Copyist.

651
Lawless, Philip

Co C, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5351264	26
2	5351320	27
3	5351379	28
4	5351490	29
5	5352527	30
6	40729015	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

Q. 2329715 Pomer

Ed. Safford &

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Philip Lawless
Co. C, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La. Nov 7, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Nov 7, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct 27, 1863.

Where

New Orleans city

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Agg: 21

*This organization subsequently became Co C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Rocheater

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Philip Lawrence
Det, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 7 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Present without*
pay

ROLL SECOND AUDITOR'S ROLL

*This organization subsequently became Co *2*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: *100*

(358)

Lawrence
Copyist.

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Phillip Lawless
Co. *C*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan + Feb*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *C* 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Bocher
Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Phillip Lawless
Cot, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Reverted March 5/64

Book mark:

(358)

Robert

Copyist.

Q | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Phillip Lawless
Priv., Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mich. 1864. - (1 Regt. Cav.
Corps d'Afrique) Priv.
Deserted Mich. 5/64

Book mark:

L | *4 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Philip Lawless
Private, Co. *C*, *4* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cavalry*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Never paid*, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *30* ^{*35*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined at Orig. Org.*
deserted Moh. 5/64 at
New Orleans La.

Book mark: _____

(361)

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

638
Lawless, Scuddy
Co C, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5351404
5351488
5352539
40729016

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Scudder Lawless
Pvt, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan Feb*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Not mustered on account*
of being transferred to
Recruiting Depot & after-
wards returned to Company
(Enrolled Jan 15/64 at
New Orleans for 3 yrs)

*This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

Bocheater

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Scuddy Lawrence
Got, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Month of Apr, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Deserted March 27/64

Book mark :

Co. C

R

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Scuddy Lawless
Priv., Co. 6, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mich. 1864. - (1 Regt. Cav.
Corps d'Afrique) -
Priv.: Deserted Mich. 27
'64.

Book mark :

(546)

E. Thornton

Copyist.

L | *4 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Luddy Lavoless

Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *See Rolls for March
& Apr 1864. Mustered out
in accordance with Special Orders
No 44. Head Qrs Dept of La & C.
to take effect March 20. 1866. their
services being no longer required*

Book mark: _____

(361)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

659
Lawson, Weston
Co M. C., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347728	26	
2	5358841	27	
3	5358892	28	
4	5358943	29	
5	5358990	30	
6	5348056	31	
7	5351878	32	
8	5351977	33	
9	5352077	34	
10	5352177	35	
11	5352270	36	
12	5352358	37	
12	5352447	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark

See also

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Wesley Lawson

Appears with rank of *Pt* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La July 23, 1864

Where born

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Apr 9*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Alexandria*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *DK*; hair *DK*

Complexion *DK*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *July 19*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *to Alexandria La*

Company to which assigned *M*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. H. H.

L 4 Car U.S.C.T.

Weston Lawson
Bt., Co. M, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for Enlistment to Aug 31, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr 9, 1864.

Where Alexandria

Period 3 years.

Mustered in:

When July 19, 1864.

Where New Orleans La

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

W. Davis

Copyist.

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Weston Lawson

Prt, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Mr Davis

L

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Weston Lawson

Pvt., Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 17 Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. S. Davis

L

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Weston Lawson
Pvt, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Davis

Copyist.

L | 4 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**
Wesley Lawson
Com, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.
Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred
to the organization named above, by consol.
from Co M
Roll dated Perkinsman La Apr 29, 1865.
When enlisted Apr 9, 1864.
Period for which enlisted 3 years.
When mustered in July 19, 1864.
Present or absent not stated
Company to which assigned C
Remarks:

Book mark :

(342)

du Zeman
Copyist.

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Huston Samson
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch 2 Apr, 1863.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred from
Co "M" fw 80 No 28 Hdqtrs
Dep of the Gulf, New
Orleans Jan 28/65.

Book mark: _____

May

L

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Muster Lawson

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wesley Lawson
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1863

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

May
Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Winston Lawson
.....
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick*
in Post Hospital
Baton Rouge La

Book mark:

(358)

May
.....
Copyist.

L. | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Weston Lawson

Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

(358)

Copyist.

L. | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Winston Lawson

Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Febr*, 1866.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

(358)

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Weston Lawson
Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La May 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date *May 20*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....⁸⁷100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Joined by transfer*
from M Co. 1st SO. 28th Hd
Qrs D. G. Jan'y 28/65

Book mark: *2529-1882 - 2824-1882*

(361)

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

660

Lee, Baptiste

Co E. M., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347731	26	
2	5358844	27	
3	5358895	28	
4	5358946	29	
5	5358993	30	
6	5347985	31	
7	5354406	32	
8	5354484	33	
9	5354566	34	
10	5354643	35	
11	5354712	36	
12	5354781	37	
12	5354852	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

1510137 Pom+24
S-1949639- PO ret
3015170 J. L. W. W.
A. 1793706

EW Lafford & Co

L1 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Baptiste Lee

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La July 23, 1864

Where born *Greenwood La*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *July 6*, 186 *4*

Where enlisted *New Orleans*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *DK*; height *5* ft. *3 1/2* in.

When mustered in *July 13, 1864*

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *to New Orleans La*

Company to which assigned *M*

Remarks :

.....

Book mark :

Van Houten

L | 4 Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

Baptiste Lee
Pvt, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for Enlistment to Aug 31, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 6, 1864.

Where N. O. La

Period 3 years.

Mustered in:

When July 13, 1864.

Where New Orleans La

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks : _____

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark : _____

(3586)

J W Davis
Copyist.

S | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Baptiste Lee

Pvt, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 186 4.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. W. Davis
Copyist.

L

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Baptiste Lee
Pot

, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. W. Davis
Copyist.

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Bathie Lee

Pr L, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Ar Davis

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Baptiste Lee

Priv, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred from Co
M by consolidation in
compliance with S.O.
No. 28 dated Hd. Qrs, Dept.
of the Gulf Jan. 28/65-
(Copy attached)

Book mark:

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

L | *4 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**
Baptist Lee
Pw, Co. *E*, *4* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*
Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred
to the organization named above, *by ansol.*
from *Co M*
Roll dated *Port Hudson La 14th 19*, 186*5*.
When enlisted *July 6*, 186*4*.
Period for which enlisted *3* years.
When mustered in *July 19*, 186*5*.
Present or absent *Not stated*
Company to which assigned *E*
Remarks:

Book mark :

L

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Baptiste Lee

Pvt

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Baptiste Lee
Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Baptiste Lee

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

L

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Baptiste Lee

Put

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. & Dec.

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

1 ¹⁷/₁₀₀

for

lost ordnance.

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lloyd

(358)

Copyist.

Lo | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Baptiste Lee

Put, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jany & Leby, 1866.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 6 ⁹⁷/₁₀₀ for lost ordnance

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Co

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Baptiste Lee

Put, Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

New Orleans La, Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Mch 20, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$.....¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$ *38* ^{*88*}₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *1* ^{*62*}₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....¹⁰⁰; due \$.....¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *Joined by transfer from*
Co M. per S.O. 28 Hd qrs D of S.
Jan 28/65 Strap 1 Horsebrush 1
Curry comb 1 Sabre knot.

Book mark: *V 109 P 138. 70*

Floyd

(361)

Copyist.

661
Lee, Erwin

Co D, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347608	26	
2	5352820	27	
3	5353779	28	
4	40728993	29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Ervin Lee

Appears with rank of 1st Lt. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La., May 17, 1864.

Where born Lexington S.C.

Age 27 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted April 16, 1864.

Where enlisted New Orleans

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk.; hair Blk.

Complexion Blk.; height 5 ft. 4 in.

When mustered in May 17, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans

Premium paid 2.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned D.

Remarks: Credited to

New Orleans La.

Book mark:

Feaster

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Irvin Lee

Pvt., Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Died in Regimental
Hospital May 26-1864

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum
Copyist.

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Irvin Lee
Priv, Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864, - Fair May 20/64
N. Orleans La. Rec'd.
from Depot
Mar. 26, 64 Greenville La. Sred of
disease rec'd notice
May 3-64

Book mark:

(546)

G. H. Thorton

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Ervin Lee

Put, Co. *W*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La, Feb 20, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ *100*

Due soldier \$ _____ *100*; due U. S. \$ _____ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ *100*

Bounty paid \$ _____ *100*; due \$ _____ *100*

Remarks: *Enlisted as recruit.*
Left May 26/64 at Greenville,
La.

Book mark : _____

W. J. Andrews

(861)

Copyist.

Lee, Erwin

P, Co. 10, 4 R U.S.C. Cav.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements /

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Erwin Lee, Squadron "D"

4th Reg't of U.S. Colored Cav.

VOLUNTEERS.

Disd. May 20th 1861

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

June 14th 1861

Duplicate with inventory sent 2d Auditor.

I certify, on honor, that Ervin Lee a private of
Captain H. G. Brickmore Company (D) of the 4th Regiment of U.S. Colored Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Madison, State
of Kentucky, aged 21 years; 5 feet _____ inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Laborer, having joined the company on
~~its original organization at _____, and enrolled in it at the muster into~~
~~the service of the United States at _____, on the _____ day~~
~~of _____, 186~~ (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Lieut Chamberlain
New Orleans, on the 16th day of April,
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____
on the _____ day of _____, 1864 ^{to serve in the Regiment for} to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of three years: and having served HONESTLY and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Louisiana to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death

The said Private Ervin Lee ^(died May 26th 1864 - see inventory) was last paid by Paymaster
_____ to include the _____ day of _____, 1864, and has
pay due him from ^{enlistment} ~~that time~~ to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 19⁷³/₁₀₀ dollars, since the _____ day of Enlistment,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____ ; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 1864.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Camp "Colfax" Greenville La, this 26th day
of May, 1864.

Henry G. Brickmore
Captain

662

Lee, Henry
Co M.E., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347732	26	
2	5358845	27	
3	5358896	28	
4	5358947	29	
5	5358994	30	
6	5347986	31	
7	5354407	32	
8	5354485	33	
9	5354567	34	
10	5354644	35	
11	5354713	36	
12	5354782	37	
12	5354853	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Henry Lee

Appears with rank of *Pl* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La July 23, 1864.

Where born *Clinton, Miss.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *July 6*, 1864.

Where enlisted *New Orleans*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *OK*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *July 19*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited to *New Orleans La*

Company to which assigned *M*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Vauhtukin

L | 4 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Henry Lee
Pvt, Co. M, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*
for Enlistment to Aug 31, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 6, 1864.

Where N.O., La

Period 3 years.

Mustered in:

When July 19, 1864.

Where New Orleans, La

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

J. R. Davis
Copyist.

L

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Lee

Bugler, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed Bugler
Oct. 10 " 1864

Book mark:

J. W. Davis

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Henry Lee
Pvt, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. W. Davis
Copyist.

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Henry Lee
Prt, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Jan & Feb, 1865.
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Davis

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Lee

Sgt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred from Co
M. by consolidation in
compliance with S.O.
No. 28, dated, Hd. Qrs. Dept.
of the Gulf, Jan. 28/65
Copy attached

Book mark: _____

L 14 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Lee

(Pvt., Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred

to the organization named above, by consol.
from Co M.

Roll dated Fort Wadsworth 18 Apr 29, 1865.

When enlisted July 6, 1864.

Period for which enlisted 3 years.

When mustered in July 19, 1864.

Present or absent Not Stated

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark :

(342)

W. H. Loman

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Lee

Priv, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wines

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Lee

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Lee

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wines

Lo | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Lee
Put, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 7 $\frac{57}{100}$ for lost allowance

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lo | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Lee
Put, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jany & Leby, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 1 $\frac{17}{100}$ for lost ordnance

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Lee

Put..., Co. E..., 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....8 34
100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 9 37
100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined by transfer from
Co M. per S.O. 28 Hd qrs D of S.
Jan 28/65. Stof 1 halter + strap
1 horsebrush 1 currycomb 1 girth
1 pr spurs + straps 1 Saddle Blanket.

Book mark: V26 P. 140.68

663
Lee, Merry
Co G, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347801	26	
2	5356495	27	
3	5356555	28	
4	5356616	29	
5	5356691	30	
6	5356776	31	
7	5356870	32	
8	5356958	33	
9	5357041	34	
10	5357125	35	
11	40728994	36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

S-924033-PO 911x 911

Rep 377822.

S-2865907-Andiv D

S 2866537 Andiv D

Ed. L. L. L.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Merry Lee

Appears with rank of Priv. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Oct. 11, 1864.

Where born Black Creek, La.

Age 22 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Aug. 16, 1864.

Where enlisted Port Hudson, La.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in Oct. 11, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 200 100

Where credited Port Hudson, La.

Company to which assigned E

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

GC Tyler

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Merry Lee
Prob, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Joined a regiment
Aug 16/64.

Book mark:

(358)

Lowry

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U. S. C. T.**

Murry Lee
On, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mr & Wife, 186 4

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Quinn
Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Mary Lee

Pr, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \$100 monthly paid
\$ 200 due

Book mark: _____

Quinn

L

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Merry Lee

Pr., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186 *7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Balance previously paid \$200. due*

Book mark:

Quinn

(358)

Copyist.

L

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Murry Lee

Pr, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1867.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Mr. T. Bruster said*

\$200 due

Book mark: *2*

Amos

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Mary Lee

Pr, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \$ 2 Brandy paid
\$ 200 due

Book mark: _____

Quinn

L | **4 Cav.** | **U. S. C. T.**

Merry Lee
Priv, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *\$ 100. Bounty paid*
\$ 200. due.

NEXT ROLL ON FILE FEB 1863

Book mark: _____

(355)

Fletcher
Copyist.

L | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Merry Lee

Pvt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\$100.00 Bounty paid
\$200.00 due.

Book mark:

Fletcher

(358)

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Aberry Lee
Priv, Co. *H*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. 1864 - Gained Aug. 16
Port Hudson. Recd.
not mustered

Oct. 1864 - Gained Oct. 16/64
Port Hudson. Recd.
from Depot.

Book mark:

(546)

E. Thornton

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Merry Lee
Priv, Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La, Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mch 20*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ *3 93* 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ *None* 100

Remarks: *Joined as recruit*

Book mark:

Fletcher

Lee, Merry

, Co.

4

Reg't

USCC

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. or War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier enlisted should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Merry Lee desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Twenty two years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Port Henderson La the 16th day of August 1864

Witness:

Geo Collins
Co. 4th U.S. Col. Cav

Received by Recruit Enlisted
of Circular
23 Feb Mar 19th 1864

Volunteered at Port Hudson La
Aug 16th 1864
By W. H. A. Hawley
1st Regt of U.S. Col. Cav

No. _____

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Louisiana



Port Hudson

I, *Merry Lee* born ~~in~~ *at Black Creek*
in the State of *Louisiana* aged *Twenty two* years,
and by occupation a *Labourer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Sixteenth* day of *August* 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Merry Lee* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Port Hudson La*

this *16th* day of *August* 1864,

BEFORE

R. Aug. Rowley
1st Lt 4th U.S.C., Louisiana

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. D. Hanson
4th U.S.C.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Merry Lee*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has *Blk* eyes, *Blk* hair, *Dak* complexion, is *5*
feet *8* inches high.

R. Aug. Rowley
In 4th Regiment of U.S. (Col.) Volunteers, Cav.
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company *A*,
4th Regiment of *U.S. (Col.)* Volunteers, on the *11th* day of *October* 1864, at *Port Hudson Louisiana*

J. M. Chautain
Capt. 10th U.S.C. H. 1861
A. C. Munroe

Lee, Nathan

Co —, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5347821

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

2 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Nathan L. Lee

Appears with rank of Capt. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La. Jan. 3, 1865.

Where born St. Helena, La.

Age 20 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Dec. 26, 1864.

Where enlisted New Orleans

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in Jan. 3, 1865.

Where mustered in New Orleans

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 200 100

Where credited 2^d Dist. 3^d Ward Parish of Orleans, New Orleans, La.
Company to which assigned

Remarks: Not taken up on

M. Rolls of Regt.

Book mark:

H. E. Tyler

Lee, Nathan

O. Reert, 4 Reg't U.S. Cav.

6 Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Enlistments 2

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Patric Lee, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Twenty years and none months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at New Orleans, La the 26th day of December 1864

Witness:

Wm. Allison

Patric Lee
Mark

Supt 10th Regt. A. V.

Recruit certificate to the
Twenty-fourth Regt. A. V.
enlistment to 27. October 1864.
New Orleans, July 14, 1864.

Discharged _____, 18__

enlistment; last served in Company ()

4th Regt of A. V. Cavalry

By Capt. W. Allison

10th Regiment of A. V. Cavalry

Volunteered at New Orleans, La

December 26th 1864

Patric Lee

No. 41

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Louisiana



New Orleans

I, *Nathan Lee*, born in *St. Helena Parish*
in the State of *Louisiana*, aged *twenty* years,
and by occupation a *laborer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *twenty-sixth* day of *December*, 186*4*,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Nathan Lee*, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *New Orleans La*
this *29th* day of *December*, 186*4*,
BEFORE *Wm Allister* *Nathan Lee*
Secy 10th N.C. A.R. *mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

L. S. White
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has *blue* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *five*
feet *seven* inches high.

Wm Allister *Capt*
10th Regiment of *N.C. A.R.* Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company *H*
11th Regiment of *N.C. A.R.* Volunteers, on the *30th* day of *January*, 186*5* at *New Orleans La*

Wm H. Hamilton
Adjut-Gen
10th N.C. A.R.

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Mathew Lee, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Twenty years and — months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at New Orleans La the 26th day of December, 1864.

Witness:

M. Allister
Capt. 10th Regt. Me. Inf.

Mathew Lee
Private

Discharged — 18—

Reg't of —

Enlistment; last served in Company (—)

Volunteered at New Orleans La
December - 26th, 1864
By Capt. M. Allister
10th Regiment of Me. Inf.

No —
Mathew Lee

4 Can

Received from Second Auditor
October 7, 1892.
Receipt attested to the company-
provided by Vincennes for 27
officers 13th Me. Inf. July
19, 1864.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, —, Do CERTIFY, That I am the — of —; that the said — is — years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at — the — day of —.

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Louisiana

New Orleans

I, *Nathan Lee*, born in *Parish of St. Helena*
in the State of *Louisiana*, aged *Twenty* years,
and by occupation a *laborer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Twenty-sixth* day of *December*, 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Nathan Lee*, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *New Orleans*, this *27th* day of *December*, 1864,
BEFORE *Wm. Allister* *Nathan Lee*
Co. 1st 10th Regt. U.S.A.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. S. White a. a. Surg. U. S. A.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has *blk* eyes, *blk* hair, *blk* complexion, is *five*
feet *seven* inches high.

Wm. Allister Capt-
10th Regiment of *U.S.A.* Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company *10th*
Regiment of *U.S.A.* Volunteers, on the *27th* day of *December*, 1864, at *New Orleans*.

Wm. Allister Capt-
10th Regiment of *U.S.A.* Volunteers,
Recruiting Officer.

COPY OF RECORD
FOR THE
ADJUTANT GENERAL U. S. ARMY.



No. 2.

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred,

Nathan Lee

Number and locality of the grave, -

Hospital number of the deceased, -

4356

Regiment, Rank, and Company, -

4th U. S. Col. Cav. Recruit

Residence before enlistment, - - -

Conjugal condition (and if married,)
the residence of the widow,)

Cause of death, }

Typhoid Fever

Age of the deceased, - - - - -

Nativity, - - - - -

References and Remarks, - - }

Date of death and burial, - - -

January 10th 1865

186

[A duplicate of this Record has been forwarded to the Sexton, and the other remains at this Hospital.]

To *Adj. Gen'l U. S. Army*
SIR:

It becomes my duty to inform you that the person above described died at this Hospital as herein stated:
and that it is desired his remains should be interred with the usual military honors.

Respectfully,

MILITARY HOSPITAL, *Corps d'Afrique N. Orleans La.*

J. E. Pyzdek
Surgeon U. S. Army
in charge
Corps d'Afr. Gen'l Hospital

This copy of Record is to be transmitted to the Adjutant General at Washington immediately after the place of burial and the number of the grave have been ascertained and registered. The above notification is to remain attached.

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Pirate Nathan Lee

Late of Company *Recruit*

4th Reg't of *U. S. C. Cav*

Volunteers, who died at *C. D. S. Gen Hospital*

on the *10th* day of *January* 186*5*.

INVENTORIAL REPORT

Inventory of the effects of Nathan Lee late
a Private of Captain _____ Company _____ of
the 4th Regiment of U.S. Col. Cav. Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a Private at New Orleans in the State of Louisiana on
the 26th day of December 1864, and mustered into the service of the United
States as a Private on the 3rd day of January 1865, at New Orleans
in Company _____, 4th Regiment of U.S. Col. Cav. Volunteers, to serve 3
years or during the war; he was born in St. Helena in the State
of Louisiana; he was 20 years of age, 5 feet 5 inches
high, Blk. complexion, Blk. eyes, Blk. hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a Laborer; he died in Camp d'Abiqui Gen. Hask. at
New Orleans La. on the 10th day of January 1865, by
reason of Typhoid Fever.

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....		MONEY.	Specie..... \$
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			Notes..... \$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of _____
_____, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of _____ at _____
_____ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION:

New Orleans La

DATE:

Jan 10/65

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

Commanding the Company.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Reverend Norman Lee

4th Reg't of U. S. Col. Gen.

VOLUNTEERS.

Lee 10th 1865.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

July 21st 1865.

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

I certify, on honor, that Nathan Lee a Recruit of
Captain _____ Company (____) of the 4th Regiment of U.S. Col. Baw.
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Louisiana, born in St. Helena, State
of Louisiana, aged 20 years; 5 feet 5 inches high; Blk. complexion,
Blk. eyes, Blk. hair, and by occupation a Laborer, having joined the company on
its original organization at _____, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at _____, on the _____ day
of _____, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Captain
McAllister, at New Orleans, on the Twenty-sixth day of December,
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 1864.) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Dept. of the Gulf to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death by Typhoid Fever at
New Orleans La., January 10th 1865

The said Nathan Lee was ^{never} last paid by Paymaster
_____ to include the _____ day of _____, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to thirty-four $\frac{59}{100}$ dollars, since the _____ day of enrollment,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
100 $\frac{80}{100}$ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 1864.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at New Orleans La., this 10th day
of January, 1865.

J. E. Pyrieth
Sarg. 8th U.S. Col. Baw. in charge
~~Commanding Company,~~
Corps d'Afrique U.S. Gen. Hosp.

Jan 10th 1865

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Nathan Lee (re-enlist)

4th Reg't of U.S. Col. Cav.,

VOLUNTEERS.

C. d'A. Harp

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

I certify, on honor, that Nathan Lee a Recruit of
Captain _____ Company (____) of the 4th Regiment of U.S. Col. Con.
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Louisiana, born in St. Helena, State
of Louisiana, aged 20 years; 5 feet 5 inches high; Blk. complexion,
Blk. eyes, Blk. hair, and by occupation a Lab., having joined the company on
its original organization at _____, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at _____, on the _____ day
of _____, 186 , (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Captain
McCallister, at New Orleans, on the twenty-sixth day of December,
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 186 ,) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Light of the Gulf to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death from Typhoid Fever at
New Orleans La. January 10th 1865

The said Nathan Lee was ^{never} ~~last~~ paid by Paymaster
_____ to include the _____ day of _____, 186 , and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to thirty-four $\frac{59}{100}$ dollars, since the _____ day of enrollment,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
100 $\frac{00}{100}$ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ $\frac{00}{100}$ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ $\frac{00}{100}$ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ $\frac{00}{100}$ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ $\frac{00}{100}$ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at New Orleans La., this 10th day
of January, 1865.

665
Lee, Simon
Co G, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Printe

Printe

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5347800
2 5356494
3 5356554
4 5356615
5 5356692
6 5356777
7 5356871
8 5356959
9 5357042
10 5357126
11 40728995

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

Q. 1583039 PONTM

Ed Jacobus &

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Simon Lee
Priv, Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La, Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mch 20*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *23 72* 100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ *None* 100

Remarks: *Joined as recruit.*

Book mark:

Fletcher
Copyist.

L | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Simon Lee

Appears with rank of Priv. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Oct. 11, 1864.

Where born Jackson, La.

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Waiter

When enlisted Sept. 5, 1864.

Where enlisted Port Hudson, La.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 2 in.

When mustered in Oct. 11, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 200 100

Where credited Port Hudson, La.

Company to which assigned G

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. E. Tyler

L | **4 Cav.** | **U. S. C. T.**

Simon Lee

Pvt., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: joined a recruit
Sep 5/64

Book mark:

Lowry

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Simon Lee

Pr....., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mr & Wife....., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark :

Quind
Coptist.

L

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Simon Lee

Pr, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 7*, 1867

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *\$100 bounty paid*

\$200 due

Book mark:

Simon Lee

L

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Simon Lee

Priv., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Men & App, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \$100 bounty paid
\$200 due

Book mark:

Quinn
Copyist.

E | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Simon Lee

Simon, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

C, **Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\$100.00 paid
\$200 due

Book mark:

Simon

L | **4 Cav.** | **U. S. C. T.**

Simon Lee

Priv., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1867

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks \$ 200 monthly paid

\$ 200 due

Book mark :

Attest

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Simon Lee
Priv, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *\$ 100. Bounty paid*
\$ 200. due

NEXT ROLL ON FILE FEB 1866

Book mark:

Fletcher

I | **4 Cav.** | **U. S. C. T.**

Simon Lee
Priv, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \$100.00 Bounty paid
\$200.00 due.

Book mark: _____

Fletcher

Q | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Simon Lee

Pvt, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sept. 1864. - Gained Sept. 7, 64
Port Hudson. En-
listed.

Oct. 1864. - Gained Oct. 16.
'64 Port Hudson
Recd. from Depot.

Book mark:

E. Thornton

(546)

Copyist.

Lee Simon

_____, Co. _____, 4 Reg't U.S. Cavalry

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and reenlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Simon Lee desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Eighteen years and four months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know
of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Port Hudson La this
the 5th day of September 1864

Witness:

R. Aug. Rorley
1st Lt. Co. H. 4th U.S. (Col.) Cav.
Simon Lee
mark

No.

Simon Lee

Volunteered at Port Hudson La

Sept 5th 1864

By 1st Lt. Rorley

4th Regiment of U.S. Cav.

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of

Discharged 18

Reservist Enlisted 1st

Bounty under provisions
of Circular No. 24 Pass
War Genl. Office

Received from
Aug. 26th 1864

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the of; that the
said is years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at
the day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Louisiana



TOWN OF

Port Hudson

I, Simon Lee born in Jackson
in the State of Louisiana aged 18 years,
and by occupation a waiter Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this the 5th day of September 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, Simon Lee do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Port Hudson La.

this the 5th day of September 1864,

BEFORE

Harry Hubbard
2^d Lt. 4th U.S. Col. Vol.

Simon Lee
his mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

D. D. Hanson
4th U.S. Col. Vol.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Simon Lee
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Black complexion, is Fine
feet two inches high.

Harry Hubbard
2^d Lt. 4th Regiment of U.S. Col. Vol.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company B,
Regiment of 4th U.S. Col. Vol. Volunteers, on the 11th day of September, 1864 at Port Hudson

John W. Chantantain
Capt. 10th U.S. G. A. (26)
H. C. Mudgett

Lee, Spencer
Co D, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347820	26	
2	5353098	27	
3	5353226	28	
4	5353780	29	
5	845-05-1874	30	
6	40728997	31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
12		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: 845-05-1874

See also

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Spencer Lee

Appears with rank of Priv. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Jan. 3, 1865.

Where born St. Helena, La.

Age 20 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Dec. 26, 1864.

Where enlisted New Orleans

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 3 in.

When mustered in Jan. 3, 1865.

Where mustered in New Orleans

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 200 100

Where credited 2^d Dist, 4th Ward, Parish of Orleans, New Orleans, La.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Tyler

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Spencer Lee

, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for George H. Fox, 1865.

Present or absent..... *Present*

Stoppage, \$_____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$_____100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$-----100

Remarks: *1st 3rd - Dead*

#21. Due,

Book mark : _____

(358)

2. Bright

Copyist.

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Shinner Lee

, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Discharged Part-Hospital
for 1-Hospital - See *Mar* 1865
#100 Bounty paid #200 due*

Book mark: *Disch *Mar* 1865, 2 B, VII
P 25*

L. H. Wright

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Spencer Lee

Pvt, Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Jan. 1865. - Gained Jan. 22
1865. - Port Hudson
La. Enlisted in
Regt.*

*Mich. 1865. - Died Mich. 4. 65
Port Hudson La.
Died of disease.*

Book mark:

G. P. Therman

(546)

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Spencer Lee

But, Co. HL, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

New Orleans La, Feb 20, 1866 .

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Wounded at re-enlist.

Died Feb. 1/65. at Port Hudson,
La.

Book mark: 545, 210. C. 2, 24.

Wm. Anderson

L | 4th Cav. U.S.C.S.

Spencer Lee

, Co. D, 4th Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

NOTATION.

Book mark: S-46-C-S-1874.
EB 11/25

Record and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT.

This book mark refers only to a report from the medical records, made by the Surgeon General to the Adjutant General, relative to the above-named man. As the medical records have since been carded, no transcript of this report is made hereon.

(491)

W. Allen

Copyist.

Lee, Spencer

P, Co. *D*, *4* Reg't *US Caval*

4 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements <i>/</i>
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders
<i>Enlistments 2</i>	

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects <i>/</i>	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Spencer Lee, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Twenty years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at New Orleans La.
the 26th day of December 1864

Witness:

John Geo. Friedman
1st Lieut. 10th U. S. C. Artillery

Spencer Lee
mark

ACar

No

Spencer Lee

Volunteered at New Orleans La

December 26th 1864

By Capt. A. M. Alderson

10th Regiment of U. S. C. Artillery

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of

Discharged _____, 18

Rec'd - entitled to the Bounty
provided by Circular No. 27. Office
Gen. Wm. B. W. July 19th 1864

Received from Second Auditor

October 7th 1864

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

Louisiana

New Orleans

Sworn and subscribed to, at New Orleans La
this 26th day of December, 1864,
BEFORE John C. Freeman
1st Just. 10th N. S. C. Dist. (N.Y.)

W. S. White, M.D., Surg. U.S.A.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

Mr. J. M. Miller, Capt.
 10th Regiment of N.Y. Artillery, Volunteers.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company *A* of *21st* Regiment of *Col. C. Canady* Volunteers, on the *27th* day of *January*, 186*8*, at *New Orleans*.

1864, at New Orleans La.
Joseph H. Garrison
 21 South 1st St. N. Y.
 A. C. M. and Wm. Lloyd Garrison
 Office

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Spencer Lee, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Twenty years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at New Orleans La
the 26th day of December 1864

Witness:

John Geo Friedman
1st Lieut. 10th U. S. C. Art (N.Y.)

Spencer Lee
mark

No. 429
Spencer Lee
Volunteered at New Orleans La
December 26th, 1864
By Capt. A. H. McAllister
10th Regiment of U. S. C. Art (N.Y.)
enlistment; last served in Company ()
A. H. McAllister
Discharged 18
Recruit enlisted to the 13th Army
provided by Circular No. 27 Office
100
720 Mass. Gen. July 19th 1864

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Louisiana

New Orleans

I, *Spencer Lee*, born in *St Helena* in the State of *Louisiana*, aged *twenty* years, and by occupation a *Labourer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this *twenty-sixth* day of *December*, 1864, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *Spencer Lee*, do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *New Orleans La.* this *26th* day of *December*, 1864, *Spencer Lee* BEFORE *John Geo. Friedman* 1st Lieut. 10th U. S. C. Art (1st)

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

A. S. White, M.D., U.S.A.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Spencer Lee* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *five* feet *five* inches high.

Wm. Allister Capt.
10th Regiment of *U.S.C. & V.* Volunteers,

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company *H* 2d Regiment of *U. S. Cavalry* Volunteers, on the *3rd* day of *January*, 1865, at *New Orleans La.*

John Geo. Friedman
1st Lieut. 10th U. S. C. Art (1st)

Inventory of the effects of *Spencer Lee, Private of*
Company D, 4th Regiment U.S.C. Cav.
 who died in the *Post General Hospital at Port Hudson*
March the 1st 1865,

CAPS.....
 DRESS COATS.....
 OVERCOATS.....
 JACKETS.....
 TROUSERS.....
 SHIRTS.....
 DRAWERS.....
 BOOTS, prs.....
 SHOES, prs....
 STOCKINGS.....

BLANKETS.....
 KNAPSACKS.....
 CANTEENS.....
 HAVERSACKS.....
 MUSKETS.....
 BAYONETS.....
 CATRIDGE BOX.....
 BELT.....
 MONEY.....

INVENTORY
 of the effects of *Spencer Lee*
Private
 late of Co. *D*, *4th*, Regiment
U.S.C. Cav, who died
 at *Port Hudson* *La* General
 Hospital *March 1st*, 1865.

Port Hudson La.

U. S. Army General Hospital,

March 2nd 1865

Commanding Officer D Company,

4th Regt. U. S. C. Cav

I have to inform you
that Spencer L., Private of your Company, died in
this hospital on the 2nd of
of

I inclose his descriptive list, with pay and clothing
account, and inventory of his effects.

Very respectfully yours, Geo.,

Surgeon U. S.

In charge of General Hospital

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

March 25, 1874

The death of Private Spencer Lee
Co. "G", 4th Reg't U. S.
Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.

For March 4, April 1865, March 11, 1865

Company Muster-out Roll.

March 1, 1865

Company Descriptive Book.

186

Company Morning Reports.

186

Soldier's Final Statement.

March 1, 1865

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

186

Regimental Return.

For March 1, 1865, March 4, 1865

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

186

By Surgeon General.

(S. 45. C. 174) March 1, 1865

March 1, 1865, is held to be

the correct date, and the Company Muster

Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thomas M. Ingham
S. B. 11
25, dated (see letter to Adj. Gen.)
entered 16 April 24 1874.
S. B. 11

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private Spencer Lee

4th Reg't of Col. Lee

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out, (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter by returning his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran or Recruit Bounty RECEIVED* by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted*, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted*, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Mich 25th 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private Spencer Lee

7th Reg't of Col. 1st

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out, (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter, by retaining his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

I certify, on honor, that Spencer Lee, a Private of
Captain Ogden's Company (D) of the 4th Regiment of W. Coldwater
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Louisiana, born in St Helena, State
of Louisiana, aged 20 years; 5 feet 5 inches high; Blk complexion,
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Laborer, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 26th day of December, 1864, at New Orleans La
by Capt M Alister, for the period of Three years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 3rd day of January, 1865, at
New Orleans La by Lt Hamilton; and having served

HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death. Died at Port Hudson La

Post Hospital on the 1st day of March 1865

The said Spencer Lee ^{never} was ~~last~~ paid by Paymaster
_____ , to include the _____ day of _____, 186 _____, and

has pay due him from ~~that time~~ ^{enlistment} to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for

TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**

amounting to 7 ⁸⁰ ₁₀₀ dollars, since the 26th day of December,
1864, when ~~his clothing account was last settled~~ ^{he enlisted}. He has received from the United States

100. ₁₀₀ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ ₁₀₀ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ ₁₀₀ dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to

_____ ; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his

place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 _____.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ ₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ ₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Port Hudson La this 15th day
of March, 1865.

Oscar Ogden
Capt

Commanding Company.

667 or Ren
Legget, Ben
Co E, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Saddler

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

668
Lemmy, James H.
Co M.C, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347730	26	
2	5358843	27	
3	5358894	28	
4	5358945	29	
5	5358992	30	
6	5348057	31	
7	5351829	32	
8	5351978	33	
9	5352078	34	
10	5352178	35	
11	5352271	36	
12	5352359	37	
12	5352448	38	
14	40728996	39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Just H. Limmy

Appears with rank of *Pl* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La July 22, 1864

Where born *md*

Age *39* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Apr 9*, 186*4*

Where enlisted *Alexandria*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *OK*; hair *OK*

Complexion *OK*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *July 19*, 186*4*

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *to Alexandria La*

Company to which assigned *M*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Vauvintin

L | 4 Cav | U.S.C.T.

James H. Lemmer
Pr't, Co. M, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enlistment to Aug 31*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr 9*, 1864.

Where *Alexandria*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *July 19*, 1864.

Where *New Orleans La*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Private Provant to St. Cleve-*
land since Aug 23^d. 1864

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark :.....

(3586)

J. M. Davis

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James H Lemmy
Prt, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On daily duty as*
Company Cook

Book mark:

J. W. Davis

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James H. Lemmy
Pvt., Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Company Book

Book mark:

L

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James H. Lemmy
Pr

, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. W. Davis

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James H Lemmy
Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred from
Co "M" per SO No 28 Hdqtrs
Dept of the Gulf. New
Orleans Jan 28/65.

Book mark: _____

(358)

Moy
Copyist.

2 4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James H. Lemmon
Reg't U. S. Col'd

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred

to the organization named above, by Const.,
from Co. M

Roll dated Port Hudson La Apr 29, 1865.

When enlisted Apr 9, 1864.

Period for which enlisted 3 years.

When mustered in July 19, 1864.

Present or absent Not stated

Company to which assigned C

Remarks:

Book mark :

(342)

A. Leonard

Copyist.

L

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James H. Lemmy
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James H. Lemmy
Priv., Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Company book.

Book mark: _____

(358)

Mloy

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James H. Lemmy
Pvt., Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : Company Cook.

Book mark : _____

(358)

Moy.
Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James H. Lemmy
Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec.*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James H. Lemmy
Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Febr*, 186*6*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *32*
100 for *Last*
ordnance

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

+ James H. Lemmy
Pvt., Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1861. - On duty Co. Cook
Aug. 1864. - On duty servant
for Lt. Cleveland.

Sept. 1864. - On duty Co. Cook

Oct. 1864. - On duty Co. Cook.

Nov. 1864 to Feb. 1865. - On duty
Co. Cook.

June 1865. - (Co. C.) - On duty Co. Cook
July 1865. - On duty orderly
at Post Ho., D.C.

Jan. & Feb. 1866. - On duty detailed
in Post Commissary. Sept.

* name appears also as Henry Lemmy,
Henry Lamary, James Lamory,
Henry Lunney, Jas. H. Lunney,
Jas. Leming.

Book mark:

C. L. Thornton

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James Lemmy
Private, Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mar 20*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *4*^{*56*}/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *32*^{*32*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Joined by transfer*
from M Co per SO 28 Ad
Gen D G Jan 28/65 Stop
Sabre Knob

Book mark: *V92 P79-69-7096 OMG-66*

(361)

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

669
Lemoine, Adolph
Co L, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347623	26
2	5358648	27
3	5358724	28
4	5348139	29
5	40729006	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Adolph Demoin

Appears with rank of Priv. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
New Orleans La., June 1, 1864.

Where born La.

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted May 18, 1864.

Where enlisted New Orleans

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 1 in.

When mustered in June 1, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans

Premium paid 2

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned L

Remarks:

Book mark:

Feaster

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Adolphe Limone
Pvt., Co. *L*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*
for *Enlistment to Aug. 31, 1864.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 18*, 1864.

Where *New Orleans La.*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *June 1st*, 1864.

Where *New Orleans La.*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Genl. Hosp.*
New Orleans since June 20/64

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :

(358b)

Lerring

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Adolphus Lincoln
Pvt., Co. L, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct.*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Inserted June 30th*
1864 at New Orleans La.

no m. & Roll of Co.

Book mark:

(358)

Lanning

Copyist.

Q | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Adolph Lionone
Priv. Co. Q, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864. - Absent sick
in S. H. since -

Aug. 1864. - Absent without
leave since June 15-64

Sept. 1864. - Lost June 15. 64
New Orleans. De-
serted.

* name appears also as Ad.
Lyonne, Adolphus Lionone.

Book mark :

Cf. Thornton

(546)

Copyist.

2 | 4 | U.S.C.T.

Volunteer
Co., 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Army

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
New Orleans La, Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 ____.

Last paid to _____, 186 ____.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Discharged
organization, Deserted at
New Orleans La. June 15, 1864

Book mark: _____

Gosse

670

Levy, James
Co. I. H. 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347754	26
2	5358216	27
3	5358269	28
4	5358319	29
5	5358365	30
6	5348017	31
7	5357600	32
8	5357684	33
9	5357769	34
10	5357848	35
11	5357923	36
12	5357998	37
13	5358069	38
14	40728998	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

15 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Levy James

Appears with rank of Priv. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Aug. 6, 1864.

Where born Texas Co., Texas

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Waiter

When enlisted Aug. 4, 1864.

Where enlisted New Orleans, La.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 4 in.

When mustered in Aug. 6, 1864.

Where mustered in Corralton, La.

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 200 100

Where credited New Orleans, La.

Company to which assigned D

Remarks: Recruit Entitled

to Bounty,

Book mark: _____

G. E. Dyer

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Levy

Pt

, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

Enrolled Aug 4/64
at New Orleans and
mustered in Aug 6/64
at Carrollton La for 3 yrs

Book mark:

Hynes

(358)

Copyist.

L **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

James Levy
Plt, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty paid \$100. Bounty due \$200*

Book mark:

Hym

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Levy
Pl, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty paid \$100, Bounty due \$200 Stop for on screw driver and wiper*

Book mark:

L

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Levy

Pt

, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan + Feb

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Bounty paid \$100 Bounty due \$200. Bounty allowed by Circular No. 27 Pro. Mar 9, O. July 19. 1864. Stop for one Screw Driver + Wiper

Book mark:

Styng

(358)

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Devy
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mo. & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred from
Co. I, in consolidation
by S. O. 28, Hdqrs. Dept.
Buff, Jan. 25. 65
Bounty paid 100 doll.
Bounty due 200 doll.
Allowed by circular 27, Prov.
Mar. Genl. Office July 19/64

Book mark: _____

Feaster.

L 4 Cav U.S.C.T.

James Levy
Cm, Co. N., 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred

to the organization named above, by consd.
from Co. I

Roll dated Port Hudson La, Apr 29, 1865.

When enlisted Aug 4, 1864.

Period for which enlisted 3 years.

When mustered in Aug 6, 1864.

Present or absent Not stated.

Company to which assigned N.

Remarks:

Book mark :

(342)

J. M. Leonard

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Devy

Capt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Bounty paid \$100.
Bounty due \$200; al-
lowed by circular no. 27
Proc. M. Genl. Office
July 19/64.

Book mark: _____

Feaster

2

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Levy
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Bounty paid \$ 100.
Bounty due \$ 200 al-
lowed per. Cir. No. 27.
P. M. Genl. office
July 19, 1864

Book mark:

Hester

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Levy
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty paid \$100.*
Bounty due \$200. allowed
by circular No. 27, Pro.
Mar. Genl. office, July
19th, 1864.

Book mark: _____

Feaster

X | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James Levi
Levi, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated Dec 31*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Account paid \$110,*
due \$200, allowed by
circular No. 27, P.M.G.
office July 19/64

Book mark:

A. E. Arnold
Copyist.

K | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Leary
Phi, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Jan 1st*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty paid \$100.00*
Bounty due \$200.00, al-
lowed by circular No. 27
P. M. G. Office July 19/64

Book mark: _____

N. E. Stuart
Copyist.

Q | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

⁺James Levi
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. 1864. - Sain Aug. 6
N. Orleans. Recruit
mustered in Co.

Dec. 1865 to Feb. 1866. - (Co H)
On duty in Reg't
Med. Dept.

* Name appears also as
James Levi

Book mark :

(546)

G. Thornton

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James Levy
Pri, Co. *H*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, March 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date *March 20, 1866*.

Last paid to *June 30, 1865*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$.....¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$ *20* ^{*45*}_{¹⁰⁰}

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *4* ^{*26*}_{¹⁰⁰}

Bounty paid \$ *100* ^{*100*}; due \$.....¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *joined by transfer*
from Co. I Mar 24/65
per S.O. 28, Hd. Qrs, Dept
Gulf series/65. Stop for
1 Carbine sling, 1 Hatter &
Strap, 1 Carbine socket lost.

Book mark: *2374/83*

A. E. Stuart
Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Levy
Pri, Co. *H*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, June 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date *June 20, 1866*.

Last paid to *June 30, 1865*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$ _____ $\overline{100}$; due U. S. \$ *20* $\frac{45}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *4* $\frac{26}{100}$

Bounty paid \$ *100* $\overline{100}$; due \$ _____ $\overline{100}$

Remarks: *joined by transfer*
from Co. I Mar 24/65
per S. O. 28, Hd. Qrs, Dept
Gulf series/65. Stop for
1 carbine sling, 1 Hatter &
strap, 1 carbine socket lost.

Book mark: *3374/83*

H. E. Smith
Copyist.

Levy, James

_____, Co. _____, 4 Reg't US Caval

----- Enclosures.

Bed Cards-----|| **Final Statements**-----

Burial Records..... Furloughs or L. of A.....

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge..... Med. Certificates.....

C. M. Charges.....	Med. Des. Lists.....
--------------------	----------------------

Descriptive Lists ----- Orders -----

Discharge Certificates ----- Pris. c War Record -----

Enlistment Papers..... Resignations.....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l ----- Furlough or L. of A -----

Casualty Sheet ----- **Med. Examination**-----

Confinement -----	Misc. Information -----
--------------------------	--------------------------------

Contracts _____ Pay of Clothing _____

Death or Effects-----	Personal Reports-----
-----------------------	-----------------------

Desertion _____ Rank _____

Discharge from Hosp'l..... Transfer to Hosp'l.....

Discharge from Service-----Transfer to V. R. C.-----

Duty	Transportation
------	----------------

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Levy James, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Eighteen years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at New Orleans La
the 4th day of August 1864

Witness:

J. Butler

Levy James
Private

No.

Levy James

Volunteered at

New Orleans La

August 4, 1864

By

4th Regiment of W. I. Leitch

Leitch

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of

Discharged

, 18

Received from Second Auditor
August 26th, 1892.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Louisiana



New Orleans

I, *Leroy James*, born in *Texas County* in the State of *Texas*, aged *Eighteen* years, and by occupation a *Wagoner*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this *fourth* day of *August*, 1864, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *Leroy James*, do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *4th* day of

August, 1864, at

BEFORE

Capt. F. B. Butler
4th U.S. Col. Cav.

Leroy James
Wagoner

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

D. L. Harrison

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Leroy James* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *blue* eyes, *black* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet *four* inches high.

Frank Butler Capt.

4th Regiment of U.S. Col. Volunteers, Cav.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mastered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company *"D"* *4th* Regiment of *U.S. Col. Volunteers*, on the *4th* day of *August*, 1864, at *New Orleans, La.*
Recruit entitled to Bounty
Under Circular No. 27, P.M. War Office
date July 19th 1864
John M. Harrison
10th U.S. Col. Inf. (M)
H. C. Mudgett

671

Lewis, Albert
Co I, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347756	26	
2	5358237	27	
3	5348173	28	
4	40728999	29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

L | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Albert Lewis

Appears with rank of Priv. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
New Orleans, La., Aug. 6, 1864.

Where born Richmond, Virg.

Age 22 y'rs; occupation Waiter

When enlisted Aug. 1, 1864.

Where enlisted New Orleans, La.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Tan; height 5 ft. 4 in.

When mustered in Aug. 10, 1864.

Where mustered in Burrallton, La.

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 200 100

Where credited New Orleans, La.

Company to which assigned D

Remarks: Account entitled to

bounty.

Book mark: _____

J. E. Ayler

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Albert Lewis

Prst, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July + Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged at New Orleans
Dec on the 11th of Aug. 1864

In. M. O. Roll of Co.

Book mark:

Styx

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Albert Lewis
Priv., Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Aug. 1864 - Gained Aug. 6
N. Orleans Recruit
mustered in Co.
Lost Aug. 11 N. Orleans
Deserted.

Book mark :

(546)

E. Thornton

Copyist.

C. 4. Gandy | **U.S.C.T.**

Albert Lewis

Priv., Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Gandy

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Mar 20, 1864 .

Muster-out to date, 186 .

Last paid to, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Remarks: kind as a recruit

Deserted Aug 11/64. New Orleans La.

Book mark:

Forsett

672
Lewis, George
Co A, 4 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5-3 4 8 4 5-9
2 5-3 4 8 5-6 8
3 5-3 4 8 6 7 1
4 5-3 4 8 7 6 9
5 5-3 4 8 8 6 1
6 5-3 4 8 9 5-2
7 5-3 4 9 1 3 8
8 5-3 4 9 1 2 8
9 5-3 4 9 2 1 2
10 5-3 4 9 2 8 9
11 5-3 4 9 3 7 4
12 5-3 4 9 4 6 5
13 5-3 4 9 5-4 5
14 5-3 4 9 6 2 4
15 5-3 4 9 6 9 5-

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

L. | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Lewis
Private, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, Sept 12, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Sept 12, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug. 29*, 1863.

Where *New Orleans*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Age 19

*This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(856)

M. A. Michael

Copyist.

L. | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Lewis
Private, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La. Sept 12, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Sept 12, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug. 29*, 1863.

Where *New Orleans*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Age 19

*This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

M. A. Michael

Copyist.

L

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Lewis

Priv, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 17 to Dec 31*, 186 *3*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

George Lewis
Prin, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. S. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Lewis
Priv, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March + April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

R. Richardson

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Lewis
Pr....., Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*....., 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

R. A. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Lewis
Poni, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

R Richardson

Copyist.

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Lewis

Pri.

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 186 4

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Stop for 1 Cap Box
& Pick - 1 pair Spurs
& Chaps

Book mark:

Dunnely

(358)

Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Lewis

Pri, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nw & Dec*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stap for 1 cap*
box & pick & 1 ypr spurs
& 2 chaps

Book mark:

Donnelly

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Lewis

Pri, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

for Company Muster Roll
Jan & Feb, 186 5

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 1 Cap but
+ pick R, 1 pair Spurs
+ straps, 1 trumpet

Book mark: _____

Donnelly

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Louis

Pri

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar + Apr, 186 5

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 1 haversack

Book mark:

Wannely

(358)

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Louis

Pi

....., Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Stop for 1 Haversack*

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

L 4 Cav U.S.C.T

George Lewis

Pn, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 25/100 for C C & E

" \$ 20. 43/100 " Ordnance lost

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Dannelly

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Lewis
Pvt, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

NEXT ROLL ON FILE FEB 1866

Book mark:

(358)

Crewitt

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Lewis
Pvt., Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent... Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In confinement at
New Orleans La.

Book mark: _____

(358)

Prewitt

Copyist,

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Lewis
Pvt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, March 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date March 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ 17 63/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined at orig org.

Book mark: V 265 P. 146, 68

(361)

Prewitt

Copyist.

873
Lewis, Henry

Co 6, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

674
Lewis John

Co C, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48*
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

6.75
Lewis, John

Co K. G., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

676
Lewis, John

Co G, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5347802

2 5356497

3 5356557

4 5356587

5 5356693

6 5356814

7 5348218

8 5357173

9 R+P. 304,687

10 40729002

11 40729000

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark: R+P. 304,687

See also

Rep 386559-

S1190782 R.O. m m

Rep 415913

Rep 390251

Rep 463638

S1936690 - R.O. abt

J. 2150 472 R. R. R.

S-2949940 And. W. L.

02988681 and 150

Ed. Jaffard

L' | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Lewis

Appears with rank of Priv. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
New Orleans, La., Oct. 11, 1864.

Where born Greenville, S. C.

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sep. 1, 1864.

Where enlisted Port Hudson, La.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Black

Complexion Light; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in Oct. 11, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 200 100

Where credited Port Hudson, La.

Company to which assigned G

Remarks:

Book mark: Ref 304,687.

G. E. Tyler

L

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

John Lewis
Priv

, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sep & Oct

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Joined a recruit
Sep 1/64

Book mark:

(358)

Lowry

Copyist.

L

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

John Lewis
Pri, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mr & Mrs*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Amel

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U. S. C. T.**

John Lewis
Capt., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks \$100 Bounties paid
\$200 due

Book mark: _____

Amund
Copyist.

L

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

John Lewis

Priv, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *\$100. Brandy Paid*

\$200 due

Book mark:

Amr

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Lewis

Plt., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1863.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *8th Dragoon 20th 1860*
due Discharged May 6, 63.
at Port Hudson

Book mark :

(358)

Amund
Copyist.

L. | *Hth Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

John Lewis
Privt, Co. *G*, *Hth* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated *Pt. Hudson La.* *May 21*, 186*5*.

Deserted :

When *May 9*, 186*5*.

Where *Port Hudson La.*

Arrested :

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

[Signature]

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Lewis
Pvt., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct. 1864 - Gained Oct. 16/64
Port Hudson. Recruit
from Depot.

May 1865, - Lost May 6/65
Port Hudson. De-
serted.

Book mark :

(546)

G. Thornton
Copyist.

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Lewis

Pvt., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La., Nov 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to Pay due from enrollment, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ 9 ⁶⁹/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 4 ⁸⁵/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined as recruit.

Deserted May 6, 65 Port
Hudson, La. Stole 1 heavy coat
1 saddle blanket 1 sword knot.

Book mark : _____

Fletcher

L. 4 Cav. U.S.C.

John Lewis,
Co. G, 4 Reg't U.S.C. Cav'y

NOTATION.

Book mark: R. and P. 304,687.

Record and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT.

Washington, May 1, 1895.

The charge of desertion of
May 6, 1865,

against this man is removed and he is discharged
to date May 6, 1865, under the pro-
visions of the act of Congress, approved March 2, 1889.

Discharge certificate ~~furnished~~ prepared by War Department

May 1, 1895. and filed.

Estabrook.

Lewis, John

, Co. 4 Reg't U.S.C. Co.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

Received
of the
Adjutant General's Office
Aug. 26th, 1892

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, John Lewis, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Twenty one years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Fort Hudson La the 1st day of September, 1864

Witness:

Capt S. White

John Lewis

Discharged _____, 18 ____

Reg't of _____

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By _____ Regiment of 68 & 88

Volunteered at Fort Hudson La Sept 1st 1864

By Capt S. White

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Louisiana



TOWN OF

Port Hudson

I, John Lewis, born in Greenville
in the State of South Carolina, aged Twenty one years,
and by occupation a Labourer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this First day of September 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, John Lewis, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this 1st day of Sept, 1864

BEFORE

Capt S. White
4th U. S. C. Cav.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

D. D. Hanson

4th U. S. C. Cav (Col)

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer John Lewis
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has dk eyes, dk hair, Light complexion, is five
feet eight inches high.

Capt S. White

1st Regiment of U. S. C. Cav Volunteers,

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company D,
4th Regiment of U. S. C. Cav. Volunteers, on the 11th day of October, 1864, at New Orleans

W. M. Chapman
Capt 1st Regt U. S. C. Cav
A. C. Mudgett

677
Lewis, Joseph
Co L, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-3-4-7-6-4-8	26
2	5-3-4-7-6-7-8	27
3	5-3-5-8-6-4-9	28
4	5-3-5-8-7-2-5	29
5	5-3-4-8-1-3-8	30
6	40729001	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Lewis
Pl

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La June 22, 1864.

Where born *St Louis Mo*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *June 6*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *New Orleans*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *DK*; height *5* ft. *2* in.

When mustered in, 186 ..

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *2* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *to New Orleans La*

Company to which assigned *L*

Remarks :

.....

.....

Book mark :

.....

Vauhter

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Lewis

Appears with rank of *Pt* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La July 18, 1864

Where born *St. Louis Mo*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Labourer*

When enlisted *June 6, 1864*

Where enlisted *New Orleans*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *2* in.

When mustered in *June 22, 1864*

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *to New Orleans La*

Company to which assigned *L*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Y. H. H. H. H.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Lewis
Cvt., Co. L, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for Enlistment to Aug. 31, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 6, 1864.

Where New Orleans La

Period 3 years.

Mustered in:

When June 22, 1864.

Where New Orleans La.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent without leave
since June 15/ 1864

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark : _____

(3586)

Lewis

Copyist.

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Lewis
Pvt., Co. L, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted June 30,
1864 at New Orleans La.

No more Roll of Co.

Book mark:

(358)

Scoring

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Lewis
Prs, Co. L, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

July 1864. - Absent without
leave.

Aug 1864. - Absent sick
in Hosp. at N. Orleans
since June 15/64.

Sept. 1864. - Adv Sept. 25/64
Corl Hudson Deserted

Book mark : _____

2. 14. 64 | **U.S.C.T.**

Mustin
Co. A., 4. Reg't U. S. Col'd 64

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
New Orleans La, March 20, 1866

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: joined at original
organization. Deserted at
New Orleans La June 5, 1864

Book mark: _____

6/8
Lewis, Joseph
Co G, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 5 6 2 3 2	26
2	5 3 5 6 2 8 5	27
3	5 3 5 6 3 3 8	28
4	5 3 5 6 3 8 7	29
5	5 3 5 6 4 3 8	30
6	5 3 5 6 4 9 6	31
7	5 3 5 6 5 5 6	32
8	5 3 5 6 6 4 9	33
9	5 3 5 6 7 3 7	34
10	5 3 5 6 8 3 6	35
11	5 3 5 6 9 1 7	36
12	5 3 5 7 0 0 5	37
12	5 3 5 7 0 8 4	38
14	40728989	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Lewis
Pvt., Co. G, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
New Orleans, La, Feb 8, 1864.
Muster-in to date Feb 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan 2, 1864.

Where New Iberia, La.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pl. # 2 Penn

*This organization subsequently became Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

Lowry

Copyist.

L

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Joseph Lewis
Pvt, Co. *G*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to Feb 29*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Lewis

Copyist.

L

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Joseph Lewis
Priv

, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich & Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lewis

(358)

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Joseph Lewis
Pvt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Lowry

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Lewis
Prh, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(355)

Lewis

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Lewis
Robt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sep & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Lowny

Copyist.

L

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Joseph Lewis

Private, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mr & Mrs*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Tip for 1 Bride*

1 more tag 1 Bruck

Book mark:

Amund

(355)

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Joseph Lewis
Pr, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Rid only 87 mi

March 11 Apr 30, 6

Stop for Bride!

Brush & money

Book mark: _____

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Lewis
Capt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Men & ap*....., 1863:

Present or absent *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

Arthur
Copyist.

L

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Joseph Lewis
Capt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Stop on horse
sick and cannot
be used

Book mark:

Amos

L

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Joseph Lewis

Capt Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(355)

James L
Copyist

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Lewis
Corp., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

ROLL ON FILE FEB 1886

Book mark:

(358)

Fletcher
Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Lewis
Compl., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 186 6.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 4 $\frac{85}{100}$ for lost ordnance

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(355)

Hitcher

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Lewis
Corp, Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sept. 1865. - Absent on
garrison Sept 26/65
Port Henderson

Book mark :

(546)

G. L. Thomson

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Lewis
Capt., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La., March 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date March 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ 7 13/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 4 89/100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined at orig. org.
Step 2 Sabre knots 1 Saddle
Blanket. Corp'l since
April 10. 65

Book mark: 7097 P.M.G. July 6. 66

Fletcher

Lewis, Paul

Co M.E., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5-3 4 7 7 2 6

2 5-3 5 8 8 3 9

3 5-3 5 8 8 9 0

4 5-3 5 8 9 4 1

5 5-3 5 8 9 8 9

6 5-3 4 7 9 8 3

7 5-3 5 4 4 0 4

8 5-3 5 4 4 8 2

9 5-3 5 4 5 6 4

10 5-3 5 4 6 4 1

11 5-3 5 4 7 1 0

12 5-3 5 4 7 8 0

12 5-3 5 4 8 5 0

14 40729005

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

S 2351187 Pontre
L. 2684648 Ancho

Ed Safford

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Paul Lewis

Appears with rank of *Pl.* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La July 23, 186*4*.

Where born *La*,

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Apr 9*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Alexandria*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *DK*; hair *DK*

Complexion *DK*; height *5* ft. *3* in.

When mustered in *July 13*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *to Alexandria La*

Company to which assigned *M*

Remarks :

Book mark :

Vauhtukin

L | 4 Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

Paul Lewis
Pvt, Co. M, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*
for Enlistment to Aug 31, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr 9, 1864.

Where Alexandria La

Period 3 years.

Mustered in:

When July 13, 1864.

Where New Orleans La

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks :

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark :

(358b)

W Davis
Copyist.

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Paul Lewis

Pvt, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Davis

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Paul Lewis

Pvt., Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. Davis

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Paul Lewis

Pr L, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 186 5

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J W Sav

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Paul Lewis

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred from Co
M by consolidation in
compliance with S.O.
No. 28 dated Feb. 28, 1865
of the Gulf. Jan. 28, 1865 -
(copy attached)

Book mark: _____

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

L 4 Cav U.S.C.T.
Paul Lewis
Cm, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred

to the organization named above, by consol.
from Co. M.

Roll dated Port Hudson La Apr 29, 1865.

When enlisted Apr 9, 1864.

Period for which enlisted 3 years.

When mustered in July 13, 1864.

Present or absent Not stated

Company to which assigned E

Remarks:

Book mark:

(342)

W. L. Leman

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Paul Lewis

PM, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Paul Lewis
Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Paul Lewis

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: Sept 1865

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Paul Lewis

Put, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 2 $\frac{93}{100}$ for lost ordnance

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Floyd

Copyist.

Lo | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Paul Lewis

Put, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jany & Peby, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 2 $\frac{93}{100}$ for lost ordnance

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Lloyd

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Paul Lewis

Ans, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan. & Feb. 1865. - On duty
detailed as Regt. teamster

Apr. to June 1865. - On duty
in Regt. L. M. Dept.

July 1865. - On duty
teamster.

Book mark:

E. Thornton

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Paul Lewis

Put, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La, Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ 16 48/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 22 94/100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: joined by transfer from Co.
M per S.O. 28 Hd qrs d. of S.
Jan 28/65. Stop 1 Burnside
Carbine 1 surcingle 1 horse brush
1 curry comb 1 pr spurs & straps
1 salve knut.

Book mark: V. 26 P. 169. 68

Floyd

080
Lewis, Pierre

Co A, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5348506	26	
2	5348567	27	
3	5348670	28	
4	5348768	29	
5	5348860	30	
6	5348949	31	
7	5349037	32	
8	5349127	33	
9	5349201	34	
10	5349288	35	
11	5349373	36	
12	5349464	37	
13	5349546	38	
14	5349623	39	
15	5349693	40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

8782147- Rgo
8799133- Rgo rtd
D. 1109645 P.O. mrm

Ed Lafford E

L. P. | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewy Perre
Private, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Sept 12, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Sept 12, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept. 9th*, 1863.

Where *New Orleans*

Period *2 1/2* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Age 39

* *corrected by Ed Safford*

*This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

(356)

Copyist.

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Pierre Leroy
Priv., Co. A, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 12 to Dec 31, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. , 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

L | 4 Cav. | U.S. C.T.

Pernie Levey
Pm, Co. A, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. A 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. S. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Persil Lewis

Priv, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch + Apl, 186 4

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Richardson

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Perry Lewis

Pm, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June, 1864*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Leroy Lewis
Priv

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. A. Richardson

(358)

Copyist,

L

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Perry Lewis

Pri

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Perry Lewis

Pri

....., Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$..... *100* for

Due Gov't, \$..... *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$..... *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Donnelly

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Perry Lewis
Pr

....., Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

for *Company Muster Roll*
Jan & Feb....., 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$..... *100* for

Due Gov't, \$..... *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$..... *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... *100*

Remarks: *Stop for 1 term*

Book mark:

(358)

Donnelly

Copyist.

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Perry Louis
Pri

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Name appears in column of names
present - Perry Lewis

Book mark:

Donnelly

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benie Louis

P.

....., Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Pierre Lewis

Pri

Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 *5*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Pierre Lewis
Pvt, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent..

Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

ON FILE FEB 1866

Book mark:

Prewitt

(358)

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Pierre Lewis
Pvt, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Jan & Feb, 1866.
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

Prewitt
(358) Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Pierre Lewis
Plt, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ 42⁹¹/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....67/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined at orig org.
Stop 1 girth 2 sweat leathers

Book mark :

687

Lewy, Pierre

Co A, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 See Lewis, Pierre	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

682

Lexey, Noel
Co E, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5 3 5 3 8 3 0	26
2 5 3 5 3 8 8 2	27
3 5 3 5 3 9 3 8	28
4 5 3 5 3 9 9 2	29
5 5 3 5 4 0 5 9	30
6 5 3 5 4 1 2 9	31
7 5 3 5 4 2 2 2	32
8 5 3 5 4 8 9 6	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Noel Levee
Pr, Co. *E*, 1 Regt, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
New Orleans, La., Dec. 31, 186*7.*

Muster-in to date *Dec. 31,* 186*7.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct. 16,* 186*7.*

Where *New Orleans*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

Ward
(356) *Copyist.*

L **4 Cav. U.S C.T.**

Noel Leroy
Pr, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mustering & Acc. 3/1*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Wenae

Copyist.

L 4 Cav. | U.S C.T.

Noel Lopez

, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Summer

(358)

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Noll Lopy

Priv., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar + Apr*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Larimer

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Noel Loxey

Plt., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Leavenworth

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joel Lopez

Put, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lawrence

L

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Noel Lipsey

Priv.

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept 5 Oct

, 186 *4*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Died Oct 23/64

Due U S for lost Ordnance

\$3.55 Due Sutter \$10.00

Book mark:

Lawrence

(358)

Copyist.

L

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Noel Levy

Put, Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

New Orleans La, Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *joined at orig. org.*
dischd Oct. 25/64 at Port
Hudson La.

Book mark: *V26P160.68*

(861)

Floyd

Copyist.

Leroy, Noel

P, Co. *E*, 4 U. S. C. Cav.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements 2
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private Jack L. G. E.

14th Reg't of U. S. C.

VOLUNTEERS.

Disch'd Oct 23rd 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Dec 21st 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



I certify, on honor, that Adel Letz a Private of
Captain Wm. Bump Company (E) of the Fourth Regiment of Miss. 6th Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in New Orleans, State
of Louisiana, aged 34 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Laborer, having joined the company on
its original organization at New Orleans La., and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at New Orleans La., on the 31st day
of December, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
186 , to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of Three years
and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in New Orleans Port Hudson La.
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death
of Diarrhea Died in Regimental Hospital
Port Hudson La October 23 1864

The said Adel Letz was last paid by Paymaster
Wm. Lakin to include the 30th day of April, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received _____ dollars,
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ dollars; also,
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,
amounting to _____ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**
CLOTHING received in kind from Oct 10th 1863 and for other
stoppages, viz:

For Outfitted Last 35 50
Clothing furnished from U.S. amounting to 40 dollars;
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the _____

_____, 186 ,
He is indebted to John Wild, **SUTLER**, _____ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Port Hudson La, this 24th day of October, 1864.

John Ellars 1st Lieut

11th M. S. Colard Cap-

Commanding Company.

Extract from Act of Congress.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted*, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted*, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

August 5th 1865

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

or

Uziel Leary

Reg't of U. S. C. Caval

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out, (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Quartermaster must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for those, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit Bounty RECEIVED* by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

I certify, on honor, that Walter Perry, a white of
Captain Edw. Perry, Company (E) of the 14th Regiment of U S C Caval
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Georgia, born in New Orleans, State
of Georgia, aged 24 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; Blue complexion,
Blue eyes, Blue hair, and by occupation a Seaman, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 16 day of October, 1863, at New Orleans
by Capt. P. H. Beebe, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 31st day of December, 1863, at
New Orleans, by St W C Allen; and having served
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of "Disability"

The said Walter Perry was last paid by Paymaster
Wm. J. O'Connell, to include the 30 day of April, 1864, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 140 $\frac{75}{100}$ dollars, since the day of Enrollment,
1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: Ordnance 3.55

1 _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____ ; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 1863.

He is indebted to John Wild, **SUTLER**, 10 $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Port Hudson La, this 20 day
of July, 1865.

Edw. Perry
Captain

Commanding Company.

Lindsey, Joshua
Co F, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 4 7 4 1 0	26
2	5 3 5 4 9 6 3	27
3	5 3 5 5 8 5 2	28
4	5 3 5 5 1 4 4	29
5	5 3 5 5 2 3 7	30
6	5 3 5 5 3 2 7	31
7	5 3 5 5 4 1 1	32
8	5 3 5 5 4 9 2	33
9	5 3 5 5 5 6 8	34
10	5 3 5 5 6 5 0	35
11	5 3 5 5 7 3 4	36
12	5 3 5 5 8 1 6	37
13	5 3 5 5 8 9 6	38
14	5 3 5 5 9 7 8	39
15	5 3 5 6 0 5 6	40
16	5 3 5 6 1 3 3	41
17	4 0 7 2 9 0 0 4	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

REP330740.
S. 692867 P.O. 80
S1380267-P.O. name
S 2655855 and wd

ED Safford Inc

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joshua Lindsey
Pr, Co. A, Mounted Rangers, Corps d'Afrique.†

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 5, 1863.

Where Iberia, La.

Period years.

Mustered in:

When Dec, 15, 1863.

Where Iberia, La.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

† This organization subsequently became Co. F, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.
* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this ~~battery~~ ^{Company} on file.

Book mark:

L | H Cav | U.S.C.T.

Joshua Lindsey
Pvt, Co. D, 4th Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Apr Berlin Dec 15, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec 15, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 5, 1863.

Where Berlin La

Period years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark :

.....

Dec 15

L | **4 Cav. | U.S C.T.**

Joshua Lindsey
Plt, Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y 1st Feb'y*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *F*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Hamming
Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joshua Lindsey
Pvt

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Manning
Copyist.

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joshua Lindsey
Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 1st June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Manning
Copyist.

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joshua Lindsey

Priv

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: Returned to duty
from Genl Hospital
at New Orleans
Aug 24, 64

Book mark :

(358)

W. W. W. W. W.

Copyist.

S | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joshua Lindsey
Pr....., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Manning
Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joshua Lindsey
Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Nov. & Dec., 186 4

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. Harris

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joshua Lindsey
Prk, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feby, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for (1) one Infantry
Cartridge Box.

Book mark:

J. A. Harris

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joshua Lindsey
Priv, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Mch & Apr*, 1865

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

P. H. Harris

Copyist,

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joshua Lindsey
Priv, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. W. Harris

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joshua Lindsay
Pvt., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 186 5

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

L. H. Harris

(358)

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joshua Lindsey
Prh, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. Harris

L

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joshua Lindsay

Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov, & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Nibbard

Copyist.

L

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joshua Lindsey

Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan. Feb.

1866

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hibbard

(358)

Copyist.

R | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joshua Lindsay
Cor., Co. *F*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864 - Absent sick
at G.B. since July 1st
64

Book mark:

(546)

E. Thornton

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joshua Lindsey
P, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La, Mch. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch. 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 3, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ 31, 70 / 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: joined as recruit

Book mark: V26 - P73 - 68.

(861)

Hibbard

Copyist.

687
Linnone, Adolph
Co L, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

683

Little, Charles
Co E. M. 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5-347729
2 5-35-8842
3 5-35-8893
4 5-35-8944
5 5-35-8991
6 5-347984
7 5-35-4405
8 5-35-4483
9 5-35-4565
10 5-35-4642
11 5-35-4711
12 5-35-4783
12 5-35-4851

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

14

39

15

40

16

41

17

42

18

43

19

44

20

45

21

46

22

47

23

48

24

49

25

50

Book Mark:

See also

L | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Charles Luley

Appears with rank of *Pl* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La July 23, 1864

Where born *Md*

Age *30* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *April 9, 1864*

Where enlisted *Alexandria*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *DK*; hair *DK*

Complexion *DK*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *July 19, 1864*

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *to Alexandria La*

Company to which assigned *M*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Van Hook

L | *4 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Little
Pvt, Co. *M*, *4* Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enlistment to Aug 31*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr 9*, 186*4*.

Where *Alexandria*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *July 19*, 186*4*.

Where *New Orleans La*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ *100*

Remarks : _____

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark : _____

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Little
Pvt, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. W. Davis
Copyist.

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Little
Pvt, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

JW Davis

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Little

Priv., Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Little

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred from Co
M by consolidation in
compliance with S.O.
No. 28, dated Hd. Qrs, Dept.
of the Gulf, Jan 28/65-
(Copy Attached)

Book mark: _____

Wines

L 4 Cav U.S.C.T.
Charles Little
M, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred

to the organization named above, by consol.
from Co. M.

Roll dated Port Hudson La Apr 29, 1865.

When enlisted Apr 9, 1864.

Period for which enlisted 3 years.

When mustered in July 19, 1865.

Present or absent Not stated

Company to which assigned E

Remarks:

Book mark :

(342)

W. Leonard

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Little

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Little

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Little

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Little

Put, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. + Dec., 1865.

Present or absent. Present

Stoppage, \$ 6 97/100 for lost ordnance

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lo | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Little

Put, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feby*, 1866.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *7* ^{*57*}/_{*100*} for *lost ordnance*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Floyd

Copyist.

L

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Little

Put, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$ 4⁵⁶/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....¹⁰⁰

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 10⁵²/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....¹⁰⁰; due \$.....¹⁰⁰

Remarks: Joined by transfer from
Co M per S.O. 28 Hodges D of G,
Jan 28/65. Stop, halter & strap
1 Surcingle 1 Horse brush 1 curry
comb 1 girth 1 Saddle Blanket.

Book mark: V 26 P 138. 68

Floyd

(361)

Copyist.

086
Locklegg, Lewis
Co D, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-3 5-2 5-7 3	26
2	5-3 5-2 6 2 4	27
3	5-3 5-2 6 7 5	28
4	5-3 5-2 7 3 4	29
5	5-3 5-2 8 0 2	30
6	5-3 5-2 8 6 3	31
7	5-3 5-2 9 3 5	32
8	5-3 5-3 0 1 6	33
9	5-3 5-3 0 9 7	34
10	5-3 5-3 1 9 5	35
11	5-3 5-3 2 9 0	36
12	5-3 5-3 3 8 6	37
12	5-3 5-3 4 7 6	38
14	5-3 5-3 5 6 1	39
15	5-3 5-3 6 4 3	40
16	5-3 5-3 7 2 3	41
17	40729018	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Locklegg

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Nov 26, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Nov 26, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 10, 1863.

Where New Orleans

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

Rosenbaum
Copyist.

L

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Lewis Lockleg

Pvt, Co. *G*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *From Enlistment to Dec 31, 1868*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U.S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Roundman

(358)

Copyist.

L 4 Cav. | U.S C.T.

Lewis Lockley

Pat, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feby*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Lockleg

Pvt, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for lost
Ordinance Twenty Dollars.

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum
Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Lockley

Pvt., Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum
Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Lockley

Pvt., Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenblum
Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Lockleg
Priv, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 186 ⁴/₄.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detained as Co. Cook

Book mark: _____

1 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel L. Ackley

....., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov - Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: in daily duty as
Ct Cook

Book mark:

(358)

2 1/2 1/2 1/2

Copyist.

N | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Lockley

P, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Rec'd July 1, for
month & include up
21, 64.
Cavalry duty as Co
Cook*

Book mark:

W. H. Wright

2 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Louis Pickens
D

....., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March 1st, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. J. Smith

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Louis Lockley

D, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. H. H. H. H.

2 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis L. Kelly

P, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

L. L. Kelly

Copyist.

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel L. Kelly

, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept - Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Co. Cook*

Book mark:

Sept - Oct

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Lewis Leeley

Priv

, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 1 1865, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. J. Leeley

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Lockley

Plt., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan + Feb, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wm. Lockley

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

⁺
Lewis Lockley
Priv., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Feb. & March 1864. - (1 Regt. Cav.
Corps d'Afrique) On
duty Co. Cook.

Apr. to Sept. 1864. - (4 Regt. U. S. Col. Cav.)
On duty Co. Cook

Oct. 1864. - On duty Co. Cook.

Nov. 1864 to May 1865. - On
duty Co. Cook.

Nov. 1865. - On duty Co. Cook

* name appears also as Lewis
Lockey, Lewis Lock, Louis Lockley.

Book mark :

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Lockrey

Put, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

New Orleans, La, Feb 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb 20, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ 19 76/100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined Orig. Org.

Book mark: V 26, P 243, 6 8.

6555, P.M.S. June 25/66.

W. S. Andrews

(361)

Copyist.

687

Lockley, Lewis.

Co D, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

680
Long, Allen
Co @, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Bugler

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5-3 4 7 4 2 8

2 5-3 5-1 4 6 6

3 5-3 5-1 4 6 1

4 5-3 5-1 5-0 6

5 5-3 5-1 5-7 1

6 5-3 5-1 6 4 2

7 5-3 5-1 7 8 5

8 5-3 5-1 7 7 0

9 5-3 5-1 8 4 8

10 5-3 5-1 9 3 7

11 5-3 5-2 0 4 5

12 5-3 5-2 2 1 8

13 5-3 5-2 5-0 3

14 40729019

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Allen Long
Ct., Co. *C*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan Feb*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Not mustered on account
of being transferred to
Recruiting Depot &
afterwards returned to
Company*

*This organization subsequently became Co *C*, 4 Reg't U. S.
Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Roche

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Allen Long
Pvt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *March 1864*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted to Bugler*
April 15/64

Book mark:

(358)

Rechner

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Allen Long

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La April 29, 1864.

Where born

Jefferson, La

Age *18* y'rs; occupation

Laborer

When enlisted

Feb. 15, 1864.

Where enlisted

New Orleans

For what period enlisted

3 years.

Eyes

Black; hair

Black

Complexion

Dark; height

5 ft. *5* in.

When mustered in

April 29, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$

100; due \$

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. P. Taylor

(339)

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Allen Long
Engle, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for May & June, 1864.
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Rochester

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Allen Long
Dugger, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Proctor

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Allen Long
Dugan, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Reister

L

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Allen Long

Bugler, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 22*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

May

(358)

Copyist.

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Allen Long
Bugler, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Received \$7.00 per
month to include
April 30, 1865.

Book mark: _____

Moy
Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Allen Long
Bugler, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

L

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Allen Long

Bugler, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for 1 Canteen,
two Haversack.*

Book mark:

(358)

May

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Allen Long
Drum, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 1 canteen
and two haversacks, \$2.25

Book mark: _____

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

L

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Allen Long

Bugler, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 20*et, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died at Post*

Hospital, Baton Rouge La,

Oct 10/65, of dysentery.

Final statement sent

from Hospital.

Book mark:

May

(358)

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Allen Long

Aug, Co. *b*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.
Bugler

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Feb. 1864, - (1 Regt. Cav., Corps
d'Afrique) Pain Feb. 15/64
New Orleans. Enlisted
in the Co.*

*Oct. 1865, - (Bugler, 4 Regt.
U.S. Col. Cav.) - Lost
Oct. 10/65 Baton Rouge
Died of Dysentery.*

Book mark :

G. Thornton

L | *4 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Allen Long

Bugler, Co. C, *4* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cavalry*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

New Orleans La Mar 20, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *joined as recruit*

Died Oct 10/64 Baton Rouge
La

Book mark: *Died Oct 10/65 E.B. V. 10*
P. 553

M. A. Michaels

(361)

Copyist.

Long, Allen
Bug Co. C, 4 U.S.C. Cav.
Reg't

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

December 22, 187*3*

The death of Allen Long
Bugler, Co. "C", 4th Reg't U. S.
Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.

For Sept. & Oct., 1865, October 10th, 1865

Company Muster-out Roll.

October 10th, 186*4*

Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

October 10th 18, 1865

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

, 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

, 186

Regimental Return.

For October, 1865, gives no date, 186

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

, 186

By Surgeon General.

, 186

Oct 10

, 186*5* is held to be

the correct date, and the Company Muster Out
Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thoma J. M. L. L. L.
E. B. 10
533
10th Dec 1874
Adjt. Gen.
2.12

FINAL STATEMENT

Allen Long
4th Reg't of U. S. Colored Cav.
VOLUNTEERS.
10th Dec 1874

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out, (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the instatements of Veteran or Recruit *Don't* RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted*, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted*, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Nov 3. 1865.

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

Allen Long
4th Reg't of U. S. Colored Cav.
VOLUNTEERS.
Allen Long

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out, (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the instatments of *Veteran or Recruit Bounty RECEIVED* by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

I certify, on honor, that Allen Long, a Bowler of
Captain John H. Camp Company (C) of the 4th Regiment of W.C. Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in St James, State
of Louisiana, aged 18 years; 5 feet, 5 inches high; Dark complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 31st day of January, 1864, at New Orleans La
by Otto Heft, for the period of Three (3) years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 29th day of April, 1864, at
New Orleans La, by Lieut Chamberlain; and having served
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death. Died at Ref Hospital
Baton Rouge La Oct 10th 1865. of Dysentery
The said Allen Long was last paid by Paymaster
Maj Snyder, to include the 28th day of February, 1865, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 71 $\frac{21}{100}$ dollars, since the 31st day of December,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
No $\frac{1}{100}$ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: Stop for lost Crockery (2). Two Surcingle \$3.32 One Rope Knot 30¢
One Curry comb and brush 87¢ Total Ordinances \$3.42. Also One (1) Canteen and Twelve
Haversacks \$2.55. Total \$6.04. _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Ref Hospital Baton Rouge La, this 10th day
of October, 1865.

Jacob Becker
Surg W. Co.

687

Long, Archibald
Co D, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347689	26	
2	5352817	27	
3	5352878	28	
4	5352934	29	
5	5353015	30	
6	5353896	31	
7	5353196	32	
8	5353322	33	
9	5353781	34	
10	40729007	35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Archibald Long.

Appears with rank of Pvt. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La., May 17, 1864.

Where born Alexandria La.

Age 20 y'rs; occupation Labourer

When enlisted Apr. 27, 1864.

Where enlisted Alexandria

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk.; hair Blk.

Complexion Blk.; height 5 ft. 7 1/2 in.

When mustered in May 17, 1864.

Where mustered in (Pension paid)

~~Bounty paid~~ \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned D

Remarks: Credited to
Alexandria.

Book mark:

Plaster

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Archibald Long
Pvt., Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Sick in General Hospital since June 18-1864.*

Book mark:

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Archibald Long

Pvt., Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick at Genl Hospital
New Orleans since
June 18-64

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbom
Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Archibald Long
Pvt, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept- & Oct-, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Genl Hos-
pital New Orleans
since June 18th 1864

Book mark: _____

(358)

Rosenbaum
Copyist.

2 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Rehabilitated Long

D, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan Dec, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Det at Gen Hays
at New Orleans La since
June 8, 61

Book mark: _____

(358)

H. H. Wright

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Archibald Long

D, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick at Fort
since June 18, 64

Book mark:

(358)

A. B. Wright

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Frederick Long

P, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March 1864, 1864:

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in hospital
Sept. 1864. since
June 18, 64

Book mark: 1864

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Archibald Long

P

, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Died of Dysentery (622)
at Orleans June 20, 64

Book mark:

(358)

A. B. Wright

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Archibald Long
Pvt., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864. - Arrived May 20/64
New Orleans La. Recruit
from Depot.
June to Sept. 1864. - Absent sick
sent June 18/64 to G.O.H.
G.H. New Orleans.
Oct. 1864. - Absent sick sent Jan 8/64 to Genl Hosp. New Orleans La.
Nov. 1864. - Absent sick sent
June 8/64 to Gen. Hosp.
Dec. 1864. - Absent sick in Post
Hosp. Port Hudson La.
Jan. to Apr. 1865. - Absent sick
General Hosp. at New
Orleans La.
May 1865. - Left June 20/64
New Orleans. Died
of disease.

Book mark:

E. Thornton

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Archibald Long

But, Co. 10, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La, Feb 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 ____.

Last paid to _____, 186 ____.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined as recruit.
Died June 20/64 at New
Orleans, La.

Book mark: _____

W. J. Andrews,

Long, Archibald

P, Co. D, 4 U.S.C. Cav.

2

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

When no Descriptive List INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Archy Long

Late of Company D

4th Reg't of U.S. Col. Cav.

Volunteers, who died at New Orleans La.

on the 21st day of June 1864.

Does not belong to 4th Reg't.

S. 45,02. C 5. 1865.

JUN 21 1864

Inventory of the effects of Archy Long late
a Private of Captain _____ Company "D" of
the 4th Regiment of U.S. Col. Cav. Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a _____ at _____ in the State of _____ on
the _____ day of _____ 186 , and mustered into the service of the United
States as a _____ on the _____ day of _____ 186 , at _____
in Company _____, _____ Regiment of _____ Volunteers, to serve _____
years or during the war; he was born in _____ in the State
of _____; he was _____ years of age, _____ feet _____ inches
high, _____ complexion, _____ eyes, _____ hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a _____; he died in Corps D. Afrique Gen. Hospital, at
New Orleans La. on the 21st day of June 1864, by
reason of "Dysentery."

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	
Hats.....	1	Pairs trousers.....	1	Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....	1		
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets <u>wool</u>	1	MONEY.	Specie..... \$ X
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			Notes..... \$ X

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private
Archy Long, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of Surgeon in charge at Corps D. Afrique Gen. Hosp.
New Orleans La. to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: New Orleans La.

DATE: June 21st 1864

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

J. E. Piquette
Surg. 6th U.S. Col. Inf. in charge
Corps D. Afrique Gen. Hosp.
Commanding the Company.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

1st
Reg't of *the 1st U.S. Cavalry*

VOLUNTEERS.

Aug June 21/1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Aug 21st 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

Smith

I certify, on honor, that Archibald Long a Private of
Captain C. C. Jackson Company (2) of the 4th Regiment of U. S. Col. Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Louisiana, born in Alexandria, State
of Louisiana, aged 20 years; 5 feet 7½ inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Labourer, having joined the company on
its original organization at _____, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at _____, on the _____ day
of _____, 186____, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Lieutenant
E. Chamberlain, at New Orleans, on the 17th day of May,
1864, ~~or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the~~
~~Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,~~
~~on the _____ day of _____, 186____~~) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Louisiana to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death. Died June 20th 1864
of Dysentery

The said Archibald Long was last paid by Paymaster
never paid to include the _____ day of _____, 186____, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to thirty-five 28 dollars, since the 22nd day of March,
1864, when ~~his clothing account was last settled.~~ date of settlement He has received from the United States
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the United States, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received ~~on~~ since entering service, twenty-five 28 dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186____.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Port Hudson La, this 8th day
of August, 1865.

C. C. Jackson
Capt. 1st U. S. Col. Cav.
Commanding Company

Long, George
Co. K, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-3-4-7-5-5-7	26	
2	5-3-5-8-4-1-5-	27	
3	5-3-5-8-4-6-6	28	
4	5-3-5-8-5-3-4	29	
5	5-3-4-8-1-9-3	30	
6	40729008	31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Long

Appears with rank of Pvt. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La., May 9, 1864.

Where born Alexandria La.

Age 39 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Apr. 27, 1864.

Where enlisted Alexandria

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Hazel; hair Black

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in May 9, 186 .

Where mustered in New Orleans

~~Premium paid~~ 2 ~~Bounty paid~~ \$ 2 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned K

Remarks:

Book mark:

Greaster

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

George Long
Priv., Co. *K*, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *May 9 to June 30*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr. 27*, 1864.

Where *Alexandria, La*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *May 9*, 1864.

Where *New Orleans, La*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks :

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

W. S. Thompson

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Long
Ch., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. S. Thompson

P | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Long
Pvt., Co. K, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died in Co. D.*

Fort Quackson Va. Oct. 24

1864 of debility

Due John Wild Regt Sutter

#13.

no more Roll of Co

Book mark:

(358)

A. A. Hall

Copyist.
Comp.

Q | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Geo. Long

Pls, *Co*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct. 1864, - Ldov Oct 24, 64
Port Hudson, Miss.

Book mark :

G. H. Henton

(546)

Copyist.

L 14 Early | **U.S.C.T.**

George Long

Inf., Co A., 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Early

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La., March, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 ____.

Last paid to _____, 186 ____.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Wounded at Original

Organization. Died at

Port Hudson La. Oct. 24, 1864.

Final Statement forwarded.

Book mark: _____

Lang, George
P. Co. K, 4 U. S. C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

George Long Private

4th Reg't of W.S. Colored Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates, on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Landress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Rec 290 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



I certify, on honor, that George Lang a Private of
Captain W. Goodrich Company (R) of the 4th Regiment of Colored Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of United States, born in Alexandria, State
of Louisiana, aged 39 years; 5 feet 8 inches high; Dark complexion,
Hazel eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Laborer, having joined the company on
its original organization at Alexandria La, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at New Orleans La, on the Nineteenth day
of May, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
1864, to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of Three Years
and having served HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company in Active Service
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death, having
died in battle at Port Hudson La on the 24th day
of October 1864 of Debility
The said George Lang ^{never} was ~~last~~ paid by Paymaster
_____ to include the _____ day of _____, 1864, and has
pay due him from ^{Enrollment} ~~that time~~ to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received Forty three ²⁶/₁₀₀ dollars,
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars; also,
for expenses of SUBSISTENCE for TRAVELING from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,
amounting to _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**
CLOTHING received in kind from _____ and for other
stoppages, viz:

_____ amounting to _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars;
and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his place of enrollment, up to the _____

_____, 1864, He is indebted to John Wild, **SUTLER**, Thirteen ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.
He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Port Hudson La, this 11th day of Dec, 1864.

W. Goodrich
Capt 4th Colored Cavalry
Commanding Company.

691
Long. Jackson
Co K, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347558	26	
2	5358416	27	
3	5358489	28	
4	5348194	29	
5	40729009	30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jackson Long
Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll, dated
New Orleans La., May 9, 1864.

Where born Alexandria La.

Age 23 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Apr. 27, 1864.

Where enlisted Alexandria

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 9 1/2 in.

When mustered in May 9, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans

Premium paid
Bounty paid \$ 2 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned K

Remarks:

Book mark:

Feaster

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jackson Long
Wt., Co. *K*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *May 9 to June 30*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr. 27*, 1864.

Where *Alexandria, La*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *May 9*, 1864.

Where *New Orleans, La*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks :

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

W. S. Thompson

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jackson Long
_____, Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent _____

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Killed in Reg't. Hospital
at Camp (Parade) La.
July 23, '64. Statement
forwarded to S. S. S. 50

Book mark: _____

M. S. Thompson

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Jackson Long
Over, Co. *K*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Aug. 1864 - Died Aug. 25
N. Orleans Died
in Regt. Hosp.

Book mark :

(546)

E. Thornton

Copyist.

L. H. Cawley | **U.S.C.T.**

Ac. Rec. 1819

Priv., Co. A., 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cawley

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La. Mar 20, 1860

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Wound at Original
Organization. Died at Camp
Parahit La. July 25, 1864.
Final Statement furnished.
No M.O. Rec. of Co.

Book mark: _____

Long, Jackson

P, Co. K., 4 U. S. C. Cav.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements 1
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

For Jackson Co.

Reg't of A. S. Colored Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

1st July 23/1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates, on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Suttler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Sept 13th 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent 21 Auditor.



I certify, on honor, that Jackson Long a Private of
Captain Watson Goodrich Company (23) of the 1st Regiment of Colored Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of W. L., born in Alexandria, State
of Louisiana, aged 23 years; 5 feet 7 1/2 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at Alexandria, Apr 27th 1864, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at New Orleans, LA, on the Fourth day
of May, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____

_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
1864, to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of Three Years;
and having served HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company in Louisiana
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death
died in Hospital, Camp, Para, &c.
at New Orleans, LA, at 11 o'clock, P.M.,

The said Jackson Long ^{never paid} was last paid by Paymaster
_____ to include the _____ day of _____, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received Thirty Three 33/100 dollars,
^{from} advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**. Account never settled

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ 100/100 dollars; also,
for expenses of SUBSISTENCE for TRAVELING from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,
amounting to _____ 100/100 dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**
CLOTHING received in kind from _____ and for other
stoppages, viz: Premium Received two dollars

_____ amounting to _____ 100/100 dollars;
and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his place of enrollment, up to the _____
_____, 1864.

He is indebted to John Wild, SUTLER, Six 50/100 dollars.

He is indebted to _____, LAUNDRESS, _____ 100/100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Port Hudson, La, this 14th day of August, 1864.

Watson Goodrich
Captain

Commanding Company.

692 or Lewis
Long, Louis
Co. K. G. 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347559	26
2	5358417	27
3	5358467	28
4	5358518	29
5	5358560	30
6	5358612	31
7	5848189	32
8	5356652	33
9	5356740	34
10	5356905	35
11	5357156	36
12	40729010	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Louis Long

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La., May 9, 1864.

Where born Alexandria La.

Age 37 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Apr. 27, 1864.

Where enlisted Alexandria

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Hazel; hair Black

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 6 1/2 in.

When mustered in May 9, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans

~~Premium~~ paid \$ 2 ¹⁰⁰; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned A

Remarks:

Book mark:

Feaster

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Louis Long
(Priv., Co. K), 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for May 9 to June 30, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr. 27, 1864.

Where Alexandria La

Period 3 years.

Mustered in:

When May 9, 1864.

Where New Orleans, La

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks :

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

W. S. Thompson

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Louis Long
Pr., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Company Cook

Book mark:

W. S. Thompson

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Louis Lang
Pvt, Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sep 1. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Company Cook*

Book mark:

W. S. Thompson

S | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Louis Long
Pr., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. S. Thompson

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Louis Long
Sgt., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. 3 Feb. 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. S. Thompson
(358) Copyist.

L | 4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Lewis Long

Capt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Men & apt, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks joined by transfer

in consolidation form co

& March 24 per S O 1228

dated 1228 Sept 2nd

Jan 28 65

Book mark: _____

Atwood

L 4 Cav U.S.C.T.
Louis Long
Pr, Co. *4*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.
Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred
to the organization named above, by *Consol.*
from *Co K*
Roll dated *Port Hudson La Apr 29*, 1865.
When enlisted *Apr. 27*, 1864.
Period for which enlisted *3* years.
When mustered in *May 9*, 1864.
Present or absent *Not stated*
Company to which assigned *E*.
Remarks:

Book mark :

(342)

J. H. Leonard

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Louis Long
Capt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

Amos
Coptist.

L

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Lewis Long

Capt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Killed at Port Hudson
La July 24, 65 - of
C. V. Smith's Co.*

Book mark:

(355)

Atm - l
Copyist

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Long

Priv, Co. *K*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.
Corp " *J*

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864. - On duty Co. Cook

Aug. & Sept. 1864. - On duty Co. Cook

*Jan. & Feb. 1865. - On duty
detailed to build
barracks.*

*July 1865. - (Corp. Co. E.) - Lost
July 24 P. Hudson.
Died of disease.*

name appears also as Lewis

Book mark:

(546)

E. Thornton

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Long
Comd, Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La. Mch 20, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined by transfer from*
Co K for S.O. 28 Mch. 2nd. Sept
Club Jan'y 28'65. Discl July
24'65 Fort Hudson, Tex.

Book mark: _____

(861)

Fletcher

Copyist.

Long, Lewis
Corp Co. *g*, 4 U.S.C. Cav.
2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects /	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Extract from Act of Congress.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted*, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted*, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

August 5th 1865

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OR

Fleur Long
4th Reg't of *U. S. Cavalry*

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out, (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Soldier and his address must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of service, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*), as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

I certify, on honor, that Lewis Fong, a Captain of
Captain J. R. Fournier Company (G) of the 4 Regiment of Mississippi
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Alexandria, State
of Louisiana, aged 37 years; 5 feet 6 1/2 inches high; Dark complexion,
Hazel eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Laborer, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 27 day of April, 1864, at Alexandria La
by Wm. Paine, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 9 day of May, 1864, at
New Orleans La., by S. Chamberlin; and having served
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death. Died in P. Hospital at Port Hudson, La
July 24th 1865 by reason of Typhoid Fever

The said Lewis Fong was last paid by Paymaster
_____, to include the 28 day of February, 1865, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 13 ⁶³/₁₀₀ dollars, since the 31 day of December,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, 1 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186—.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Port Hudson La, this 25 day
of July, 1865.

J. R. Fournier
Capt Commanding Company.



30.00

Received from Capt J. R. Soomer Co "G" 4th
U.S. Colored Cavalry of New Orleans La March 24th
1866 thirty dollars \$30.00 the effects of the late
Corporal Lewis Long of Co "G" 4th U.S. Col. Cavalry

O. T. Turner
Paymaster U.S. Army

693
Loomis, Joseph R
Co G, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Captain

Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-5 4 7 3 8 0	26
2	5-3 5-6 2 4 6	27
3	5-3 5-6 2 9 9	28
4	5-3 5-6 3 5-2	29
5	5-3 5-6 4 1 4	30
6	5-3 5-6 4 5-3	31
7	5-3 5-6 5-1 4	32
8	5-3 5-6 5-7 5-	33
9	5-3 5-6 6 5 5-	34
10	5-3 5-6 7 2 3	35
11	5-3 5-6 8 1 5-	36
12	5-3 5-6 9 0 2	37
13	5-3 5-6 9 8 7	38
14	5-3 5-7 0 7 1	39
15	40729021	40
16	42744401	41
17	42645034	42
18	42645037	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also Co. A. Barry 36 Ills

Q. 1400157

Ed. S. Bond Jr.

L 4 Cav, U.S.C.T.

Joseph R. Loomis
Capt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav
(1 Reg't Cav. 6'd A)

Age 33 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Feby 13, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Feby 13, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Feby 13, 186 .

Where New Orleans

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged, as)
private in Co. A, Cavalry
36" Illinois Volunteers
in Par. 6 of S.O. No. 36.

Book mark:

(336)

Pennington
over Copyist.

JAN. - 8

5347380

1891

Remarks:
Hd Lrs. Dept. of the
Gulf. Original
Vacancy-

L **4 Cav. | U.S C.T.**

Joseph R. Loomis
Capt, Co. *G*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrolment to Feb 27*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Lowry

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U. S. C. T.**

Joseph R. Loomis
Capt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(355)

Loomis

Copyist.

L

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Joseph R. Loomis
Capt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Loomis

L | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Joseph R. Loomis
Capt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Loomis
Copyist.

3 | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Joseph H. Loomis
Capt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Loomis

2
4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph R Loomis
Capt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for 3 car box*

Plato 1 car 13 13 Plato

Muster sling 3 A B Plato

2 Ball crew 3 crew

drivers 9 Wipers

Book mark:

(358)

Amund

Copyist.

L

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Joseph R Lormis
Capt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for thirty six*
36 valuations Stop for
3 Cartridge Box Plates
1 Cart B.V.B. plates / must not
fling 3 Aish belt plates
3 Bule screws 3 screw driver
9. wiper 96 valuations

Book mark:

Amund

✓ | 4 Cav. | U. S. C. T. |

Wm R Loomis
Capt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865:

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wm R Loomis

L

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Joseph R Loomis
Capt - , Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

[Signature]

L

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Joseph R Loomis
Capt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Quinn
Copyist.

L 1 4 Cav U.S.C.T.
J R Loomis
Capt 4 U.S.C. Cav

Return

of the Post of Port Hudson, La.,

for the month of Aug, 1865,

dated Sept 3, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the person
named above :

Post or station Port Hudson La.

Remarks: Condg 4 U.S.C. Cav.

Book mark :

J R Loomis

L

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Joseph R. Loomis
Capt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On 50 days Furlough*
com Sept 30. 65 per S. O. No
63 dated Hdqrs Sept
Louisiana

NEXT ROLL ON FILE FEB 1866

Book mark:

Fletcher
Copyist.

L | 4th Cavalry | U.S.C.T.
Joseph R. Loomis
Capt. 4th Regt. U.S.C.T.

Return

of the Post of Greenville, La.,

for the month of January, 1866,
dated January 1, 1866,

shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station

Remarks:

Commanding the
Post.

Book mark:

(546)

O. T. Taylor.

Copyist.

9

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Joseph R. Loomis

Capt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \$18.00 due for subsistence
twice collected.

Book mark:

Fletcher

(355)

Copyist.

L | *4 heavy* | *U.S.C.T.*
Joseph R. Loomis
Capt. Co. G, 4 Regt. U.S.C.T.

Return

of the Post of Greenville, La.,

for the month of *Feby*, 186*6*,

dated *Feby 28* 186*6*,

shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station

Remarks: *Commanding the Post*

Book mark :

(546)

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph A. Loomis
Capt., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Feb. & March. 1864. - (1 Regt. Cav.
Corps d'Afrique) Pres-
ent.

Apr. to Sept. 1864. - (4 Reg't.
U.S. Col'd. Cav.) Present

Oct. 1864. - Present.

Nov. 1864 to July 1865. - Present

Aug. 1865. - Present comdg. Regt.

Sept. & Oct. 1865. - Absent with
leave per D.O. 63 Hqs. Drs.

Dept. of La. Sept. 19. 65

Nov. 1865. - Present

Dec. 1865 to Feb. 1866. - Absent
detached with Co. in
M.O. per D.O. 345 Hqs. Drs.
E. Dist. of La. Dec. 18/65.

Book mark :

E. Thornton

(546)

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph R. Loomis
Capt, Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La. Mch 20, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Mch 20*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....*100*

Due soldier \$.....*100*; due U. S. \$.....*100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....*100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ / *60*
100

Bounty paid \$.....*100*; due \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Joined as Priv. Co A Cav.*
36th Ill. Inf. Aug 21/61 at Aurora
Ill. re-enlisted Jan 5th/64

Promoted to Capt 4th U.S.C. as
herein set forth. Was made
affidavit in accordance with
(over)

Book mark:

JAN. - B

5357071

1891 *

Co. 33 W.D. A.G.O series 1865
Entitled to 3 months pay proper
as per G.O. 45 W.D. A.G.O.
series 1865. Due \$10. per month
responsibility as Co. Comdr
from Dec 31st 65 to date of
discharge. Stop 5 Sabre
Knots. Services have been
continuous.

Loomis J. R.
Capt. Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. C. C.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A. /
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank /
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1820

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
4TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:

- ☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- ☒ 4 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

New-Orleans, La., Jan^y 26th 1864

This Certifies that Joseph H. Loomis
having been duly examined before the authorized Board of Examiners according
to instructions from proper authority, has been found qualified for the position
of Captain in a Cavalry
Regiment of the Corps d'Afrique, and we respectfully recommend that he receive
a commission accordingly.

Loosening
W. 3340 Members
& Recruitment

D. J. Stealy
Capt. 2nd Regt. Cal.

Members of the Board.

Samuel Hamblin
Capt. 8th Cal.

Approved,

Edw. M. Smith

Brig. Gen'l Vol., Chap. Staff
Commanding Corps d'Afrique.

L (D.G.) 58 1864

New Orleans

Jan'y 25th 1864

Loomis Joseph R

Application with certificate of
examination for a commission
as Capt 1st Cda Cavalry

4 M.S.C. Cav,

Serial 1286,
H.C.B.

Recd the commission
C.S.S

Office of Board of Examiners,

New Orleans, La., Jan^y 25th 1864.

To the

Assistant Adjutant General,

Department of the Gulf.

Sir:

I hereby respectfully make application for a commission

as Captain in the First
Regiment of Cavalry Corps d'Afrique, according to the certificate
herewith enclosed.

Please send the Commission, if issued, to the following:

Address: Joseph R. Loomis. New Orleans La.

Respectfully, your obdt. servt.

Joseph R. Loomis

Approved for the First Regiment of Cavalry
Corps d'Afrique.

W. H. Stone

Brig. Gen. Vols., Commanding Corps d'Afrique.

Chief of Staff

Port Hudson La
July 31/65

L. J. J. J. J.
Capt 4th Regt Cavalry

Requesting a leave of
absence for seven days

H. J. J. J. J. J. J.
Port Hudson La July 31st 1865

Respectfully forwarded
This officer has been
absent from his command
only on duty. I respectfully
request that the leave asked for
be granted.

Samuel White
Capt 4th Regt Cavalry

L-22-RJF-1885

Head-Quarters, United States Forces,

Port Hudson, La., Aug 1st 1865.

Respectfully forwarded:

C. J. J. J. J.

Cyrus Hamlin
Brig. Gen. Commanding.

S. J. J. J. J. J. J.
J. J. J. J. J. J. J.

Granted for 7 days, Par. 5,
S.O. # 51, Sub Dist B.R.
v Port Hudson, Aug 2/65

Recd RJF July 31st 1865

Port Hudson La

July 31st 1865

Capt Edward Hemenway
A. A. A. General U. S. Forces
Baton Rouge La

Captain

I have the honor to request to leave
of absence for seven days for the purpose of
visiting the City of New Orleans on business

1st Lieut J. W. Everts is serving with
the Company to which I am attached

Very respectfully

Your obedient servant

J. R. Loomis

Capt Comd'g Co "B" 4th U. S. Army

Port Hudson La Sept 13/65
H. H. F. B. M. D. J. 1865
Loomis J. R.
S. N. 2nd Regt U. S. Army

Requesting a leave of absence for
twenty days with permission to
apply to the Adj't Genl for an exten-
sion of thirty days

H. H. F. B. M. D. J. 1865
Port Hudson Sept 13/65

Respectfully forwarded
approved. This officer
has always been faithful
to duty and is well
deserving the indulgence
asked for.

Samuel White
Capt & Comdg Regt

Hudson La Sept 14th 1865

Head-Quarters, United States Forces
Port Hudson, La., Sept 14th 1865.

Respectfully forwarded:
Approved
H. H. F. B. M. D. J.
Col, 92d U. S. Col'd Infy Commanding Post.

Headquarters East Dist of La
New Orleans La Sept 18th 1865
S. N. 108

Respectfully Forwarded.
Approved
Dist. Maj Genl Comdg

Sept 15. 1865
Port Hudson July 10th 1865
Loomis J. R.
Capt 1st U. S. Col'd Can
Applis for leave of
absence

Head-q'r's, Dep't of Louisiana and Texas,
New Orleans, La., July 21st 1865.

Respectfully returned (thru Head
Quarters, District of East La.),
disapproved, for the present.
As soon as Capt. G. Seymour
returns, from the leave granted this
date, an application from Capt.
Loomis will be favorably
considered.

By order of Major General E. R. S. Canby
E. B. A. 33 Alfred Fredberg
Major and Ass't Adj't General.

(enclosed and enclosed)
H. H. F. B. M. D. J. 1865

Port Hudson La Sept 13/65
W. H. F. S. M. D. S. 1865
L. R. "Sept 14" U. S. Army

Requesting a leave of absence for
twenty days with permission to
apply to the Adj. Gen. for an exten-
sion of thirty days

H. L. Dr. & W. H. Co. Co.
Port Hudson Sept 13/65

Respectfully forwarded &
approved. This officer
has always been faithful
to duty and is well
deserving the indulgence
asked for.

Samuel White
Capt Comdg Regt.

Recd at P. H. Sept 14/65

Head-Quarters, United States Forces
Port Hudson, La., Sept 14th 1865.

Respectfully forwarded:

Approved:

H. M. F. S. M. D. S.
Col. 92d U. S. Col'd Infy Commanding Post.

Headquarters East Dist of La
New Orleans La Sept 18th 1865
L. S. 108

Respectfully Forwarded.

J. W. H. M. M.
Brig. Gen. Comdg

J. F. Y. F.

Head Quarters

Department of Louisiana

New Orleans, Sept 19th 1865.

Respectfully forwarded to the
Assistant Adjutant General
Military Division of the Gulf
containing copy of Special Orders
No. 63, part. Current series from
the Head Quarters, and pecuniary
indicating that an extension
of thirty (30) days be granted.

E. B. F.
599, Edm. S. S. S.

Major General Commanding

J. R. S. S.

Port Hudson La

Sept 13th 1863

Major Wickham Hoffman

Adj. Genl. Dep. of La

New Orleans La

Major

I have the honor to request a leave of absence for twenty (20) days for the purpose of visiting my friends in Illinois and Pennsylvania with permission to apply to the Adjutant-General for an extension of thirty (30) days

I have been in the service since April 1861 and have not had a leave of absence during that time except one of seven (7) days

2d Lieut. A. P. Gimandy is serving with the company to which I am attached and I think my services can be spared for the time desired

Very respect. your obedt servt

J. L. Loomis

Capt Co "G" 4th U.S. Regt

644
Lorette, Bill

Co B, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5349839	26
2	5349974	27
3	5350077	28
4	5350183	29
5	5351227	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Bill Gorette

Co. B, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La, Oct 27, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Oct 27, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct 12

, 186 .

Where

New Orleans

Period

3

years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

Kenny
LD Copyist.

L

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Bill Lorette

Co. B, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Oct 27 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted at Bayou*

St John Nov 16" 1863

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copy

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Bill Lorette

Co. B, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan. & Feb., 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Noted on last Muster
Roll as Deserter.
Due U.S. for Ordnance
\$14.90*

* This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

King
Sp

Copyist.

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lill Goritte

Prk, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & Apr, 186 *6*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Noted on last Muster
Roll as deserted, Due
Pd. for Ordnance \$14.90*

Book mark:

(358)

Kerry

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Bill Larett

....., Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co, Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La, Mich. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date, 186 ..

Last paid to, 186 ..

Clothing account:

Last settled never, 186 ; drawn since \$ 44 ⁶⁹/₁₀₀

Due soldier \$¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$¹⁰⁰

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$¹⁰⁰; due \$¹⁰⁰

Remarks: joined at Org'l Org.
presented at Bayou St. John La
Nov. 16/63.

Book mark :

(361)

Chandler

Copyist.

695
Lewis, George

Co A, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

Louis, Henry
Co C, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-3-5-1265	26
2	5-3-5-1321	27
3	5-3-5-1377	28
4	5-3-5-1459	29
5	5-3-5-1529	30
6	5-3-5-1589	31
7	5-3-5-1638	32
8	5-3-5-1705	33
9	5-3-5-1795	34
10	5-3-5-1880	35
11	5-3-5-1979	36
12	5-3-5-2179	37
13	5-3-5-2179	38
14	5-3-5-2272	39
15	5-3-5-2360	40
16	5-3-5-2449	41
17	40729017	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Louis

Cot., Co. C, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, Nov 7, 1863

Muster-in to date

Nov 7, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1863

Where New Orleans city

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Age: 18

*This organization subsequently became Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Reister

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Louis
Co. C, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 7 to Dec 31*, 186*8*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

FROM SECOND AUDITOR'S ROLL.

*This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Robert

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Lewis
For, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 1st*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *C* 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Lewis
Pvt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March 25, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Robert
Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Lewis
Cpt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

(358)

Rochester

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Lewis
Bt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Let an infantry*
body belt, bayt, scabbard,
cup pouch and screw
driver

Book mark:

Robt

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Lewis
Corp, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Promoted to Corp.*
Sept. 16, 64

Book mark:

Proctor

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Lewis
Corpl, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

May
Copyist.

L

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Lewis
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Received \$7.00 per
month to include
April 30. 1864.

Book mark:

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Lewis
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Meh 2 Apr, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

May
Copyist.

L

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Lewis
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: St ap for one Canteen

Book mark:

(358)

May
Copyist.

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Lewis
Prin, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1863!

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 1 canteen
65 cts,

Book mark: _____

(358)

May

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Lewis
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Sept & Oct, 1863

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 2 sabres
knives 60 cts, 1 horse
brush 67 cts, 1 brush
wiper 33 cts. Total \$1.60

Book mark:

(358)

May
Copyist.

L. | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Lewis
Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 1 ⁸⁴/₁₀₀ for lost
ordnance

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Louis
Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jany v Febr*, 1866.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *1*^{*84*}/₁₀₀ for *Lost*
ordnance

Due Gov't, \$ *1*^{*00*}/₁₀₀ for

Valuation of horse, \$ *1*^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *1*^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

2

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Lewis

Priv., Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1864. - (1 Regt. Cav.
Corps d'Afrique) -
Lost Jan. 5/64 N. Or-
leans. Transf. to Genl.
Recruiting Depot. N.
Orleans.

Lost Jan. 2/64 New Or-
leans. Deserted.

Book mark :

E. Thornton

(540)

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Louis
Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mar 20*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$.....¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$ *25*^{*93*}_{¹⁰⁰}

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *1*^{*84*}_{¹⁰⁰}

Bounty paid \$.....¹⁰⁰; due \$.....¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *Joined orig. org.*
Corpl from Sept 16/64 to
Jan'y 14/65. Stof 1 horsebrush
2 Sabre knots 1 brush wiper

Book mark: *V 25 R 125 - 68*

M. A. Michael

(361)

Copyist.

647
Louis, John

Co C, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5-35/263

2 5-35/1319

3 5-35/1376

4 5-35/1458

5 5-35/1528

6 5-35/1590

7 5-35/1690

8 5-35/2510

9 30850610

10 40729020

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Louis
Co. C, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, Roll dated

New Orleans La. Apr 7, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date

Apr 7, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct 6, 186*3*.

Where

New Orleans city

Period

3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

Ag 3:18

*This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Boehmer

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Louis
37, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 1 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

FROM SECOND AUDITOR'S ROLL

*This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Roberts

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Lewis
J. C., Co. *C*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ *100*

Remarks: _____

*This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(358)

Rehester

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Lewis
Pvt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *March 1st*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Z | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Lewis
Pvt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for May & June, 1864.
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Rooster

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Lewis
Gt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug. 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick at
Gen. Hospital since
August 11. 1864

Book mark:

(358)

Proctor

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Lewis
Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died at Gen.*
Hospital C & A of
New Orleans Sept.
14. 64

Book mark:

Robt. Hester

L | 4 Car. U.S.A.

John Lewis
pt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U.S.A.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj. .

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Died Sept 14

Book mark:

f

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Lewis
Pvt., Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. 1864. - Absent sick
in Gen. Hosp. at New
Orleans since Aug. 11
'64.

Sept. 1864. - Dd June 14, '64
New Orleans. Died
in Cd A 986.

Book mark : Died Sept. 14/64 E.B.V. 10P. 553

(546)

E. Thorton

Copyist.

L | *4 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

John Louis

Private, Co. *C*, *4* Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined at Orig Org*
died Sept 14/64 at New
Orleans La.

Book mark : _____

M. A. Michaels

Lewis, Jno.

P., Co. C,

4

Regt

McCaw.

3

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

2

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects /

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

November 22, 1873,

The death of John Lewis
Private, Co. C, 4th Reg't U. S.
Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.

For Sept & Oct, 1864, Sept. 14th, 1864

Company Muster-out Roll.

September 14th, 1864

Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

September 14th, 1864

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

, 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

, 186

Regimental Return.

For September, 1864, June 14th, 1864

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

, 186

By Surgeon General.

, 186

Sept 14, 1864, is held to be
the correct date, and the Company Muster
Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thomas M. Furend
E.B. 10 553 See letter to 2^d Auditor
Noted 2.R. 10th Jan'y 10. 1874.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

John Lewis
4th Reg't of W. G. Col. Co.

VOLUNTEERS.

Sept 14, 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

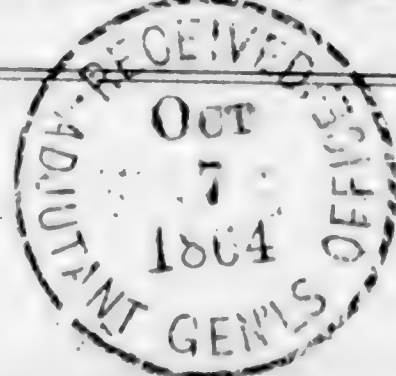
NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Landress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.



Levy

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

November 7th, 1873.

The death of John Lewis
Private, Co. C, 4th Reg't U. S.
 Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.

For Sept & Oct, 1864, Sept 14th, 1864

Company Muster-out Roll.

September 14th, 1864

Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

September 14th, 1864

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

, 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

, 186

Regimental Return.

For September, 1864, June 14th, 1864

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Oct 7th 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

John Lewis
 4th Reg't of W G Cold Can

VOLUNTEERS.

Sept 14th 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

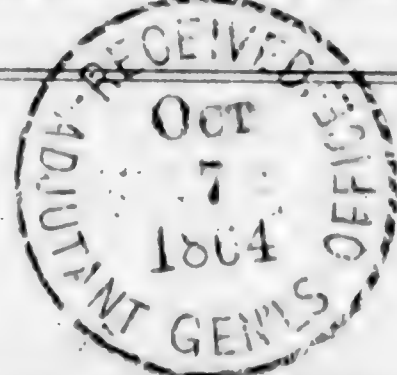
NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.



[Signature]

I certify, on honor, that John Lewis a private of
Captain J. W. Blasdel's Company (B) of the 4th Regiment of Mississippi Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Louisiana, born in Paragoula, State
of Mississippi, aged 18 years; 5 feet 4 inches high; brown complexion,
black eyes, black hair, and by occupation a laborer, having joined the company on
its original organization at New Orleans La, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at New Orleans La, on the seventh day
of November, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 186), to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of three years unless sooner discharged and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in _____ to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of death. Died at G. D. D. Hospital New Orleans La Sept 14 1864 of Diphtheria Acute

The said John Lewis was last paid by Paymaster
May Laflamme to include the 30th day of April, 1864 and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 82 29 dollars, since the 6th day of October,
1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING, &c.**, received on entering service, _____ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ dollars.
He has been furnished with ^{no} **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to John Wild, **SUTLER**, 4 00 dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at New Orleans La, this 20th day
of September, 1864.

J. W. Blasdel
Captain
Commanding Company.

Duplicate

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF *Private*
John Lewis
Late of Company *C.*
4th Reg't of *U S C Army*
Volunteers, who died at *Edw Gen Hospital*
on the *14th* day of *Sept* 1864.

Duplicate
Sept. 4. 04
FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private John Lewis
4th Reg't of *U. S. C. Cavalry*

VOLUNTEERS.

C. D. Hook

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

I certify, on honor, that John Lewis a Private of
^{2nd Lieut} Theodore Clark Company (6.) of the 4th Regiment of U S Col's Bary
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Louisiana, born in Panama, State
of Mississippi, aged 18 years; 5 feet 4 inches high, Brown complexion,
Blue eyes, Blue hair, and by occupation a Sailor, having joined the company on
its original organization at _____, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at New Orleans, on the 6th day
of October, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 1864,) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three years; and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Dept of the Gulf to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death of Diarrhoea Chronic
at New Orleans La Sept 14th 1864

The said John Lewis was last paid by Paymaster
Maj Lofland to include the 30th day of April, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 4.00 ⁺ 1.00 dollars, since the _____ day of Enrollment
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ 1.00 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ 1.00 dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ 1.00 dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 1864.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ 1.00 dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ 1.00 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at New Orleans La, this 14th day
of Sept, 1864.

Surg. in charge C. D. Pique Gen Hospital
Commanding Company

698
Louis, John

Co K.G., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-3 4 7 5-6 1	26
2	5-3 5-8 4 1 8	27
3	5-3 5-8 4 6 8	28
4	5-3 5-8 5-6 1	29
5	5-3 5-8 6 0 3	30
6	5-3 4 8 0 9 0	31
7	5-3 5-6 6 5-1	32
8	5-3 5-6 7 3 9	33
9	5-3 5-6 8 3 1	34
10	5-3 5-6 9 1 8	35
11	5-3 5-7 0 0 1	36
12	5-3 5-7 0 8 5-	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

REP 385541
51190782 P.O. in you

Ed Lloyd Jr

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Louis
Appears with rank of Pvt. on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La., May 9, 1864.

Where born Annapolis Md.

Age 44 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Apr. 26, 1864.

Where enlisted Alexandria

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in May 9, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans

Premium paid \$ 2 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned K

Remarks:

Book mark:

Peaster

L | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

John Louis
Cor., Co. *K*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *May 9 to June 30*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 26*, 186*4*.

Where *Alexandria, La*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *May 9*, 186*4*.

Where *New Orleans, La.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks :

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :

(358b)

W. S. Thompson

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Louis

Priv., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. S. Thompson

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Louis
Pr., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. S. Thompson

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

John Louis
Prvt., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. S. Thompson

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Louis
Pr., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. 1st, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

H. S. Thompson

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Lewis
Capt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for March & April, 1865?

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Joined by transfer
in last consolidation
from Co X Mar 24 per S.O.
1228 dated 14d 2ss Dept
Gulf Jan 28 5-

Book mark: _____

Amor
Copyist.

L 4 Cav. U.S.C.T.
John Lewis
Pvt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred

to the organization named above, By Consent,

from Co. K,

Roll dated Fort Hudson La, Apr 19, 1865.

When enlisted 1 Apr 26, 1864.

Period for which enlisted 3 years.

When mustered in May 9, 1864.

Present or absent Not stated

Company to which assigned G.

Remarks:

Book mark :

(342)

B. L. Leman

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Lewis
Capt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar 1 June, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Amid
Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U. S. C. T.**

John Lewis
Capt Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Almond
Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Lewis
Corp., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 186 5.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

NEXT ROLL ON FILE FEB 1866

Book mark: _____

(358)

Fletcher

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Lewis

Capt., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

32
100

for *lost advance*

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Fletcher

L

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Lewis

Corpl., Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

New Orleans, La, Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Mch 20, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *14*^{*22*}/_{*100*}

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined by transfer from*
K Co. in S.O. 28 H.A. 2nd Sept
1864 Jan'y 28, 65 Corpl since
April 10. 65

Book mark :

Fletcher

(361)

Copyist.

699 or John J
Louis, Julien John
Co B, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-349838	26
2	5-349975	27
3	5-357778	28
4	5-357784	29
5	5-357228	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Julien John Louis
Co. B, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Oct 27, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Oct 27, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 186 .

Where *New Orleans*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Ludien John Louis
Co. B, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Oct 27 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Discharged at Bayou*
St John Nov. 16, 1863

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:.....

Spring

L | **4 Cav. U.S C.T.**

Julius John Louis
Cot., Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Noted on last Muster*

Roll as Director.

Due U.S. for Ordnance

\$13.85

* This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Julien Louis

Pvt, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Noted on last Muster

Roll as deserted,

Due U.S. for Ordnance \$13.85

Book mark:

(358)

Copy
Copyist.

L

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John J. Lewis

, Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

New Orleans, La. Mch. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled *never*, 186 ; drawn since \$ *44*^{*69*}/_{*100*}

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: *Joined at Regt Org.*
Disced at Bayou St John
La. Nov. 16./63.

Book mark : _____

(361)

Chandler

Copyist.

700

Louis, Pierre

Co A, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1		26	
2		27	
3	See Lewis,	28	Pierre
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
12		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

101
Louis Samuel

Co C, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5351266	26
2	5351322	27
3	5351378	28
4	5351460	29
5	5351539	30
6	5351597	31
7	5351675	32
8	5351740	33
9	5351809	34
10	5351901	35
11	5352002	36
12	5352101	37
12	5352199	38
14	5352292	39
15	5352380	40
16	5352469	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

5-905135 Pleasure Mt
S 255 77 49 and w 2
D. 2631957 Port.

Russell

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Louis
Pvt, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La Nov 7, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date

Nov 7, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct 13, 186*3*.

Where

New Orleans city

Period

3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

Sept 18

*This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:..

(356)

Recher

Copyist.

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Louis
Co. G, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 7 to Dec 31*, 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

FROM SECOND AUDITOR'S ROLL.

*This organization subsequently became Co. *C* 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Lewis
Sgt. Co. *C*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

*This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Lewis
Cot, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *McK & Co*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Reharter

S | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Louis Sam
Pvt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Recd

(358)

Copyist.

S | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Louis San
Gt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Proctor

S | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Louis Sam
Pvt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Procter

J | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Louis Sam

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 9 Dec*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

May

S | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Louis Sam

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*?

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Received \$7.00 per month to include Apr 30, 1864,*

Book mark: _____

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

8

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Louis Sam

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Meh rapr, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

May

Copyist.

S | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Louis Sam

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for one canteen
and one Haversack,

Book mark: _____

May

8 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Louis Sam

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 1 canteen and
haversack, Total \$1,60

Book mark: _____

(358)

May

Copyist.

S | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Louis Sam
Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 1 Abra
knob 30 cts, 1 curry comb
& brush 87 cts, 1 girch
66 cts, 1 car. socket &
strut 47 cts. Total \$2.30,

Book mark:

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

S | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Louis Sam
Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *3* ^{*49*}/_{*100*} for *lost*
ordnance.

Due Gov't, \$ ^{*100*}/_{*100*} for

Valuation of horse, \$ ^{*100*}/_{*100*}

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ^{*100*}/_{*100*}

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

S | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Louis Sam

Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Febr*, 1866.

X Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *3*^{*19*}/₁₀₀ for *Last*
Ordnance

Due Gov't, \$ _____/100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____/100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____/100

Remarks: *This man was mustered as 'Samuel Louis' on the original Muster Roll, but his name was changed by the officer then in command on the first Muster Roll thereafter to 'Louis Sam'. The man's accounts have all been made out in Louis Sam ever over*

Book mark: _____

M. A. Michaels

(358)

Copyist.

X Name appears in present Column
Samuel Louis

JAN. - 8

5352380

1891

*Since, and the error was not
discovered till searching the
records to make out the Muster
out Roll.*

S | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Louis Sam

Private, Co. C., 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ 34 75/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 3 19/100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined orig. org. Stop

1 Girth, 1 Carbine Sock & Straps

1 Curry Comb, 1 horsebrush,

1 Sabre knot. This man has been

borne on the muster & pay rolls as

Louis Samuel through error of previous

Book mark: V25 P104-68 over

M. A. Michaels

JAN. - 8

5352469

1891 ☆

Company Commander

Loveless, Frank

Co A, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 4 8 4 6 0	26
2	5 3 4 8 5 1 5	27
3	5 3 4 8 6 1 5	28
4	5 3 4 8 7 1 3	29
5	5 3 4 8 8 1 6	30
6	5 3 4 8 9 7 3	31
7	5 3 4 9 0 7 4	32
8	5 3 4 8 2 0 1	33
9	5 3 4 9 4 6 6	34
10	5 3 4 9 4 9 1	35
11	5 3 4 9 5 4 7	36
12	5 3 4 9 6 2 5	37
13	5 3 4 9 6 9 6	38
14	L 64-07-1873	39
15	B-163-RCY-1868	40
16	40729012	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: L 64-07-1873
B-163-RCY-1868

See also

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Frank Loveless

Private, Co. A, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Sept 12, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Sept 12, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Aug. 12, 1863

Where

New Orleans

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Age 45

*This organization subsequently became Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S.

Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

L 64 - C 1 - 1873.

M. A. Michaels

(356)

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Franklin Lovelless

3 Supt, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 12 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *A* 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

L

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Franklin Loveless

5th Sgt. Co. A, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Franklin Lawless
Sgt, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dec + apr*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Richardson

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Franklin Lovelace
Sergt, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Absent without
leave

Book mark :

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Franklin Loveless
Pmi, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent without
leave June 26/64

Book mark: _____

R. Richardson

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Franklin Loveless

Pn, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Absent without
leave June 26/64, Reported
Deserter Oct 3/64

Book mark:

(358)

Donnelly

Copyist.

L. | 4th Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Franklin Lovelace.

P., Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated Port Hudson La. Nov 4, 1864.

Deserted :

When Oct. 3., 1864.

Where Port Hudson La.

Arrested :

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

Wm. M. M.

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Franklin Loveless

Pi

....., Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

186 5

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Apprehended as a deser-
ter Aug 22. 65. In confinement
at Port Hudson La

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

L 4 Cav U.S.C.T

Franklin Loveless

Pri, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Returned from Desertion
Aug 22. 65

Book mark :

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Franklin Lovell

Port, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In confinement at Port Hudson La.

NEXT ROLL ON FILE FEB 1866

Book mark:

(358)

Prewitt

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Franklin Lovelass
Pvt, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1866.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In confinement at
New Orleans La.*

Book mark:

*{ Disch'd. Discharged See. See
List on file in Mis Box 8
M. 186 Vol 3 R. 6. 74. 66*

Prewitt

F | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Franklin Loveless

Priv., Co. *W*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June to Sept 1864. - Absent without leave since June 26. 64

Oct. 1864. - Low Oct. 3. 64 Port Hudson. Deserted. Aug. 1865. Join Aug. 22/65 - New Orleans apprehended as deserter.

in Absent in confinement at Port Hudson since Aug. 27/65

Sept. to Nov. 1865. - Absent in confinement at Port Hudson La. since Aug. 29/65

name appears also as Frank Loveless.

Book mark:

E. Thornton

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Franklin Lovelace
Priv., Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, Mich 21, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 ____.

Last paid to Apr 30, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ 97 79 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined at orig Org. Deserted
June 24 64, tried by G. C. M. & sentenced
to be confined at hard labor for a
period of 3 months with loss of all
pay & allowances from date of desertion
to Aug 22, 65. Absent in confine-
(over)

Book mark: V. 141. P. 48. 72 See B. 163. Vol. 5 R. 67/68

(361)

Prewitt

Copyist.

L. H. Cary. 1452

Franklin Lovelace.

A. H. Reg't 1452
Co. ,

NOTATION.

Book mark: *B. 163. R. E. D. 1868.*

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, *July 28*, 18*68*.

Call from

returned with report.

The above book mark was noted on rolls in order to
preserve results of search in this case.

A. M. Muzzey.
Copyist.

L. 1 4" bar. U.S.b.I.
Franklin Lovelace,
, Co. A, 4" Reg't U.S.b. bar.

NOTATION.

Book mark: L. 64. b. I. 1873.

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, Oct 28", 1873.

Call from

returned with report.

The above book mark was noted on rolls in order to
preserve results of search in this case.

(475)

E. P. Conner.

Copyist.

105
Lucas, Nathan J.

Co C, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5-3 4 7 7 7 7
2 5-3 5-1 6 6 5-
3 5-3 5-1 7 0 3
4 5-3 5-1 7 6 3
5 5-3 5-1 8 3 7
6 5-3 5-1 9 2 6
7 5-3 5-2 0 3 4
8 5-3 5-2 1 3 7
9 5-3 5-2 2 3 1
10 5-3 5-2 3 2 0
11 5-3 5-2 4 0 8
12 40729013

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

L^o | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Matthias J. Lucie

Appears with rank of Priv. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
New Orleans, La., Aug. 26, 1864.

Where born Pittsburg, N. C.

Age 22 y'rs; occupation Carpenter

When enlisted Aug. 16, 1864.

Where enlisted New Orleans

For what period enlisted 5 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 6 ft. in.

When mustered in Aug. 26, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 200 100

Where credited New Orleans

Company to which assigned C

Remarks: Recruits entitled

to Bounty.

Book mark: _____

GE. J. L.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Nathan Lucas
Pvt., Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

R. Foster

Copyist.

L

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nathan Lucas

Corp, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 186*4*.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Promoted to

Corp. Nov 29/64

Book mark:

L

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nathan Lucas
Sergeant, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted to Corporal*
Nov 29, 1864, Promoted
to Sergeant Jan 1, 1865

Book mark:

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nathan Lucas
Sgt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March, 1863.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

L

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nathan Lucas
Sgt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for one
Canteen & haversack

Book mark:

(358)

May

Copyist.

L

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nathan Lucas

Sergt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 1 Centen
and haversack, Total
\$1.60

Book mark:

(358)

May

Copyist.

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nathan Lucas
Srzt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Sept & Oct, 1865

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 1 carbine
socket and strap, 47 cts,
1 Sabre knot 30 cts, Total
77 cts.

Book mark: _____

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

L | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nathan Lucas

Serget, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 82
100 for lost

Ordinance

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

(358)

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Nathan Lucas

Serpt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y + Febr*, 186 *6*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *82* $\overline{100}$ for *Lost*

Ordinance

Due Gov't, \$ $\overline{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$ $\overline{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ $\overline{100}$

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michael

Copyist.

Q | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Nathan Reed
Priv., Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Sept. 1864. — Gain Sept. 2. 64
Port Hudson. En-
listed.

Book mark :

(546)

E. Thornton

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Nathan Lucas

Sergt, Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

New Orleans La, *Mar 20*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date

Mar 20, 186*6*.

Last paid to

June 30, 186*6*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$

Due soldier \$ *16* $\frac{72}{100}$; due U. S. \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *0* $\frac{82}{100}$

Bounty paid \$ *100* $\frac{100}{100}$; due \$ *none* $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

Joined as recruit
Prior to Nov. 29/65 Corp to
Jan'y 1/65. Stop 1 Carbine
Socket & Strap 1 Sabre
Knob

Book mark:

V. 26 P. 188. 68.

(361)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

Lucas, Nathan

_____, Co. _____, 4 Reg't USCCad

_____/_____. Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Louisiana



New Orleans

I, *Nathan Lucas*, born in *Pittsburg* in the State of *North Carolina*, aged *Forty two* years, (22) and by occupation a *Carpenter*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this *Sixteenth* day of *August*, 1864 to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *Nathan Lucas*, do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *New Orleans* this *16th* day of *August*, 1864, *Nathan Lucas* BEFORE *Capt. F. B. Butler* 4th U. S. W. L. Cav. *mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Wm. M. Nathan
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Nathan Lucas* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *Six* feet *—* inches high.

Frank B. Butler Capt.
4th Regiment of *W. L. Cav.* Volunteers, Cav.
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company *C* 4th Regiment of *W. L. Cav.* Volunteers, on the *16th* day of *August*, 1864, at *New Orleans*

John M. Chaudoin
105th 10th U. S. C. Regt. H.
A. C. 7th.

Maberry. Nelson

Co. D, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5352575	26	
2	5352626	27	
3	5352677	28	
4	5352736	29	
5	5352822	30	
6	5352883	31	
7	5352964	32	
8	5353792	33	
9	40729049	34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

M | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nelson Mahony
Part, Co. G, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
New Orleans La, Nov 26, 1863.

Muster-in to date Nov 26, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 2, 186 .

Where New Orleans

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

Rosenbaum
Copyist.

M | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nelson Mabery
Part, Co. D, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
New Orleans La, Nov 26, 1863.

Muster-in to date Nov 26, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 2, 186 .

Where New Orleans

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

Rosenbaum
Copyist.

M 4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Nelson Maberry
Pot., Co. D, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *From Enlistment to Dec 31, 1863.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. D, 4 Reg't U.S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum
Copyist.

No **4 Cav. U.S C.T.**

Nelson Mayberry
Plt, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feby*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum

Copyist.

No | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Welson Mayberry
Pvt, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

M | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nelson Mayberry
Pvt, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Missing since May
29-1864 - supposed to
be a deserter or drowned.

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum
Copyist.

M | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Nelson Mayberry
Pat, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted from Camp*
Colfax Greenville May 28-
1864

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum
Copyist.

No | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Nelson Mayberry
Pvt, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted from Camp
Wolfax Greenville May 29
1864

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum
Copyist.

116 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

⁺
Welson Mayberry
Pvt., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr. 1864, - On duty Co. Cook
May 1864, - Absent with
leave May 29/64
June & July 1864, - Absent
without leave since
May 29/64 from
camp Colfax
Aug. 1864, - P.V. May 29
Greenville Deserted.

Name appears also as Wilson
Mahony, Nelson Maherss,
Nelson Malory.

Book mark:

G. Thornton

M | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Nelson Mayberry

Priv., Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

New Orleans, La, Feb 20, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186*6*.

Last paid to *Apr 30*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186*6* ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ *34* ^{*75*}/_{*100*}

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: *Joined Orig. Org.*

deserted May 29, 64 at
Camp Balfaz, La.

Book mark: _____

M. Anderson

(861)

Copyist.

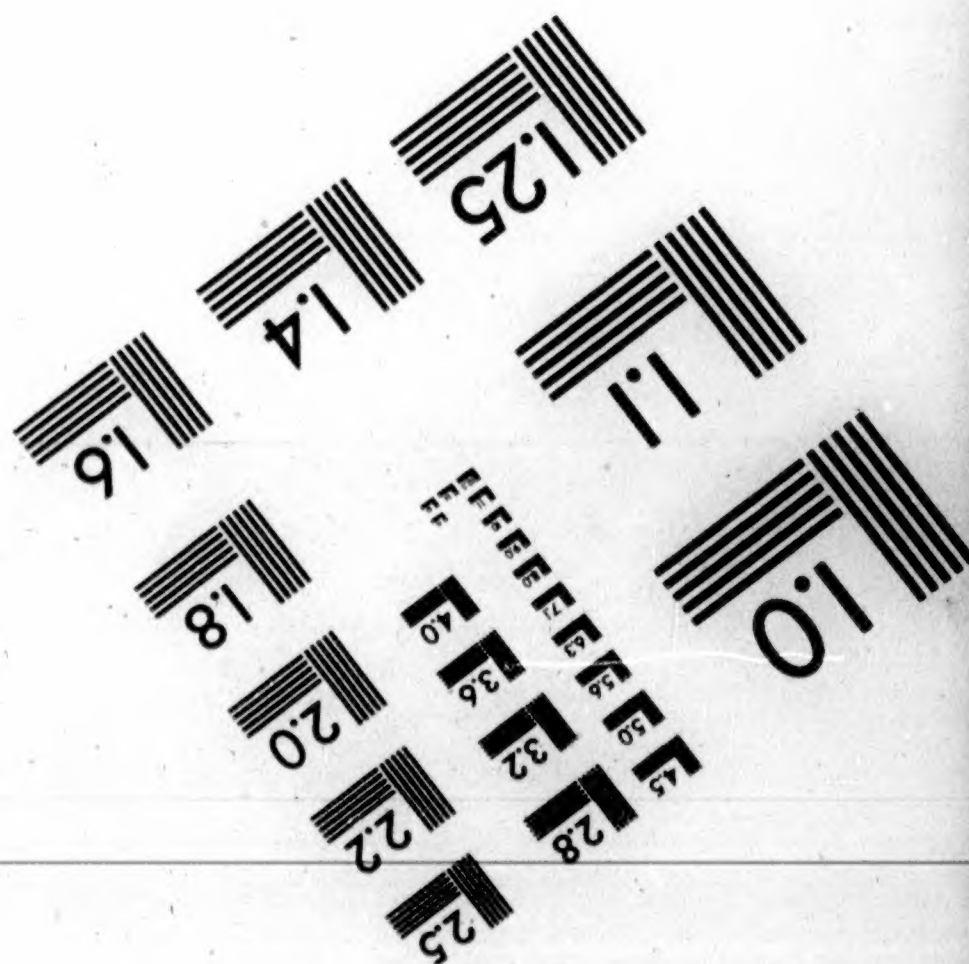
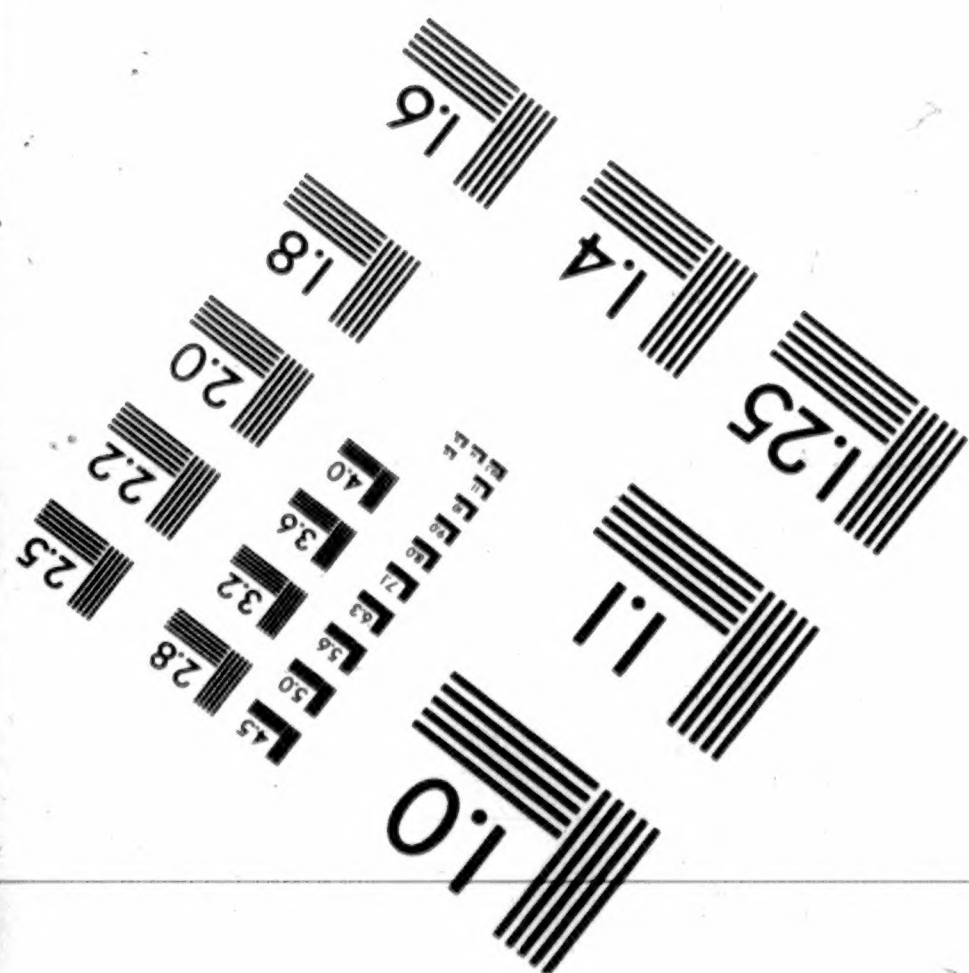
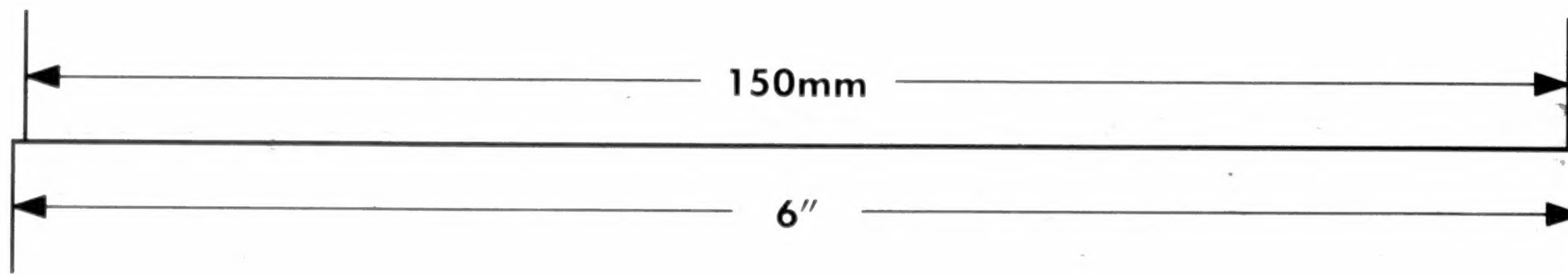
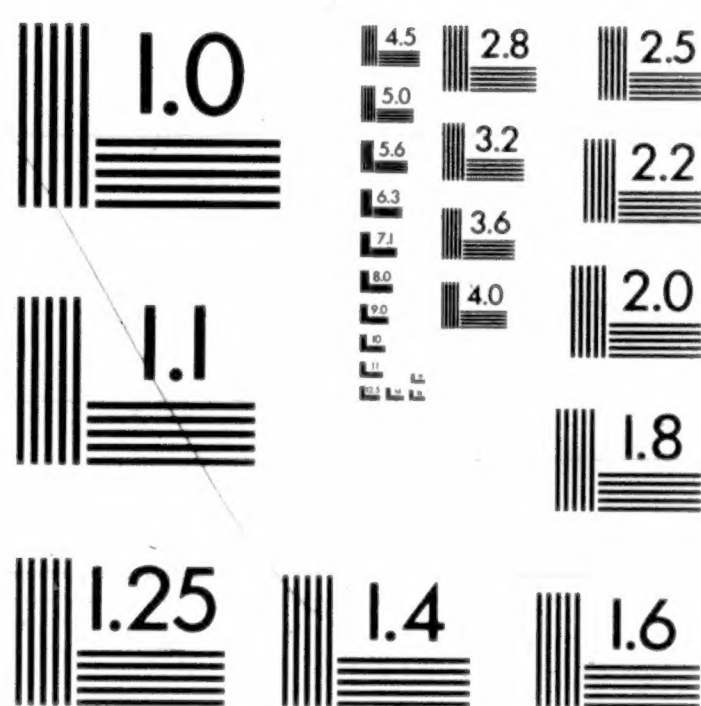
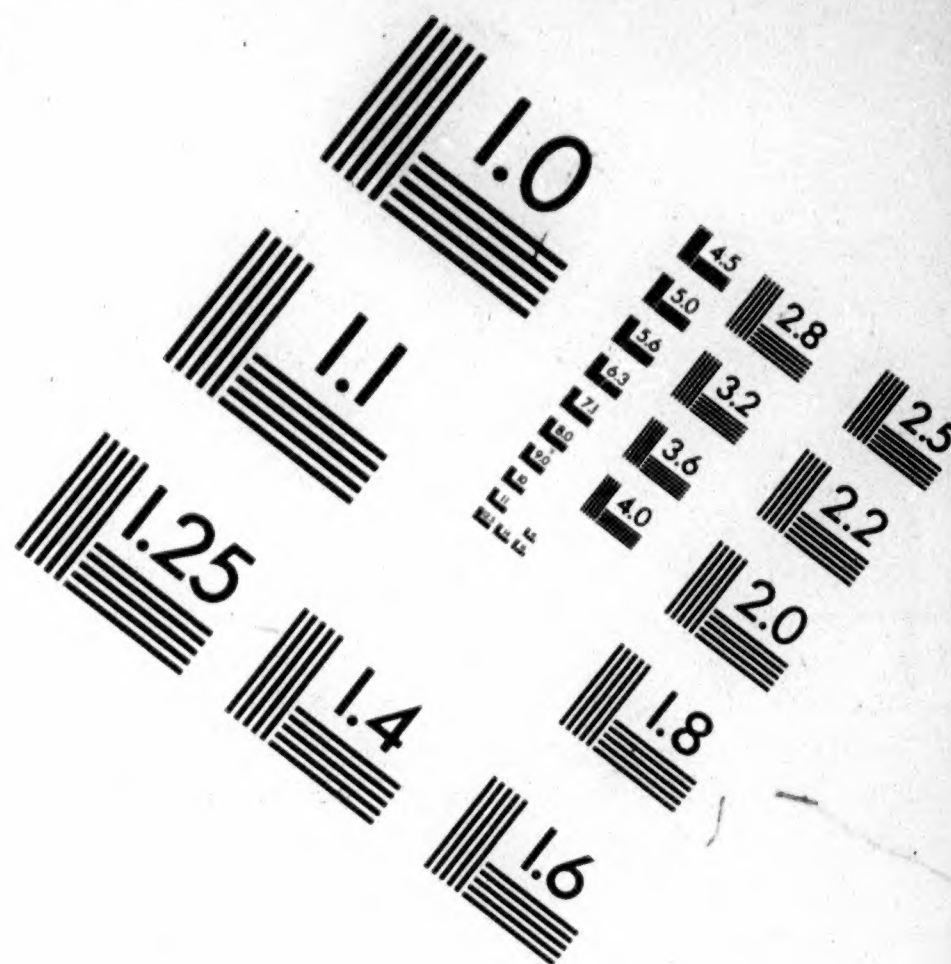
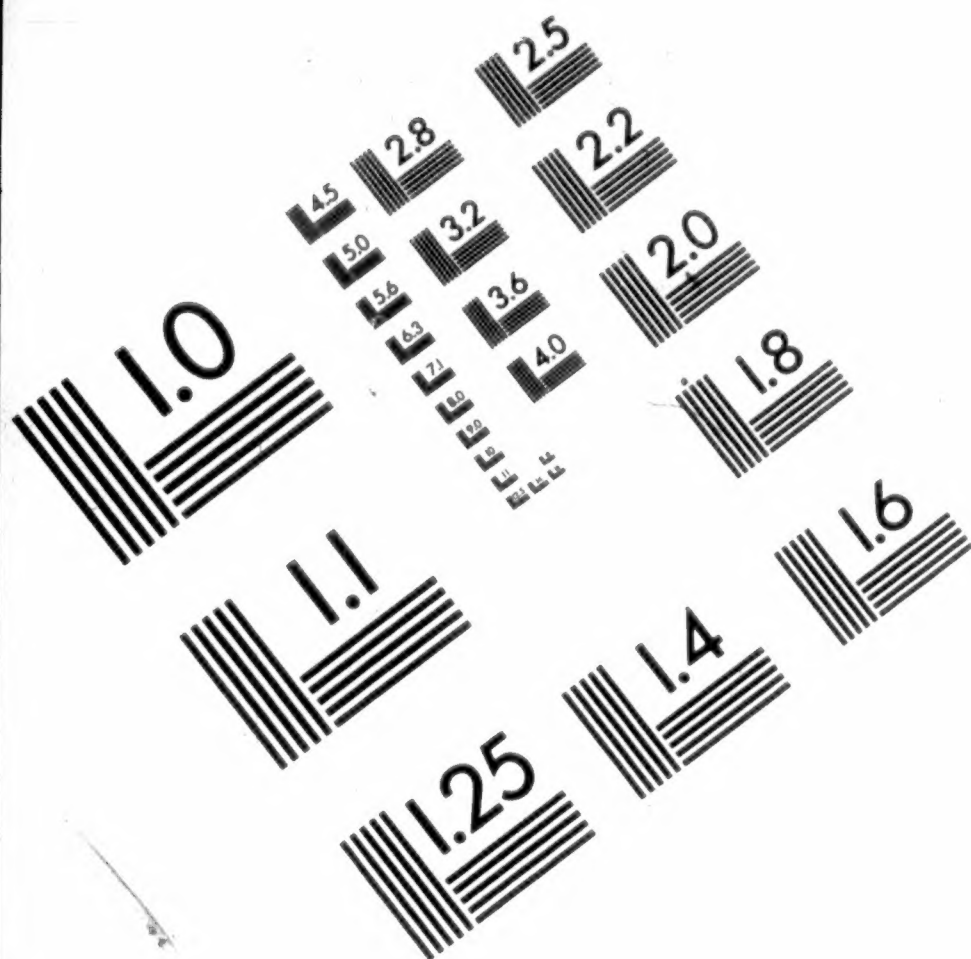
MICROCOPY

1817

ROLL 55

END

IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (QA-3)



APPLIED IMAGE, Inc
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, NY 14609 USA
Phone: 716/482-0300
Fax: 716/288-5989

© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved

THE END

PLEASE

REWIND

